[MS-FAX]:
Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.

- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.

- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.

- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft Open Specification Promise or the Community Promise. If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplg@microsoft.com.

- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit www.microsoft.com/trademarks.

- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

Reservation of Rights. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

Tools. The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
12/18/2006	0.1		MCPP Milestone 2 Initial Availability
03/02/2007	1.0		MCPP Milestone 2
04/03/2007	1.1		Monthly release
05/11/2007	1.2		Monthly release
06/01/2007	1.2.1	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content.
07/03/2007	1.2.2	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content.
07/20/2007	1.2.3	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content.
08/10/2007	1.3	Minor	Updated the technical content.
09/28/2007	1.3.1	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content.
10/23/2007	1.4	Minor	Updated references.
11/30/2007	1.4.1	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content.
01/25/2008	1.4.2	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content.
03/14/2008	1.4.3	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content.
05/16/2008	2.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
06/20/2008	3.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
07/25/2008	4.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
08/29/2008	4.1	Minor	Updated the technical content.
10/24/2008	4.1.1	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content.
12/05/2008	4.2	Minor	Updated the technical content.
01/16/2009	5.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
02/27/2009	6.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
04/10/2009	7.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
05/22/2009	8.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
07/02/2009	9.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
08/14/2009	10.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
09/25/2009	11.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
11/06/2009	12.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
12/18/2009	13.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
01/29/2010	14.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
03/12/2010	15.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
04/23/2010	16.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
06/04/2010	16.1	Minor	Updated the technical content.
07/16/2010	16.1	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
08/27/2010	16.1	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/08/2010	16.1	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/19/2010	16.1	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
01/07/2011	17.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
02/11/2011	18.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
03/25/2011	19.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
05/06/2011	19.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
06/17/2011	19.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
09/23/2011	20.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
12/16/2011	21.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
03/30/2012	21.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
07/12/2012	21.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/25/2012	21.1	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
01/31/2013	21.1	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
08/08/2013	22.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
11/14/2013	23.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
02/13/2014	23.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
05/15/2014	23.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.

Contents

1   Introduction

The Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol Specification defines a protocol that is referred to as the Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol. This is a client/server protocol based on **remote procedure call (RPC)** that is used to send faxes and manage the fax server and its queues.

Sections 1.8, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in RFC 2119. Sections 1.5 and 1.9 are also normative but cannot contain those terms. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

1.1   Glossary

The following terms are defined in [MS-GLOS]:

administrators
authentication level
Authentication Service (AS)
binding
dynamic endpoint
endpoint
folder
fully qualified domain name (FQDN) (1)
globally unique identifier (GUID)
handle
interactive logon
Interface Definition Language (IDL)
little-endian
Microsoft Interface Definition Language (MIDL)
Network Data Representation (NDR)
opnum
policy
principal
printer driver
print queue
remote procedure call (RPC)
RPC protocol sequence
RPC transport
security descriptor
security provider
share
standard user
UTF-16LE (Unicode Transformation Format, 16-bits, little-endian)
Unicode
Universal Naming Convention (UNC)
universally unique identifier (UUID)
well-known endpoint

The following terms are specific to this document:

activity logging: A log provided by the fax service that can log incoming and outgoing fax activity such as **job** identifiers, submission time, banner contents, status, call time, file name,

and other fax-specific information. This activity logging is configurable by the fax server administrator.

archive: The **Fax Archive Folder**, as described in section 3.1.1.

area code: A nonzero positive 32-bit integer identifying an area within a country. This protocol makes no assumptions regarding specific integer values and the areas or the countries they identify.

authenticated user identity: The **principal** that is provided by the underlying protocol. See retrieval of client identity in [MS-RPCE] sections 3.2.3.4.2 and 3.3.3.4.3 for details.

body: The fax pages other than the cover page.

broadcast: An action of sending the same fax to multiple **recipients**.

called subscriber identifier (CSID): A **CSID**, as described in section 3.1.1.

Caller ID: A **Caller ID**, as described in section 3.1.1.

Coordinated Universal Time (UTC): A universal timekeeping standard that is based on Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). Local time is calculated in **UTC** and offset by the local time zone.

country code: A nonzero positive 32-bit integer identifying a country or region. This protocol makes no assumptions between specific integer values and the countries and/or regions they identify. For more information about typical country code values see [E164].

CSID: See **called subscriber identifier (CSID)**.

default outbound rule: An **outbound rule** mapping all countries and all areas to all **devices**. This **routing rule** is present by default when the fax server is installed and enables faxes to be sent by any **device** independently of the destination. This rule cannot be removed.

device (or port): A fax **device** that is used by the fax service to send or receive faxes.

document: A fax that has not yet been submitted to a fax server. A **document** can consist of a cover page and **body**, but must include at least a cover page or body.

fax body: See **body**.

Fax Console: The fax service user interface that is used to manage incoming and outgoing faxes.

fax document: See **document**.

fax job: See **job**.

fax message: See **message**.

fax queue: A list containing faxes that are being processed (**jobs**). There is an outgoing **queue** (usually called Outbox in the **Fax Console**) containing the faxes that are being sent. There also is an incoming **queue** (usually called Incoming in the **Fax Console**) containing faxes that are being received. For more information, see section 3.1.1.

Fax Routing Extension: A **Fax Routing Extension**, as described in section 3.1.1.

fax routing method: A **Fax Routing Method**, as described in section 3.1.1.

fax service provider (FSP): A DLL that is used by the fax service and that exposes one or more fax **devices** to the service. The DLL coordinates between the fax service and the fax **device**.

fax user account: A fax user account, as described in section 3.1.1.

general configuration: A set of properties on the fax server that defines the overall fax service behavior. These properties include the number of retries that should be attempted while sending a fax, the delay between each retry, the number of days unsent **jobs** are retained, branding, and application of telephone discount rates. These properties are configurable.

job: A fax job, as described in section 3.1.1.

message: A fax that a fax server has completely received or transmitted, and **archived** to the **Fax Archive Folder** described in section 3.1.1.

notification context: The context returned from the fax client (acting as the **RPC** server) to the fax server (acting as the **RPC** client) for a successful FAX_OpenConnection (section 3.2.4.5) method call. The fax client uses this context to identify a connection made to a fax server to receive notifications from this fax server. The context is opaque to the fax server. The fax server calls the FAX_CloseConnection (section 3.2.4.4) method to request the fax client to close this context.

outbound rule: A **routing rule** that specifies whether a fax is sent by using either a specific **device** or a group of **devices**. If the telephone number for an outgoing fax matches the area code and country/region code of a **routing rule**, the fax service sends the fax according to the matching **routing rule**.

outbound group: A group that specifies the **routing group** by which the fax service sends a fax for which the routing rule applies. A **routing group** must be created before it is specified in a **routing rule**.

recipient: The **recipient** of a **fax message**.

routing: The main actions performed by the fax routing methods, including (but not limited to): printing faxes, storing faxes, emailing faxes, and processing received fax files.

routing group: A **routing group**, as described in section 3.1.1.

routing rule: A rule that specifies how a fax is processed (sent or received) by a specific **device** or by a group of **devices**.

SMTP: The Simple Mail Transfer Protocol, as defined in [RFC821].

subscription context: The context returned from the fax server to the fax client for a successful FAX_StartServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.100), FAX_StartServerNotificationEx (section 3.1.4.1.101), or FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.102) method call. The fax server uses this context to identify a fax client's subscription for notifications. To deliver a notification to the subscribed client, the fax server (acting as the **RPC** client) calls one of the following methods on the client (acting as the **RPC** server): FAX_ClientEventQueue (section 3.2.4.2) or FAX_ClientEventQueueEx (section 3.2.4.3). The context is opaque to the fax client. The fax client closes this context by calling FAX_EndServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.17).

Tagged Image File Format: See **TIFF**.

TIFF: A high-resolution, tag-based image format. **Tagged Image File Format** (**TIFF**) is used for the universal interchange of digital images. For more information, see [RFC3302].

transmitting subscriber identifier (TSID): A **TSID**, as described in section 3.1.1.

TSID: See **transmitting subscriber identifier (TSID)**.

user account: See **fax user account**.

UTC: See **Coordinated Universal Time**.

virtual fax device: A fax device that does not connect to a physical (real) phone line. A software fax simulator device is an example of a virtual fax device.

MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as described in [RFC2119]. All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

1.2 References

References to Microsoft Open Specifications documentation do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com. We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[C706] The Open Group, "DCE 1.1: Remote Procedure Call", C706, August 1997, https://www2.opengroup.org/ogsys/catalog/c706

[MS-DTYP] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Data Types".

[MS-ERREF] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Error Codes".

[MS-RPCE] Microsoft Corporation, "Remote Procedure Call Protocol Extensions".

[MS-SMB] Microsoft Corporation, "Server Message Block (SMB) Protocol".

[RFC821] Postel, J., "Simple Mail Transfer Protocol", STD 10, RFC 821, August 1982, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc0821.txt

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt

1.2.2 Informative References

[E164] ITU-T, "The International Public Telecommunication Numbering Plan", Recommendation E.164, February 2005, http://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-E.164/e

Note There is a charge to download the specification.

[MS-EMFPLUS] Microsoft Corporation, "Enhanced Metafile Format Plus Extensions".

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Protocols Master Glossary".

[MS-MSRP] Microsoft Corporation, "Messenger Service Remote Protocol".

[MS-RPRN] Microsoft Corporation, "Print System Remote Protocol".

[MSDN-AUTHN] Microsoft Corporation, "Authentication-Service Constants", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa373556.aspx

[MSDN-CSIDL] Microsoft Corporation, "CSIDL", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/bb762494(VS.85).aspx

[MSDN-EnumPrinters] Microsoft Corporation, "EnumPrinters function", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd162692(VS.85).aspx

[MSDN-FAX_LOG_CATEGORY] Microsoft Corporation, "FAX_LOG_CATEGORY structure", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms690890.aspx

[MSDN-FRE] Microsoft Corporation, "Fax Routing Extension Registration", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms693451(VS.85).aspx

[MSDN-FRM] Microsoft Corporation, "Fax Routing Methods", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms691955.aspx

[MSDN-FSCAR] Microsoft Corporation, "Fax Service Client API Reference", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms692335.aspx

[MSDN-MAPIPRF] Microsoft Corporation, "MAPI Profiles", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc765895.aspx

[MSDN-PRNAPI] Microsoft Corporation, "Print Spooler API Functions", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd162861(VS.85).aspx

[MSDN-REPEV] Microsoft Corporation, "Managing the Lifetime of Remote .NET Objects with Leasing and Sponsorship", http://msdn.microsoft.com/msdnmag/issues/03/12/LeaseManager/default.aspx

[MSDN-SAR] Microsoft Corporation, "Standard Access Rights", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa379607.aspx

[MSDN-TAPI2.2] Microsoft Corporation, "Telephony Application Programming Interface Version 2.2", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms737220(VS.85).aspx

[MSDN-TAPIADDR] Microsoft Corporation, "Canonical Addresses", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms726017(VS.85).aspx

[RFC3302] Parsons, G., and Rafferty, J., "Tag Image File Format (TIFF) - image/tiff MIME Sub-Type Registration", RFC 3302, September 2002, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3302.txt

1.3   Overview

The Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol manages and sends faxes, manages the fax server and its **queues**, and allows fax clients to act as RPC servers so that they can accept status notifications from fax servers acting as clients.

1.3.1   Fax Server Protocol

The Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol can be used to submit and manage faxes. It can be further used to change configuration on the fax server, for example, setting the Inbound **routing rules**/**Outbound Groups**. The Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol can be used to change settings—such as whether the fax service should **archive** the faxes it sends or receives, the number of days the fax service should keep an archive, or the number of rings before a call is answered. Practically everything that manages the behavior of the fax server can be controlled by using the Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol.

This protocol can be used either locally, where both the client and server are on the same machine, or remotely, where the client and server are on different machines.

Fax server provides for custom **Fax Service Providers (FSPs)** via the following RPC calls:

- FAX_RegisterServiceProviderEx

- FAX_UnRegisterServiceProviderEx

For these RPC calls, the vendor needs to register or unregister the FSP by using a **GUID**.

1.3.2   Fax Client Protocol

The Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol is used for notifications. When activity occurs on the server—for example, when a new fax is received, a change occurs in the status of an outgoing fax, or a change occurs in configuration—events are generated. Clients that register for these events can act like RPC servers, with the fax server as the RPC client, and get these events with the event type and event data as described in section 3.2.

This can be used either locally, where both the client and server are on the same machine, or remotely, where the client and server are on different machines.

1.4   Relationship to Other Protocols

The Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol is dependent on the following protocols:

- RPC

- TCP/IP (for RPC over TCP/IP)

- Named pipes

- Messenger Service

No protocols are dependent on the Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol.

1.5   Prerequisites/Preconditions

The Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol defines RPC interfaces, and therefore has the prerequisites specified in [MS-RPCE] section 1.5 as being common to RPC interfaces.

It is assumed that the protocol client has obtained the name of a server that supports the Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol before this protocol is invoked.

1.6   Applicability Statement

The Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol is applicable only for operations between a computer that functions as a client and a computer that functions as a fax server. The protocol is intended for communicating status, setting configuration, and submitting **jobs** and notification data between fax server and client applications.

The protocol can be used in a broad set of scenarios ranging from a home-use scenario, where one computer makes its fax server available for use by other computers, to an enterprise-use scenario where a fax server provides faxing services for many computers.

1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

This section describes the versioning and capability negotiation performed during this protocol.

- Supported Transports: The Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol uses RPC over TCP only.

- Protocol Versions: There are four versions of this protocol and the associated fax API. Section 2.2.85 defines the identifiers of these four protocol and API versions.

  When the fax client calls FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10) to create a new connection to a fax server, the fax client communicates its protocol and API version. On return, the fax server answers with its own protocol and API version. Section 3.1.4.1.10 describes the fax-specific error codes that are defined for each protocol and fax API version. The methods that are to be implemented differently, depending on the protocol and fax API version, have these differences documented in their respective subsections.

  There are two server interfaces and one client interface for this protocol. Both server interfaces share the same RPC **UUID** and version numbers, but are otherwise incompatible with each other. The FaxObs Server Interface (section 3.1.4.2) is a now obsolete interface implemented by server implementations of the first version of this protocol. The Fax Server Interface (section 3.1.4.1) is the current interface implemented by subsequent versions up to and including the current version of this protocol. All clients implement the same **Fax Client Interface (section 3.2.4)**.

- A server in a domain uses the default server principal name for the Simple and Protected GSSAPI Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO) **security provider**, the **Authentication Service (AS)** constant RPC_C_AUTHN_LEVEL_PKT_PRIVACY. For general information concerning Windows AS constants, see [MSDN-AUTHN].

- An RPC client uses the default server principal name for the SPNEGO security provider, the AS constant RPC_C_AUTHN_LEVEL_PKT_PRIVACY. An RPC client always uses the packet **authentication level**, as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 3.3.1.5.2.

- Localization: The protocol does not contain locale-specific information.

- Capability Negotiation: No capability negotiation mechanism is built into the protocol.

1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

There are no vendor-extensible fields.

1.9 Standards Assignments

Parameter	Value	Reference
RPC **UUID** for the Fax Client interface	6099fc12-3eff-11d0-abd0-00c04fd91a4e	[C706], Appendix A
RPC UUID for SHAREDFAX (Fax Server and FaxObs Server) interfaces	ea0a3165-4834-11d2-a6f8-00c04fa346cc	[C706], Appendix A
String for named pipe for **well-known endpoint** for local connections	SHAREDFAX	Section 2.1
String for named pipe for well-known endpoint for server connections	\\<server machine name>\\SHAREDFAX	Section 2.1
Pipe name	\PIPE\SHAREDFAX	Section 2.1

2 Messages

2.1 Transport

The Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol uses the transport RPC over SMB, as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 2.1.1.1. <1>

This protocol uses RPC well-known endpoints. This is a named pipe that has the value server machine name followed by SHAREDFAX for remote and SHAREDFAX for local.

This protocol uses RPC **dynamic endpoints**, as specified in [C706].

This protocol MUST use the UUIDs as specified in section 1.9.

2.2 Common Data Types

The Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol MUST specify that the RPC runtime support only the Network Data Representation (NDR) 20 transfer syntax, as specified in [C706] part 3. NDR is a specification that defines a mapping from Interface Definition Language (IDL) data types onto octet streams; 20 is the format label for NDR specification. For more information, see [C706] part 4 and [MS-RPCE].

This protocol MUST enable the ms_union extension as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 2.2.4.

In addition to the RPC base types and definitions specified in [C706] and [MS-DTYP], additional data types are defined in the following sections.

All types defined in the following sections MUST be aligned on an 8-byte boundary. If the size of a type is not an integral multiple of 8 bytes, the data MUST be padded at the end to ensure that its total length is an integral multiple of 8 bytes. The padding bytes, when present, SHOULD be filled with values of zero.

All character strings are Unicode **UTF-16LE** and, unless specifically noted, all strings are case-sensitive. All character strings MUST be null-terminated.

Some methods of the Fax Server and Client Remote Protocol use byte arrays to transmit or receive specific common data types defined here. In some cases, such a byte-array is used to transmit or receive an array of instances of a common data type.

All common data types that are standard marshaled are defined here using IDL. All common data types that are custom marshaled (using byte-arrays) by one or more protocol methods are defined by diagrams describing the custom-marshaled representation of the respective data type.

This protocol specification uses curly-braced string GUIDs as specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2.3.4.3.

2.2.1 Common Custom-Marshaling Rules

A custom-marshaled data type is represented as a single **Fixed_Portion** block followed by a single **Variable_Data** block. For each field in the **Variable_Data** block, a corresponding offset value is specified in a field of the **Fixed_Portion** block. A **Variable_Data** field is located by adding that offset value to the address of the start of the **Fixed_Portion** block.

An array of custom-marshaled data types is represented as a sequence of **Fixed_Portion** blocks followed by a single **Variable_Data** block. For each field in the **Variable_Data** block, a

corresponding offset value is specified in a field of a **Fixed_Portion** block. A **Variable_Data** field is located by adding that offset value to the address of the start of the first **Fixed_Portion** block.
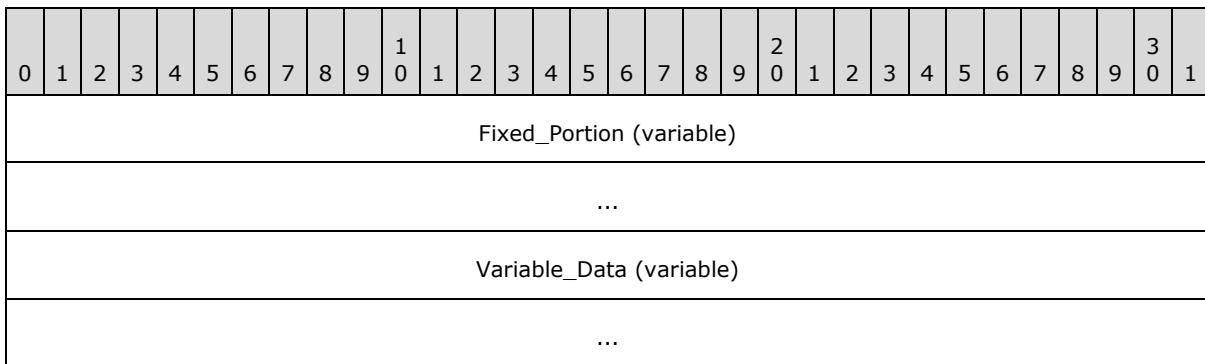
The following rules apply to the fields in custom-marshaled data structures:

- Each **Fixed_Portion** block MUST be aligned to an 8-byte boundary; and the padding bytes, when present, SHOULD be filled with values of zero.

- Each **Variable_Data** block MUST be aligned to an 8-byte boundary; and the padding bytes, when present, SHOULD be filled with values of zero.

- The order of fields in the **Fixed_Portion** block is defined by the specific structure layout.

- Data fields in the **Variable_Data** block can appear in arbitrary order.

- One or more offsets in **Fixed_Portion** blocks can locate the same field in the **Variable_Data** block; or there can be a one-to-one correspondence between offsets and **Variable_Data** fields.

- The **Variable_Data** fields SHOULD be packed tightly in the **Variable_Data** block; however, code that processes a custom-marshaled structure MUST be prepared to correctly handle data that is not tightly packed and that includes unused space.

- The **Variable_Data** block SHOULD be empty if no offset fields reference **Variable_Data** fields.

- The offset values in the **Fixed_Portion** block, and all other fields in the **Fixed_Portion** and **Variable_Data** blocks greater than 1 byte in size are marshaled in little-endian byte order.

- A NULL pointer field in the original structure is marshaled as an offset value of zero in the **Fixed_Portion** block, and the respective optional field in the **Variable_Data** block is not present unless specifically noted.

- All enumeration fields are custom marshaled as 32-bit (DWORD) fields.

The following subsections describe the arrangement of the **Fixed_Portion** and **Variable_Data** blocks used when marshaling a data type or array of data types in a single byte-array buffer passed as an argument to a method call.

2.2.1.1   Single Data Type Instance

In this case the custom-marshaled data contains one **Fixed_Portion** block followed by the **Variable_Data** block.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion (variable)																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															
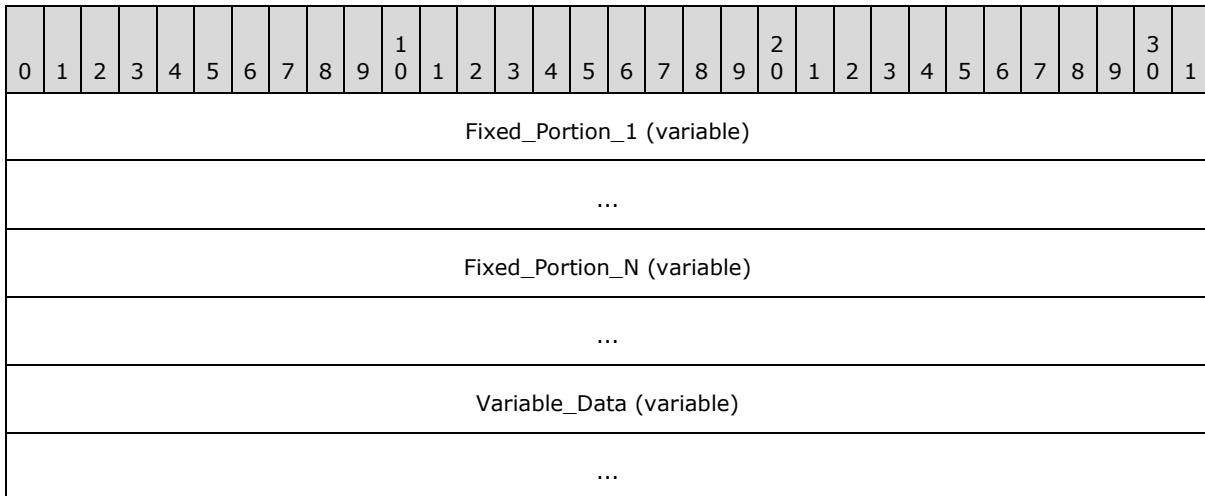
Fixed_Portion (variable): A sequence of fields, each with a fixed-length data type.

Variable_Data (variable): A sequence of zero or more optional fields (or variable-length fields). The data in this field is referenced by offset from the **Fixed_Portion** block.

2.2.1.2 Array of N Data Type Instances

In this case, the custom-marshaled data contains *N* **Fixed_Portion** blocks (one for each structure) followed by the **Variable_Data** block containing data referenced by offsets from all *N* **Fixed_Portion** blocks.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion_1 (variable)																															
...																															
Fixed_Portion_N (variable)																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion_1 (variable): The **Fixed_Portion** of the first data type instance in the array.
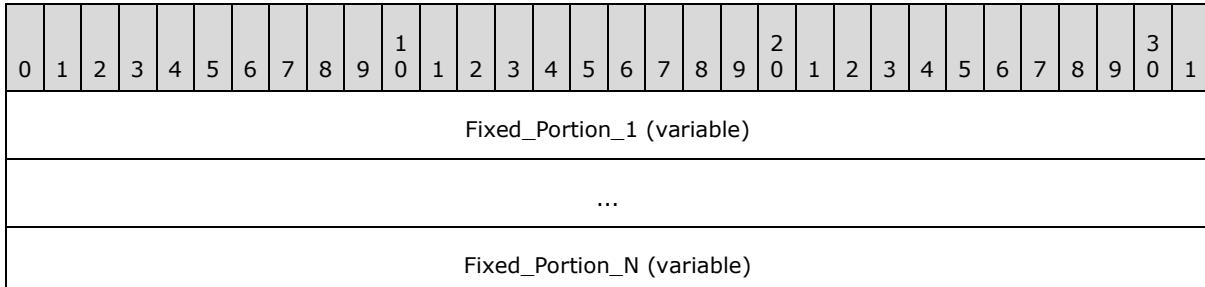
Fixed_Portion_N (variable): The **Fixed_Portion** of the last data type instance in the array.

Variable_Data (variable): A sequence of zero or more optional fields (or variable-length fields). The data in this field is referenced by offset from the **Fixed_Portion** blocks.

2.2.1.3 Marshaling Referenced Data Types

This section describes an array of N data type instances, each referencing by offset another data type instance.

In this case, the custom-marshaled data contains *N* **Fixed_Portion** blocks (one for each main data type instance), followed by *M* additional **Fixed_Portion** blocks (one for each referenced data type instances), followed by the **Variable_Data** block containing data referenced by offset from all **Fixed_Portion** blocks. The order in which the referenced data type instances **Fixed_Portion** block arrays are marshaled is the order in which the corresponding offset fields are defined in the main data type instance.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion_1 (variable)																															
...																															
Fixed_Portion_N (variable)																															

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

...
Referenced_Fixed_Portion_1 (variable)
...
Referenced_Fixed_Portion_M (variable)
...
Variable_Data (variable)
...

Fixed_Portion_1 (variable): The **Fixed_Portion** block of the first data type instance in the array.

Fixed_Portion_N (variable): The **Fixed_Portion** block of the last data type instance in the array.

Referenced_Fixed_Portion_1 (variable): The **Fixed_Portion** block of the first referenced data type instance in the array.

Referenced_Fixed_Portion_M (variable): The **Fixed_Portion** block of the last referenced data type instance in the array.

Variable_Data (variable): A sequence of zero or more optional fields (or variable-length fields). The data in this field is referenced by offset from the **Fixed_Portion** blocks and the **Referenced_Fixed_Portion** blocks.

2.2.2   FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER

The **FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER** enumeration defines possible locations for a **fax message**.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX = 0x00000000,
  FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS = 0x00000001,
  FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE = 0x00000002
} FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER;
```

FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX: The incoming fax transmission archive, defined in section 3.1.1.

FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS: The outgoing fax transmission archive, defined in section 3.1.1.

FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE: The Outgoing and Incoming fax queue, defined in section 3.1.1.

2.2.3 FAX_ENUM_CONFIG_OPTION

The **FAX_ENUM_CONFIG_OPTION** enumeration identifies the configuration option to be returned by the **FAX_GetConfigOption** method.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_ALLOW_PERSONAL_CP = 0x00000000,
  FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_QUEUE_STATE = 0x00000001,
  FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_ALLOWED_RECEIPTS = 0x00000002,
  FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_INCOMING_FAXES_PUBLIC = 0x00000003
} FAX_ENUM_CONFIG_OPTION;
```

FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_ALLOW_PERSONAL_CP: Represents whether or not the server allows personal cover pages. Personal cover page support is described in Section 3.1.1.

FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_QUEUE_STATE: Corresponds to the state of the queue. Queue state is described in Section 3.1.1.

FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_ALLOWED_RECEIPTS: Corresponds to the type of receipts the server is configured to send. Delivery receipt support is described in Section 3.1.1.

FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_INCOMING_FAXES_PUBLIC: Corresponds to the viewing permissions of incoming faxes. Incoming fax viewing permissions are described in Section 3.1.1.

2.2.4 FAX_ENUM_PERSONAL_PROF_TYPES

The **FAX_ENUM_PERSONAL_PROF_TYPES** enumeration defines values to indicate personal profile types.

```
typedef  enum
{
  RECIPIENT_PERSONAL_PROF = 0x00000001,
  SENDER_PERSONAL_PROF = 0x00000002
} FAX_ENUM_PERSONAL_PROF_TYPES;
```

RECIPIENT_PERSONAL_PROF: Indicates a **recipient** profile.

SENDER_PERSONAL_PROF: Indicates a sender profile.

2.2.5 FAX_JOB_ENTRY

The **FAX_JOB_ENTRY** structure describes one **fax job**. The structure includes information about the job type and status, the recipient's and the sender's personal profiles (section 3.1.1), scheduling and delivery settings, and the page count.

This structure is used as an input argument for the **FaxObs_SetJob (section 3.1.4.2.11)** method.

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD SizeOfStruct;
  DWORD JobId;
  LPCWSTR UserName;
  DWORD JobType;
  DWORD QueueStatus;
```

```
  DWORD Status;
  DWORD Size;
  DWORD PageCount;
  LPCWSTR RecipientNumber;
  LPCWSTR RecipientName;
  LPCWSTR Tsid;
  LPCWSTR SenderName;
  LPCWSTR SenderCompany;
  LPCWSTR SenderDept;
  LPCWSTR BillingCode;
  DWORD ScheduleAction;
  SYSTEMTIME ScheduleTime;
  DWORD DeliveryReportType;
  LPCWSTR DeliveryReportAddress;
  LPCWSTR DocumentName;
} FAX_JOB_ENTRY,
 *PFAX_JOB_ENTRY;
```

SizeOfStruct: A [DWORD](#) that indicates the size, in bytes, of the **FAX_JOB_ENTRY** structure. This value MUST be 92 or 136 bytes. When filled in on a 32-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 92 bytes. When filled in on a 64-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 136 bytes.

JobId: A **DWORD** that indicates a unique number that identifies the fax jobs of interest. This is the same kind of job identifier number as the *JobId* parameter for the **[FAX_SetJob](#)** function.

UserName: A null-terminated character string that contains the name of the fax user account that submitted the fax job, if known; otherwise, a NULL pointer.

JobType: A DWORD that indicates the type of the fax job of interest. This field is one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	The job type is JT_UNKNOWN (section [3.1.1](#)).
0x00000001	The job type is JT_SEND (section [3.1.1](#)).
0x00000002	The job type is JT_RECEIVE (section [3.1.1](#)).
0x00000003	The job type is JT_ROUTING (section [3.1.1](#)).
0x00000004	The job type is JT_FAIL_RECEIVE (section [3.1.1](#)).

QueueStatus: A **DWORD** variable containing a set of bit flags indicating the **job** status (section [3.1.1](#)) of the fax job identified by the **JobId** field. This value MUST be a bitwise OR combination of one or more of the job status values listed in section [3.1.1](#).

Status: A **DWORD** that specifies the status of the fax **device** that received or sent the fax job described by this structure, captured at the time the job information was recorded. This member SHOULD be ignored when this structure is used as an input argument for the **FaxObs_SetJob** (section 3.1.4.2.11) method. This value MUST be one of the following predefined device status codes.

Value	Meaning
FPS_UNKNOWN 0x00000000	The status of the device is unknown.
FPS_DIALING 0x20000001	The device is dialing a fax number.
FPS_SENDING 0x20000002	The device is sending a **fax document**.
FPS_RECEIVING 0x20000004	The device is receiving a fax document.
FPS_COMPLETED 0x20000008	The device completed sending or receiving a fax transmission.
FPS_HANDLED 0x20000010	The fax service processed the outbound fax document; the fax service provider (FSP) will transmit the **document**.
FPS_UNAVAILABLE 0x20000020	The device is not available because it is in use by another application.
FPS_BUSY 0x20000040	The device encountered a busy signal.
FPS_NO_ANSWER 0x20000080	The receiving device did not answer the call.
FPS_BAD_ADDRESS 0x20000100	The device dialed an invalid fax number.
FPS_NO_DIAL_TONE 0x20000200	The sending device cannot complete the call because it does not detect a dial tone.
FPS_DISCONNECTED 0x20000400	The fax call was disconnected by the sender or the caller.
FPS_FATAL_ERROR 0x20000800	The device has encountered a fatal protocol error.
FPS_NOT_FAX_CALL 0x20001000	The device received a call that was a data call or a voice call.
FPS_CALL_DELAYED 0x20002000	The device delayed a fax call because the sending device received a busy signal multiple times. The device cannot retry the call because dialing restrictions exist (some countries and regions restrict the number of retry attempts when a number is busy).
FPS_CALL_BLACKLISTED 0x20004000	The device could not complete a call because the telephone number was blocked or reserved; emergency numbers such as 911 are blocked.
FPS_INITIALIZING 0x20008000	The device is initializing a call.
FPS_OFFLINE 0x20010000	The device is offline and unavailable.
FPS_RINGING	The device is ringing.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

Value	Meaning
0x20020000	
FPS_AVAILABLE 0x20100000	The device is available.
FPS_ABORTING 0x20200000	The device is aborting a fax job.
FPS_ROUTING 0x20400000	The device is **routing** a received fax document.
FPS_ANSWERED 0x20800000	The device answered a new call.

Size: A **DWORD** variable that indicates the total size, in bytes, of the fax document to transmit, if known, or zero otherwise. The size, if known, includes the size of the cover page, if a cover page is present, and the size of the fax body, if a fax body is present. The size MUST NOT exceed 4 gigabytes.

PageCount: A DWORD that indicates the total number of pages in the fax transmission, including the cover page, if any, and the fax body, if any, of the fax submitted with this fax job. If the fax is sent to multiple recipients, this total number of pages is the number of fax pages sent to each individual recipient (not the sum of the fax pages sent to all recipients).

RecipientNumber: A null-terminated character string that contains the fax number of the recipient of the fax transmission, if known, or a NULL pointer otherwise. This information comes from the recipient's personal profile.

RecipientName: A null-terminated character string that contains the name of the recipient of the fax, if known, or a NULL pointer otherwise. This information comes from the recipient's personal profile.

Tsid: A null-terminated character string that contains the **transmitting subscriber identifier (TSID)**, if known, or a NULL pointer otherwise. This information comes from the sender's personal profile.

SenderName: A null-terminated character string that contains the fax sender name, if known, or a NULL pointer otherwise. This information comes from the sender's personal profile.

SenderCompany: A null-terminated character string that contains the fax sender company, if known, or a NULL pointer otherwise. This information comes from the sender's personal profile.

SenderDept: A null-terminated character string that contains the fax sender department, if known, or a NULL pointer otherwise. This information comes from the sender's personal profile.

BillingCode: A null-terminated character string that contains the fax billing code, if known, or a NULL pointer otherwise.

ScheduleAction: A DWORD that indicates when the fax is to be sent. This can be one of the following values:

Value	Meaning
JSA_NOW 0x00000000	The fax is to be sent as soon as a fax device is available.
JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME 0x00000001	The fax is to be sent at the time specified by the *ScheduleTime* field of this **FAX_JOB_ENTRY** structure.
JSA_DISCOUNT_PERIOD 0x00000002	The fax is to be sent during the discount rate period. The FaxObs_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.2.24) method can be called to retrieve the discount period for the fax server.

ScheduleTime: A **SYSTEMTIME** structure indicating the local date and time to send the fax, in **Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)** format. This parameter MUST be ignored unless the *ScheduleAction* parameter is set to 1 (JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME).

DeliveryReportType: A **DWORD** variable that indicates the fax delivery report type. This value MUST be one of the **FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES (section 2.2.76)** enumeration values. The DRT_ATTACH_FAX value can be combined with the DRT_EMAIL value by an OR operation.

DeliveryReportAddress: A null-terminated character string that contains the email address for the delivery report, if known, or a NULL pointer otherwise.

DocumentName: A null-terminated character string that contains the document name, if known, or a NULL pointer otherwise.

2.2.6 _FAX_JOB_ENTRY
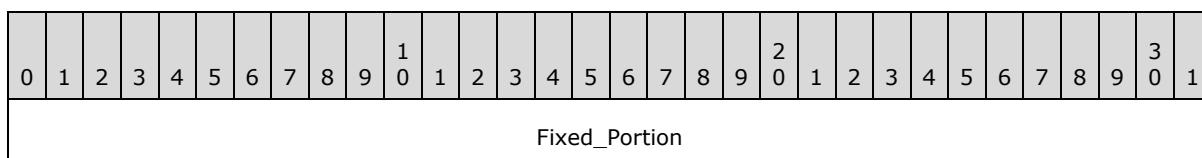
The **_FAX_JOB_ENTRY** structure is the custom-marshaled variant of the **FAX_JOB_ENTRY (section 2.2.5)** structure and describes one fax job. The structure includes information about the job type and status, the personal profiles (section 3.1.1) of the recipient and sender, scheduling and delivery settings, and the page count. The **SizeOfStruct**, **RecipientNumber**, and **QueueStatus** fields in the **Fixed_Portion** block MUST NOT be 0. Except for these fields and the **JobId** field, all fields of this structure are optional, and if the respective information is not available, the fields in the **Fixed_Portion** block MUST be zero.

An application can call the FAX_GetJob (Opnum 5) method to retrieve information about a specified job at the server, information which is returned in a **_FAX_JOB_ENTRY** structure.

An application can call the **FAX_EnumJobs** function to enumerate all queued and active fax jobs (see definition of *fax queue* in section 3.1.1) on the fax server of interest. The **FAX_EnumJobs** function returns an array of **_FAX_JOB_ENTRY** structures. Each structure describes one fax job in detail.

This structure is also returned as a single structure by the FaxObs_GetJob (section 3.1.4.2.10) method and as an array of structures by the FaxObs_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.2.9) method.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															

...	
...	
...	
...	
...	
...	
...	
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 15 rows)	
Variable_Data (variable)	
...	

Fixed_Portion (92 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
SizeOfStruct																															
JobId																															
UserNameOffset																															
JobType																															
QueueStatus																															
Status																															
Size																															
PageCount																															
RecipientNumberOffset																															
RecipientNameOffset																															
TsidOffset																															

SenderNameOffset
SenderCompanyOffset
SenderDeptOffset
BillingCodeOffset
ScheduleAction
ScheduleTime
...
...
...
DeliveryReportType
DeliveryReportAddressOffset
DocumentNameOffset

SizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that indicates the size, in bytes, of the **_FAX_JOB_ENTRY** structure. MUST be set to 92 bytes.

JobId (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that indicates a unique number that identifies the fax jobs of interest. This is the same kind of job identifier number as the *JobId* parameter for the **FAX_SetJob** function.

UserNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **UserName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

JobType (4 bytes): A **DWORD** variable that indicates the type of the fax job of interest. This field is one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	The job type is JT_UNKNOWN (section 3.1.1).
0x00000001	The job type is JT_SEND (section 3.1.1).
0x00000002	The job type is JT_RECEIVE (section 3.1.1).
0x00000003	The job type is JT_ ROUTING (section 3.1.1).
0x00000004	The job type is JT_FAIL_RECEIVE (section 3.1.1).
JT_BROADCAST 0x00000020	The job type is JT_BROADCAST (section 3.1.1). <2>

QueueStatus (4 bytes): A **DWORD** variable containing a set of bit flags indicating the **job** status (section 3.1.1) of the fax job identified by the **JobId** field. This field MUST be a bitwise OR combination of one or more of the job status values listed in section 3.1.1.

Status (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that specifies the status of the fax device that received or sent the fax job described by this structure, captured at the time the job information was recorded. This value MUST be one of the following predefined device status codes.

Value	Meaning
FPS_UNKNOWN 0x00000000	The status of the device is unknown.
FPS_DIALING 0x20000001	The device is dialing a fax number.
FPS_SENDING 0x20000002	The device is sending a fax document.
FPS_RECEIVING 0x20000004	The device is receiving a fax document.
FPS_COMPLETED 0x20000008	The device completed sending or receiving a fax transmission.
FPS_HANDLED 0x20000010	The fax service processed the outbound fax document; the fax service provider (FSP) will transmit the document.
FPS_UNAVAILABLE 0x20000020	The device is not available because it is in use by another application.
FPS_BUSY 0x20000040	The device encountered a busy signal.
FPS_NO_ANSWER 0x20000080	The receiving device did not answer the call.
FPS_BAD_ADDRESS 0x20000100	The device dialed an invalid fax number.
FPS_NO_DIAL_TONE 0x20000200	The sending device cannot complete the call because it does not detect a dial tone.
FPS_DISCONNECTED 0x20000400	The fax call was disconnected by the sender or the caller.
FPS_FATAL_ERROR 0x20000800	The device has encountered a fatal protocol error.
FPS_NOT_FAX_CALL 0x20001000	The device received a call that was a data call or a voice call.
FPS_CALL_DELAYED 0x20002000	The device delayed a fax call because the sending device received a busy signal multiple times. The device cannot retry the call because dialing restrictions exist (some countries and regions restrict the number of retry attempts when a number is busy).
FPS_CALL_BLACKLISTED	The device could not complete a call because the telephone

Value	Meaning
0x20004000	number was blocked or reserved; emergency numbers such as 911 are blocked.
FPS_INITIALIZING 0x20008000	The device is initializing a call.
FPS_OFFLINE 0x20010000	The device is offline and unavailable.
FPS_RINGING 0x20020000	The device is ringing.
FPS_AVAILABLE 0x20100000	The device is available.
FPS_ABORTING 0x20200000	The device is aborting a fax job.
FPS_ROUTING 0x20400000	The device is routing a received fax document.
FPS_ANSWERED 0x20800000	The device answered a new call.

Size (4 bytes): A **DWORD** variable that indicates the total size, in bytes, of the fax document received or sent, including the size of the cover page, if a cover page is present, and the size of the fax body, if a fax body is present. The size MUST NOT exceed 4 gigabytes.

PageCount (4 bytes): A **DWORD** variable that indicates the total number of pages in the fax transmission.

RecipientNumberOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **RecipientNumber** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

RecipientNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **RecipientName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

TsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **Tsid** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

SenderNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **SenderName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

SenderCompanyOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **SenderCompany** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

SenderDeptOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **SenderDepth** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

BillingCodeOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **BillingCode** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

ScheduleAction (4 bytes): A **DWORD** variable that indicates how the fax was configured or is configured to be sent if this job is an outgoing fax transmission; otherwise, this parameter SHOULD be ignored. This value can be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
JSA_NOW 0x00000000	The fax is to be sent as soon as a fax device is available.
JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME 0x00000001	The fax is to be sent at the time specified by the *ScheduleTime* field of this **_FAX_JOB_ENTRY** structure.
JSA_DISCOUNT_PERIOD 0x00000002	The fax is to be sent during the discount rate period. The **FAX_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.36)** or the FaxObs_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.2.24) method can be called to retrieve the discount period for the fax server.

ScheduleTime (16 bytes): A **SYSTEMTIME** structure indicating the local date and time when the fax was sent or configured to be sent, in **UTC** format. This parameter SHOULD be ignored unless the *ScheduleAction* parameter is set to 1 (JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME) and this job is an outgoing fax transmission.

DeliveryReportType (4 bytes): A **DWORD** variable that indicates the fax delivery report type. This value can be one of the **FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES (section 2.2.76)** enumeration values. The DRT_ATTACH_FAX value can be combined with the DRT_EMAIL value in one value by an OR operation.

DeliveryReportAddressOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **DeliveryReportAddress** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

DocumentNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **DocumentName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
UserName (variable)																															
...																															
RecipientNumber (variable)																															
...																															
RecipientName (variable)																															
...																															
Tsid (variable)																															
...																															
SenderName (variable)																															

...
SenderCompany (variable)
...
SenderDept (variable)
...
BillingCode (variable)
...
DeliveryReportAddress (variable)
...
DocumentName (variable)
...

UserName (variable): A null-terminated character string that contains the name of the fax user account that submitted the fax job.

RecipientNumber (variable): A null-terminated character string that contains the fax number of the recipient of the fax transmission. This information comes from the recipient's personal profile.

RecipientName (variable): A null-terminated character string that contains the name of the recipient of the fax. This information comes from the recipient's personal profile.

Tsid (variable): A null-terminated character string that contains the transmitting subscriber identifier (TSID). This information comes from the sender's personal profile.

SenderName (variable): A null-terminated character string that contains the fax sender name. This information comes from the sender's personal profile.

SenderCompany (variable): A null-terminated character string that contains the fax sender company. This information comes from the sender's personal profile.

SenderDept (variable): A null-terminated character string that contains the fax sender department. This information comes from the sender's personal profile.

BillingCode (variable): A null-terminated character string that contains the fax billing code.

DeliveryReportAddress (variable): A null-terminated character string that contains the email address for the delivery report.

DocumentName (variable): A null-terminated character string that contains the document name.

2.2.7 FAX_PORT_INFO

The **FAX_PORT_INFO** structure describes one fax **port**. The data includes, among other items, a device identifier, the port's name and current status, and subscriber identifiers.

A fax client application passes the **FAX_PORT_INFO** structure in a call to the **FAX_SetPort** function to modify the configuration of the fax port of interest.

This structure is also used as an input argument for the FaxObs_SetPort (section 3.1.4.2.17) method.

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD SizeOfStruct;
  DWORD DeviceId;
  DWORD State;
  DWORD Flags;
  DWORD Rings;
  DWORD Priority;
  [string] LPCWSTR DeviceName;
  [string] LPCWSTR Tsid;
  [string] LPCWSTR Csid;
} FAX_PORT_INFO,
 *PFAX_PORT_INFO;
```

SizeOfStruct: A **DWORD** that holds the size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 36 bytes or 48 bytes. When filled in on a 32-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 36 bytes. When filled in on a 64-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 48 bytes.

DeviceId: A **DWORD** variable that holds the line identifier for the fax device (port) of interest.

State: A **DWORD** variable that holds a fax device status code or value. This member can be one of the following predefined device status codes.

Value	Meaning
FPS_DIALING 0x20000001	The device is dialing a fax number.
FPS_SENDING 0x20000002	The device is sending a fax document.
FPS_RECEIVING 0x20000004	The device is receiving a fax document.
FPS_COMPLETED 0x20000008	The device completed sending or receiving a fax transmission.
FPS_HANDLED 0x20000010	The fax service processed the outbound fax document; the fax service provider (FSP) will transmit the document.
FPS_UNAVAILABLE 0x20000020	The device is not available because it is in use by another application.
FPS_BUSY 0x20000040	The device encountered a busy signal.

Value	Meaning
FPS_NO_ANSWER 0x20000080	The receiving device did not answer the call.
FPS_BAD_ADDRESS 0x20000100	The device dialed an invalid fax number.
FPS_NO_DIAL_TONE 0x20000200	The sending device cannot complete the call because it does not detect a dial tone.
FPS_DISCONNECTED 0x20000400	The fax call was disconnected by the sender or the caller.
FPS_FATAL_ERROR 0x20000800	The device has encountered a fatal protocol error.
FPS_NOT_FAX_CALL 0x20001000	The device received a call that was a data call or a voice call.
FPS_CALL_DELAYED 0x20002000	The device delayed a fax call because the sending device received a busy signal multiple times. The device cannot retry the call because dialing restrictions exist (some countries and regions restrict the number of retry attempts when a number is busy).
FPS_CALL_BLACKLISTED 0x20004000	The device could not complete a call because the telephone number was blocked or reserved; emergency numbers such as 911 are blocked.
FPS_INITIALIZING 0x20008000	The device is initializing a call.
FPS_OFFLINE 0x20010000	The device is offline and unavailable.
FPS_RINGING 0x20020000	The device is ringing.
FPS_AVAILABLE 0x20100000	The device is available.
FPS_ABORTING 0x20200000	The device is aborting a fax job.
FPS_ROUTING 0x20400000	The device is routing a received fax document.
FPS_ANSWERED 0x20800000	The device answered a new call.

Flags: A **DWORD** variable that holds a set of bit flags that specify the capability of the fax port. This member can be a bitwise OR combination of the following flag values.

Value	Meaning
FPF_RECEIVE 0x00000001	The device can receive faxes.
FPF_SEND	The device can send faxes.

Value	Meaning
0x00000002	
FPF_VIRTUAL 0x00000004	The device is a **virtual fax device**. Note that the implementer cannot set a device to be virtual. When **FAX_GetPort** is called, the FAX_PORT_INFO flag's FPF_VIRTUAL value indicates whether the device is virtual. When **FAX_SetPort** is called, the service will only relate to the FPF_RECEIVE and FPF_SEND values.

Rings: A **DWORD** variable that holds the number of times an incoming fax call rings before the specified device answers the call. Values can be from 0 to 99 inclusive. This value SHOULD be ignored unless the FPF_RECEIVE port capability bit flag is set.

Priority: A **DWORD** variable that holds the priority that determines the relative order in which available fax devices send outgoing transmissions. Values for this member can be 1 through n, where n is the value of the *PortsReturned* parameter returned by a call to the **FAX_EnumPorts** function. When the fax server initiates an outgoing fax transmission, it attempts to select the device with the highest priority and FPF_SEND port capability. If that device is not available, the server selects the next available device that follows in rank order, and so on. The value of the **Priority** member has no effect on incoming transmissions.

DeviceName: A pointer to a constant null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax device of interest.

Tsid: A pointer to a constant null-terminated character string that holds the transmitting subscriber identifier (TSID). This identifier is usually a telephone number. Only English letters, numeric symbols, and punctuation marks (ASCII range 0x20 to 0x7F) can be used in a TSID.

Csid: A pointer to a constant null-terminated character string that holds the called subscriber identifier (**CSID**). This identifier is usually a telephone number. Only English letters, numeric symbols, and punctuation marks (ASCII range 0x20 to 0x7F) can be used in a CSID.

2.2.8   _FAX_PORT_INFO
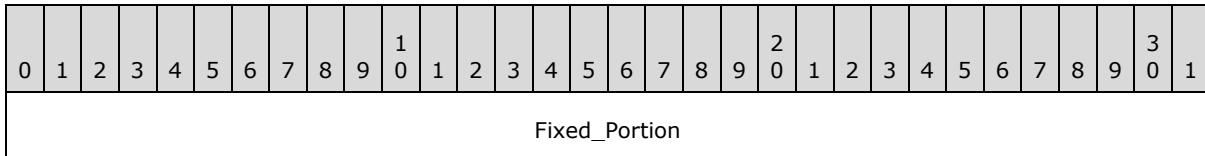
The _FAX_PORT_INFO data structure is the custom-marshaled variant of the **FAX_PORT_INFO** (section 2.2.7) data structure. This structure describes one fax port. The data includes, among other items, a device identifier, the port's name and current status, and subscriber identifiers.

If an application calls the **FAX_EnumPorts** function to enumerate all the fax devices currently attached to a fax server, the function returns a byte array of **_FAX_PORT_INFO** structures. Each structure describes one device in detail.

If an application calls the **FAX_GetPort** function to query one device, that function returns information about the device in one **_FAX_PORT_INFO** structure.

This structure is also returned as a single structure by the FaxObs_GetPort (section 3.1.4.2.16) method and as an array of structures by the FaxObs_EnumPorts (section 3.1.4.2.15) method.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															

...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
Variable_Data (variable)
...

Fixed_Portion (36 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
SizeOfStruct																															
DeviceId																															
State																															
Flags																															
Rings																															
Priority																															
DeviceNameOffset																															
TsidOffset																															
CsidOffset																															

SizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A DWORD that holds the size of the **Fixed_Portion** block, in bytes. This value MUST be 36 bytes.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

DeviceId (4 bytes): See the **DeviceId** field for the **FAX_PORT_INFO** (section 2.2.7) data structure.

State (4 bytes): See the **State** field for the **FAX_PORT_INFO** (section 2.2.7) data structure.

Flags (4 bytes): See the **Flags** field for the **FAX_PORT_INFO** (section 2.2.7) data structure.

Rings (4 bytes): See the **Rings** field for the **FAX_PORT_INFO** (section 2.2.7) data structure.

Priority (4 bytes): See the **Priority** field for the **FAX_PORT_INFO** (section 2.2.7) data structure.

DeviceNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **DeviceName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

TsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **Tsid** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

CsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **Csid** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
DeviceName (variable)																															
...																															
Tsid (variable)																															
...																															
Csid (variable)																															
...																															

DeviceName (variable): A null-terminated string that holds the name of the fax device of interest.

Tsid (variable): A null-terminated string that holds the transmitting subscriber identifier (TSID) with same description as for the **Tsid** field of the **FAX_PORT_INFO** (section 2.2.7) data structure.

Csid (variable): A null-terminated string that holds the called subscriber identifier (CSID) with same description as for the **Csid** field of the **FAX_PORT_INFO** (section 2.2.7) data structure.

2.2.9 FAX_ROUTING_METHOD

The **FAX_ROUTING_METHOD** structure contains information about one **fax routing method** as it pertains to one fax device. This information describes one fax routing method (section 3.1.1). The data indicates (among other items) whether the fax routing method is enabled for the device, and the name of the binary that exports the routing method. It also includes the GUID and function name that uniquely identify the routing method and the method's user-friendly name.

A fax client application can call the **FAX_EnumRoutingMethods (section 3.1.4.1.31)** or FaxObs_EnumRoutingMethods (section 3.1.4.2.18) functions to enumerate all of the fax routing methods associated with a specific fax device. These functions each return an array of **FAX_ROUTING_METHOD** structures. Each structure describes one fax routing method in detail.

Call the **FAX_EnableRoutingMethod** or the FaxObs_EnableRoutingMethod (section 3.1.4.2.19) functions to enable or disable a fax routing method for a specific fax device.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (36 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
SizeOfStruct																															

DeviceId
Enabled
DeviceNameOffset
GuidOffset
FriendlyNameOffset
FunctionNameOffset
ExtensionImageNameOffset
ExtensionFriendlyNameOffset

SizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the size of the **Fixed_Portion** block, in bytes. This value MUST be 36 bytes.

DeviceId (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the line identifier for the fax device (port) of interest.

Enabled (4 bytes): A Boolean that indicates whether the fax routing method is enabled or disabled for the fax device of interest. If this value is equal to TRUE, the fax routing method is enabled for the device.

DeviceNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **DeviceName** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

GuidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **Guid** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

FriendlyNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **FriendlyName** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

FunctionNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **FunctionName** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

ExtensionImageNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **ExtensionImageName** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

ExtensionFriendlyNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **ExtensionFriendlyName** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
DeviceName (variable)																															

...
Guid (variable)
...
FriendlyName (variable)
...
FunctionName (variable)
...
ExtensionImageName (variable)
...
ExtensionFriendlyName (variable)
...

DeviceName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax device.

Guid (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the GUID that uniquely identifies the fax routing method.

FriendlyName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the user-friendly name to display for the fax routing method.

FunctionName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the function that executes the specified fax routing procedure. The fax routing extension binary identified by the **ExtensionImageName** fields exports the function.

ExtensionImageName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax routing extension binary that implements the fax routing method.

ExtensionFriendlyName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the user-friendly name to display for the fax routing extension binary.

2.2.10   FAX_DEVICE_STATUS

The **FAX_DEVICE_STATUS** structure contains information about the current status of a fax device. In addition to the status, the structure includes data about whether the device is currently sending or receiving a fax transmission, device and subscriber identifiers, sender and recipient names, and routing information.

The fax client application can call the **FAX_GetDeviceStatus (section 3.1.4.1.38)** function to retrieve status information for the fax device of interest. The function returns the information in a **FAX_DEVICE_STATUS** structure.

This structure is also returned by the FaxObs_GetDeviceStatus (section 3.1.4.2.13) method.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 14 rows)																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (88 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
SizeOfStruct																															
CallerIdOffset																															
CsidOffset																															
CurrentPage																															
DeviceId																															
DeviceNameOffset																															

DocumentNameOffset
JobType
PhoneNumberOffset
RoutingStringOffset
SenderNameOffset
RecipientNameOffset
Size
StartTime
...
Status
StatusStringOffset
SubmittedTime
...
TotalPages
TsidOffset
UserNameOffset

SizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the size of the **Fixed_Portion** block, in bytes. This value MUST be 88 bytes.

CallerIdOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **CallerId** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. If the **JobType** field is not equal to the JT_RECEIVE job type, this field SHOULD be zero.

CsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **Csid** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

CurrentPage (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the current page number of the fax transmission, if any, that the fax device is currently sending or receiving. If the device is not sending or receiving a fax, this field MUST be zero.

DeviceId (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the line identifier for the fax device (port) of interest.

DeviceNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **DeviceName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

DocumentNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **DocumentName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

JobType (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the type of fax job that is currently active on the device. This field is one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
JT_UNKNOWN 0x00000000	The fax device is in an unknown or idle state.
JT_SEND 0x00000002	The fax device is sending a fax document.
JT_RECEIVE 0x00000004	The fax device is receiving a fax document.

PhoneNumberOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **PhoneNumber** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. If the **JobType** field is not equal to the JT_SEND job type, this field SHOULD be zero.

RoutingStringOffset (4 bytes): If the **JobType** field is not equal to the JT_RECEIVE job type, this field SHOULD be zero. Otherwise, this field MAY be a nonzero offset to the **RoutingString** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

SenderNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **SenderName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

RecipientNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **RecipientName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

Size (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the size, in bytes, of the active fax document. If the **JobType** field is JT_SEND, this field SHOULD contain the total size of the active fax document being transmitted at the device, including the size of the cover page and the size of the fax body, if present. Otherwise, this field SHOULD be zero.

StartTime (8 bytes): A **FILETIME** structure that specifies the starting time of the current fax job. The time is expressed in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

Status (4 bytes): A **DWORD** variable that holds a fax device status code or value. This field is one of the following predefined device status codes.

Value	Meaning
FPS_DIALING 0x20000001	The device is dialing a fax number.
FPS_SENDING 0x20000002	The device is sending a fax document.
FPS_RECEIVING 0x20000004	The device is receiving a fax document.
FPS_COMPLETED	The device completed sending or receiving a fax transmission.

Value	Meaning
0x20000008	
FPS_HANDLED 0x20000010	The fax service processed the outbound fax document; the fax service provider will transmit the document.
FPS_UNAVAILABLE 0x20000020	The device is not available because it is in use by another application.
FPS_BUSY 0x20000040	The device encountered a busy signal.
FPS_NO_ANSWER 0x20000080	The receiving device did not answer the call.
FPS_BAD_ADDRESS 0x20000100	The device dialed an invalid fax number.
FPS_NO_DIAL_TONE 0x20000200	The sending device cannot complete the call because it does not detect a dial tone.
FPS_DISCONNECTED 0x20000400	The fax call was disconnected by the sender or the caller.
FPS_FATAL_ERROR 0x20000800	The device has encountered a fatal protocol error.
FPS_NOT_FAX_CALL 0x20001000	The device received a call that was a data call or a voice call.
FPS_CALL_DELAYED 0x20002000	The device delayed a fax call because the sending device received a busy signal multiple times. The device cannot retry the call because dialing restrictions exist (some countries and regions restrict the number of retry attempts when a number is busy).
FPS_CALL_BLACKLISTED 0x20004000	The device could not complete a call because the telephone number was blocked or reserved; emergency numbers such as 911 are blocked.
FPS_INITIALIZING 0x20008000	The device is initializing a call.
FPS_OFFLINE 0x20010000	The device is offline and unavailable.
FPS_RINGING 0x20020000	The device is ringing.
FPS_AVAILABLE 0x20100000	The device is available.
FPS_ABORTING 0x20200000	The device is aborting a fax job.
FPS_ROUTING 0x20400000	The device is routing a received fax document.

Value	Meaning
FPS_ANSWERED 0x20800000	The device answered a new call.

StatusStringOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **StatusString** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. This field can be set to zero.<3>

SubmittedTime (8 bytes): A **FILETIME** structure that holds the time the client submitted the fax document for transmission to the fax queue. The time is expressed in UTC.

TotalPages (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the total number of pages in the fax transmission.

TsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **Tsid** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

UserNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **UserName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
CallerId (variable)																															
...																															
Csid (variable)																															
...																															
DeviceName (variable)																															
...																															
DocumentName (variable)																															
...																															
PhoneNumber (variable)																															
...																															
RoutingString (variable)																															
...																															

SenderName (variable)
...
RecipientName (variable)
...
StatusString (variable)
...
Tsid (variable)
...
UserName (variable)
...

CallerId (variable): If the **JobType** field is equal to the JT_RECEIVE job type, this is a null-terminated character string that contains the **caller ID** of the calling device that sent the active fax document.

Csid (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the called subscriber identifier of the device.

DeviceName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax device of interest.

DocumentName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the document name to associate with the fax document that the device is currently sending or receiving.

PhoneNumber (variable): If the **JobType** field is equal to the JT_SEND job type, this is a null-terminated character string that holds the fax number dialed for the outgoing fax transmission.

RoutingString (variable): If the **JobType** field is equal to the JT_RECEIVE job type, this is a null-terminated character string that holds the **routing string** (see section 3.1.1) for an incoming fax.

SenderName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the sender who initiated the fax transmission.

RecipientName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the recipient of the fax transmission.

StatusString (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds a textual description of the fax device status.

Tsid (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the **transmitting subscriber identifier (TSID)**. This identifier is usually a telephone number.
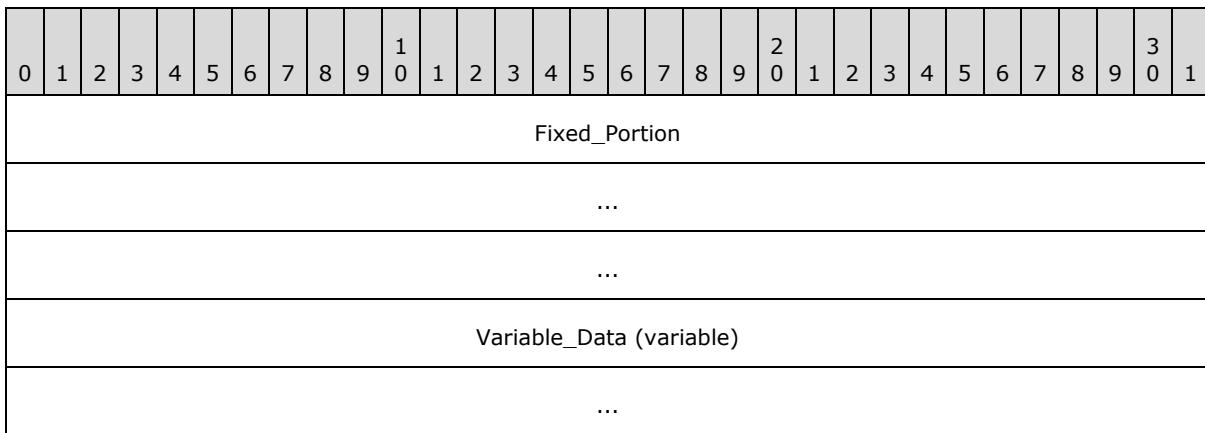
UserName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the client's fax user account that submitted the active fax job. When this structure is returned by the **FAX_GetDeviceStatus** (section 3.1.4.1.38) method, this account is the client's fax user account that called the **FAX_SendDocumentEx (section 3.1.4.1.73)** method. When this structure is returned by the **FaxObs_GetDeviceStatus** (section 3.1.4.2.13) method, this account is the client's fax user account that called the **FaxObs_SendDocument (section 3.1.4.2.7)** method.

2.2.11 FAX_LOG_CATEGORY
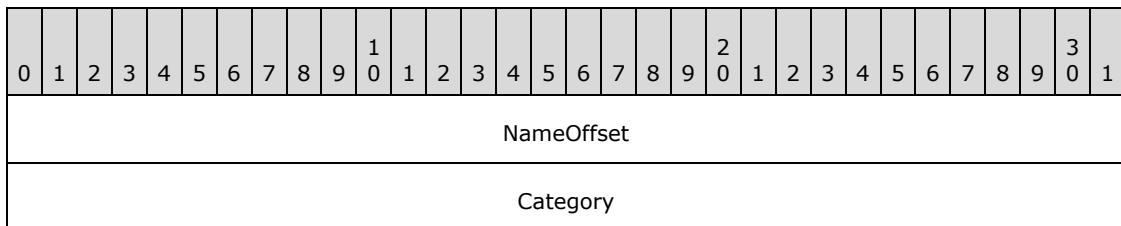
The **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY** structure describes one logging category. Each logging category is identified by a numeric identifier and is described by a user-friendly name. The fax server associates with each logging category a configurable severity-level threshold that controls which logged events will cause entries to be written to the event log. If the current severity-level threshold for the event's category is lower than the event's severity level, the fax server SHOULD NOT write a corresponding entry into the log. The fax client application passes an array of **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY** structures in a call to the **FAX_SetLoggingCategories** function to modify the current logging categories for the fax server of interest. The **FAX_GetLoggingCategories** function returns the current settings in an array of **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY** structures.

An array of this structure is sent as an input argument for the FaxObs_SetLoggingCategories (section 3.1.4.2.27) method, and this structure is sent as an output parameter for the FaxObs_GetLoggingCategories (section 3.1.4.2.26) method.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (12 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
NameOffset																															
Category																															

Level

NameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **Name** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure

Category (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds a unique value that identifies a logging category for the events the fax server writes. Each event to be written by the fax server SHOULD have a logging category preassigned to it. The fax server SHOULD write the respective logging category when writing an event, so that the accumulated events could be organized by the administrator by using the logging categories. This field MUST be one of the following predefined values.<4>

Value	Meaning
FAXLOG_CATEGORY_INIT 1	A fax service initialization or termination event.
FAXLOG_CATEGORY_OUTBOUND 2	An outgoing fax transmission event such as sending a fax.
FAXLOG_CATEGORY_INBOUND 3	An incoming fax transmission event such as receiving a fax or routing a fax.
FAXLOG_CATEGORY_UNKNOWN 4	An unknown event.

Level (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the current severity-level threshold for the logging category identified by *Category*. If the current severity-level threshold for the event's category is lower than the event's severity level, the fax server SHOULD NOT write a corresponding entry into the log. This field MUST contain one of the following predefined severity-level values.

Value	Meaning
FAXLOG_LEVEL_NONE 0	The fax server MUST NOT log events.
FAXLOG_LEVEL_MIN 1	The fax server SHOULD log only the most severe failure events.
FAXLOG_LEVEL_MED 2	The fax server SHOULD log most events (this level does not include some informational and warning events).
FAXLOG_LEVEL_MAX 3	The fax server MUST log all events.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Name (variable)																															

Name (variable): A null-terminated character string that contains the name for the logging category.

2.2.12   FAX_COVERPAGE_INFO_EXW

The **FAX_COVERPAGE_INFO_EXW** structure is used as an argument for the FAX_SendDocumentEx (section 3.1.4.1.73) call that specifies information about the fax cover page used when sending a fax.

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
  DWORD dwCoverPageFormat;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrCoverPageFileName;
  BOOL bServerBased;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrNote;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrSubject;
} FAX_COVERPAGE_INFO_EXW,
 *PFAX_COVERPAGE_INFO_EXW,
 *LPCFAX_COVERPAGE_INFO_EXW;
```

dwSizeOfStruct: A **DWORD** value that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 24 or 40 bytes. When filled in on a 32-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 24 bytes. When filled in on a 64-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 40 bytes.

dwCoverPageFormat: A DWORD that indicates the format of the cover page template. This MUST be one of the values defined in **FAX_ENUM_COVERPAGE_FORMATS**. The required file format for the cover page template is described in section 3.1.4.1.73.

lpwstrCoverPageFileName: A pointer to a null-terminated character string that holds the file name of the cover page template. This file name SHOULD NOT include any path separators. If **bServerBased** is FALSE, the file extension MUST be ".cov", and except for the terminating null character, the character string MUST contain only characters representing valid hexadecimal digits: "0123456789abcdefABCDEF". If **bServerBased** is TRUE the file extension SHOULD be ".cov". The cover page file MUST be present in the fax server queue directory when the FAX_SendDocumentEx (section 3.1.4.1.73) call is made. If no cover-page information is available, this pointer MUST be NULL.

bServerBased: A Boolean that indicates whether the cover page template specified by the *lpwstrCoverPageFileName* parameter is a new personal cover page template (when set to FALSE) or a server-based cover page template (when set to TRUE). For more details on the semantics of TRUE and FALSE, see FAX_SendDocumentEx (section 3.1.4.1.73).

lpwstrNote: A pointer to a null-terminated character string that holds the content for the **note** field of the cover page.

lpwstrSubject: A pointer to a null-terminated character string that holds the content for the **subject** field.

2.2.13   FAX_JOB_PARAMW

The **FAX_JOB_PARAMW** structure contains information about a fax job, including information about the personal profiles (section 3.1.1) for the sender and the recipient of the fax. This structure is used as an input argument for the FaxObs_SendDocument (Opnum 5) method.

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD SizeOfStruct;
  [string] LPCWSTR RecipientNumber;
  [string] LPCWSTR RecipientName;
  [string] LPCWSTR Tsid;
  [string] LPCWSTR SenderName;
  [string] LPCWSTR SenderCompany;
  [string] LPCWSTR SenderDept;
  [string] LPCWSTR BillingCode;
  DWORD ScheduleAction;
  SYSTEMTIME ScheduleTime;
  DWORD DeliveryReportType;
  [string] LPCWSTR DeliveryReportAddress;
  [string] LPCWSTR DocumentName;
  HCALL CallHandle;
  DWORD_PTR Reserved[3];
} FAX_JOB_PARAMW,
 *PFAX_JOB_PARAMW;
```

SizeOfStruct: A DWORD that contains the size, in bytes, of this structure. This value MUST be 80 or 136 bytes. When filled in on a 32-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 80 bytes. When filled in on a 64-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 136 bytes.

RecipientNumber: A null-terminated character string that holds the fax number of the fax transmission recipient.

RecipientName: A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax transmission recipient.

Tsid: A null-terminated character string that holds the transmitting subscriber identifier (TSID). The valid characters for a TSID string are the English letters, the numeric symbols, and the punctuation marks (ASCII range 0x20 to 0x7F).

SenderName: A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax transmission sender.

SenderCompany: A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax transmission sender's company.

SenderDept: A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax transmission sender's department.

BillingCode: A null-terminated character string that holds an optional billing code for the fax transmission.

ScheduleAction: A DWORD variable that indicates when the fax is to be sent. This value can be one of the following values:

Value	Meaning
JSA_NOW 0x00000000	The fax is to be sent as soon as a fax device is available.
JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME 0x00000001	The fax is to be sent at the time specified by the **ScheduleTime** member of this structure.
JSA_DISCOUNT_PERIOD 0x00000002	The fax is to be sent during the discount rate period. The FaxObs_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.2.24) method can be called to retrieve the discount period for the fax server.

ScheduleTime: A SYSTEMTIME structure indicating the local date and time to send the fax, in UTC format. This member is used when the **ScheduleAction** member is set to 0x00000001 (JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME), and is otherwise ignored.

DeliveryReportType: A DWORD variable that indicates the fax delivery report type. This value can be one of the FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES (section 2.2.76) enumeration values. The DRT_ATTACH_FAX value can be combined with the DRT_EMAIL value in one value by using an OR operation.

DeliveryReportAddress: A null-terminated character string. Contains the email address for the delivery report when the **DeliveryReportType** member is set to 0x00000001 (DRT_E_MAIL). Otherwise, this pointer value can be NULL.

DocumentName: A null-terminated character string that holds the document name. A NULL pointer value specifies that no document name is specified for this fax job.

CallHandle: An unsigned 32-bit integer value containing an optional TAPI call handle. For more information about TAPI, see [MSDN-TAPI2.2]. For more information about this member, see the FaxObs_SendDocument (section 3.1.4.2.7) method.

Reserved: A table of three 32-bit unsigned integer fields (on 32-bit implementations), or 64-bit unsigned integer fields (on 64-bit implementations). If the first value, **Reserved[0],** is zero, then all values in this table SHOULD be ignored.

If the fax job is a normal job sent to one fax device (port), the **Reserved** values SHOULD be as follows:

- **Reserved[0]** SHOULD be set to zero or to 0xFFFFFFFF (on 32-bit) or 0x00000000FFFFFFFF (on 64-bit).

- **Reserved[1]** SHOULD contain a device identifier such as the value contained by the **DeviceId** member of a valid FAX_PORT_INFO or FAX_PORT_INFO structure, describing one fax port (device).

- **Reserved[2]** SHOULD be ignored.

If the fax job is part of a broadcast sequence executed by the client to send the same fax to multiple recipients, the *Reserved* values SHOULD be as follows:

- **Reserved[0]** SHOULD be set to 0xFFFFFFFE (on 32-bit) or 0x00000000FFFFFFFE (on 64-bit).

- **Reserved[1]** SHOULD be set to one of the following two values:

- A value of 1 (0x00000001 on 32-bit or 0x0000000000000001 on 64-bit) for the first FaxObs_SendDocument method call made by the client to start the broadcast sequence.

    - A value of 2 (0x00000002 on 32-bit or 0x0000000000000002 on 64-bit) for the second and following FaxObs_SendDocument method calls made by the client to continue and complete a started broadcast sequence.

  - **Reserved[2]** SHOULD be set to one of the following two values:

    - If **Reserved[1]** is set to a value of 1, **Reserved[2]** SHOULD be set to zero.

    - If **Reserved[1]** is set to a value of 2, **Reserved[2]** SHOULD contain the job identifier returned by the FaxObs_SendDocument call that started the broadcast sequence.

For more information about this member, see the FaxObs_SendDocument (section 3.1.4.2.7) method.

2.2.14   FAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW

The **FAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW** structure defines information about the new job to create when sending a fax message.

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
  DWORD dwScheduleAction;
  SYSTEMTIME tmSchedule;
  DWORD dwReceiptDeliveryType;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrReceiptDeliveryAddress;
  FAX_ENUM_PRIORITY_TYPE Priority;
  HCALL hCall;
  DWORD_PTR dwReserved[4];
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrDocumentName;
  DWORD dwPageCount;
} FAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW,
 *PFAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW,
 *LPCFAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW;
```

dwSizeOfStruct: A DWORD that contains the size, in bytes, of this structure. MUST be set to 44 bytes on 32-bit implementations, and MUST be set to 64 bytes on 64-bit implementations.

dwScheduleAction: A DWORD that MUST specify when to send the fax. This member MUST be one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
JSA_NOW 0	Send the fax as soon as a device is available.
JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME 1	Send the fax at the time specified by the **tmSchedule** member.
JSA_DISCOUNT_PERIOD 2	Send the fax during the discount rate period. Call the **FAX_GetConfiguration** function to retrieve the discount period for the

Value	Meaning
	fax server.

tmSchedule: A **SYSTEMTIME** structure that contains the date and time to send the fax. The time MUST be specified in UTC. This parameter SHOULD be ignored unless **dwScheduleAction** is set to 1 (JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME). If the time specified has already passed, the method behaves as if 0 (JSA_NOW) was specified.

dwReceiptDeliveryType: A DWORD that holds the type of receipt delivered to the sender when the fax is successfully sent and when the fax transmission fails. It can also specify if a receipt will be sent for each recipient or for all the recipients together. The value of this parameter MUST be a logical combination of one of the delivery method flags and optionally one of the delivery grouping flags as specified in **FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES**. The fax client MUST NOT use the DRT_INBOX value if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) or FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000). For more information, see **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)**.

lpwstrReceiptDeliveryAddress: A pointer to a constant, null-terminated character string. If the **dwReceiptDeliveryType** member contains the DRT_EMAIL or DRT_ATTACH_FAX flag, the string SHOULD be the address to which the delivery receipt (DR) or non-delivery receipt (NDR) SHOULD be sent. If the **dwReceiptDeliveryType** member is equal to DRT_INBOX, the string SHOULD be the name of the MAPI profile to which the DR or NDR SHOULD be sent. For more information about MAPI, refer to [MSDN-MAPIPRF]. If the **dwReceiptDeliveryType** member is equal to DRT_MSGBOX, the string SHOULD be the computer name to send the receipt to as a text message containing a character string, as described in Messenger Service Remote Protocol Specification [MS-MSRP] section 3.2.4.1. If the **dwReceiptDeliveryType** member is set to DRT_NONE, the pointer SHOULD be NULL.

Priority: A value specifying the priority level of the outgoing fax.

hCall: Reserved.

   Note This value MUST be set to NULL.

dwReserved: This field SHOULD be set to zero.

lpwstrDocumentName: A null-terminated character string that holds the **document name**. A NULL pointer value specifies that no **document name** is specified for this fax job.

dwPageCount: A DWORD value that holds the number of pages in the document pointed to by the *lpcwstrFileName* parameter of the **FAX_SendDocumentEx** method. This value MUST be used only for documents in **TIFF**, which is the only supported format.

2.2.15   FAX_MESSAGE_PROPS

The **FAX_MESSAGE_PROPS** structure defines the properties of a fax message that can be set.

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD dwValidityMask;
  DWORD dwMsgFlags;
} FAX_MESSAGE_PROPS,
 *PFAX_MESSAGE_PROPS;
```

dwValidityMask: A DWORD value that defines a bitwise combination of valid fields in the structure.

Value	Meaning
FAX_MSG_PROP_FIELD_MSG_FLAGS 0x0001	Indicates whether the value in dwMsgFlags is valid. If this bit is set, the value in dwMsgFlags is valid.

dwMsgFlags: A DWORD bitmask that specifies the state to which the **message** flags are set.

Value	Meaning
FAX_MSG_FLAG_READ 0x00000001	Determines whether this fax message is marked as read. If this bit is set, the message is marked as read. If this bit is reset, the message is marked as unread.

2.2.16   FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG

The **FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG** structure defines information about outbox settings of the fax server. This data structure is used as a parameter to the FAX_SetOutboxConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.87) method.

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
  BOOL bAllowPersonalCP;
  BOOL bUseDeviceTSID;
  DWORD dwRetries;
  DWORD dwRetryDelay;
  FAX_TIME dtDiscountStart;
  FAX_TIME dtDiscountEnd;
  DWORD dwAgeLimit;
  BOOL bBranding;
} FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG,
 *PFAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG;
```

dwSizeOfStruct: A **DWORD** value that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 36 bytes.

bAllowPersonalCP: A Boolean that indicates whether fax client applications can include a user-designed cover page template with the fax transmission. If this member is TRUE, the client can provide a personal cover page template. If this member is FALSE, the client MUST use a common cover page stored on the fax server.

bUseDeviceTSID: A Boolean variable that indicates whether the fax server MAY use the devices transmitting subscriber identifier instead of the value specified when submitting a new job. If this member is TRUE, the server SHOULD use the devices transmitting subscriber identifier.

dwRetries: A **DWORD** that holds the number of times the fax server will attempt to retransmit an outgoing fax if the initial transmission fails.

dwRetryDelay: A **DWORD** that holds the minimum number of minutes that will elapse between retransmission attempts by the fax server.

dtDiscountStart: A **[FAX_TIME](#)** structure that MUST specify the hour and minute at which the discount period begins. The discount period applies only to outgoing transmissions.

dtDiscountEnd: A **FAX_TIME** structure that holds the hour and minute at which the discount period ends. The discount period applies only to outgoing transmissions.
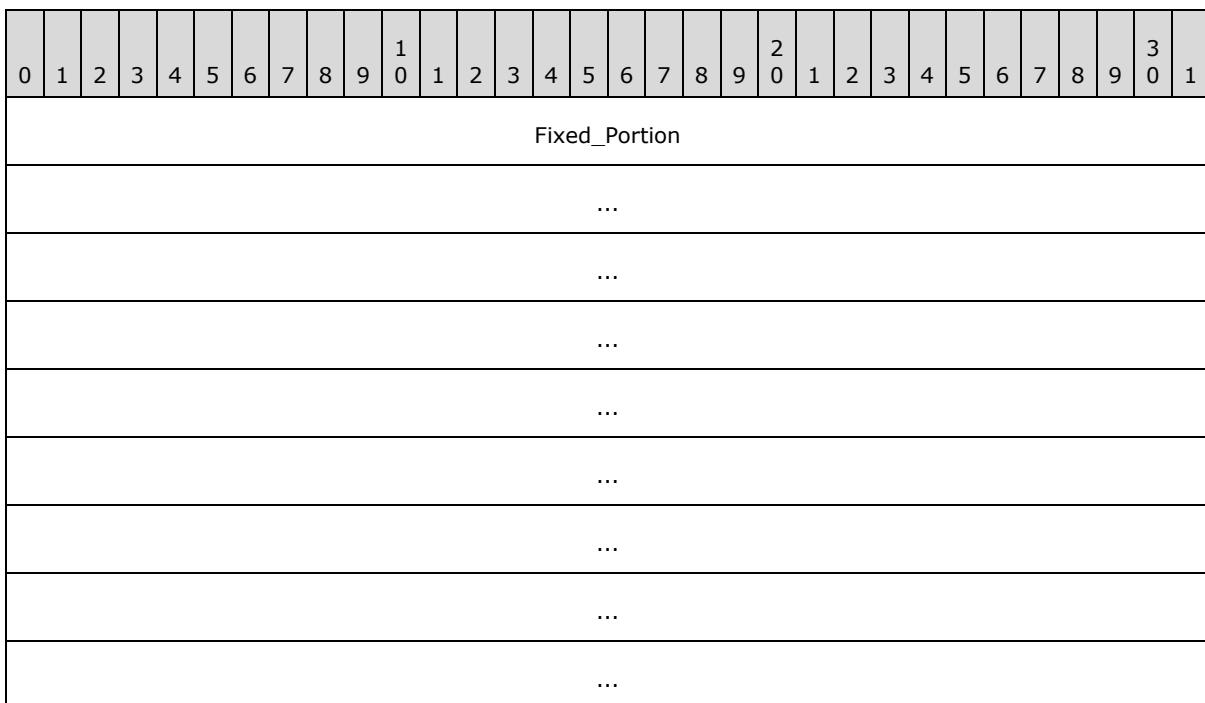
dwAgeLimit: A **DWORD** variable that holds the number of days the fax server will keep unsuccessful fax messages in its outbox queue. If a fax message stays in the outbox queue longer than the value specified, it MAY be automatically deleted. If this value is zero, the time limit MUST NOT be used.

bBranding: A Boolean that indicates whether the fax server generates a brand (banner) at the top of outgoing fax transmissions. If this member is TRUE, the fax server SHOULD generate a brand that contains transmission-related information such as the transmitting subscriber identifier, date, time, and page count.

2.2.17 _FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG

The _FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG data type is the custom-marshaled variant of the [FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG](#) data structure documented in section FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG (section 2.2.16). The _FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG data type is returned from the [FAX_GetOutboxConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.47)](#) method.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section [2.2.1](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (36 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
bAllowPersonalCP																															
bUseDeviceTSID																															
dwRetries																															
dwRetryDelay																															
dtDiscountStart																															
dtDiscountEnd																															
dwAgeLimit																															
bBranding																															

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the size of the structure. MUST be set to 36 bytes.

bAllowPersonalCP (4 bytes): A Boolean that indicates whether fax client applications can include a user-designed cover page template with the fax transmission. If this field is TRUE, the client can provide a personal cover page template. If this field is FALSE, the client MUST use a common cover page template stored on the fax server.

bUseDeviceTSID (4 bytes): A Boolean variable that indicates whether the fax server can use the device's transmitting subscriber identifier instead of the value specified when a new job is submitted. If this field is TRUE, the server SHOULD use the device's transmitting subscriber identifier.

dwRetries (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the number of times the fax server will attempt to retransmit an outgoing fax if the initial transmission fails.

dwRetryDelay (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the minimum number of minutes that will elapse between retransmission attempts by the fax server.

dtDiscountStart (4 bytes): A **FAX_TIME** structure that holds the hour and minute at which the discount period begins. The discount period applies only to outgoing transmissions.

dtDiscountEnd (4 bytes): A **FAX_TIME** structure that holds the hour and minute at which the discount period ends. The discount period applies only to outgoing transmissions.

dwAgeLimit (4 bytes): A **DWORD** variable that holds the number of days the fax server will keep unsuccessful fax messages in its outbox queue. If a fax message stays in the outbox queue longer than the value specified, it MAY be automatically deleted. If this value is zero, the time limit MUST NOT be used.

bBranding (4 bytes): A Boolean that indicates whether the fax server should generate a brand (banner) at the top of outgoing fax transmissions. If this field is TRUE, the fax server generates a brand that contains transmission-related information such as the transmitting subscriber identifier, date, time, and page count.

2.2.18 FAX_REASSIGN_INFO

The **FAX_REASSIGN_INFO** structure contains information about the reassignment of a fax.

```
typedef struct {
  [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrRecipients;
  [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrSenderName;
  [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrSenderFaxNumber;
  [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrSubject;
  BOOL bHasCoverPage;
} FAX_REASSIGN_INFO,
 *PFAX_REASSIGN_INFO;
```

lpcwstrRecipients: A pointer to a constant, null-terminated character string that holds an array of intended recipients to which the fax message can be assigned. The recipients are separated by a semicolon. Each recipient refers to a fax user account.

lpcwstrSenderName: A pointer to a constant null-terminated character string that describes the sender name for the received fax.

lpcwstrSenderFaxNumber: A pointer to a constant null-terminated character string that describes the sender fax number for the received fax.

lpcwstrSubject: A pointer to a constant, null-terminated character string that describes the subject of the received fax.

bHasCoverPage: Boolean value that indicates whether the fax includes a cover page. If this member is TRUE, the fax SHOULD include a cover page.

2.2.19 FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY

The **FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY** structure defines information about the server's fax queue activity and the events reported by the fax server. This structure is used as an argument for FAX_GetServerActivity (section 3.1.4.1.61).

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
  DWORD dwIncomingMessages;
  DWORD dwRoutingMessages;
  DWORD dwOutgoingMessages;
  DWORD dwDelegatedOutgoingMessage;
  DWORD dwQueuedMessages;
  DWORD dwErrorEvents;
  DWORD dwWarningEvents;
  DWORD dwInformationEvents;
} FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY,
 *PFAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY;
```

dwSizeOfStruct: A **DWORD** value that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 36 bytes.

dwIncomingMessages: A **DWORD** that indicates the number of messages currently being received by the fax server. This variable MAY also be set to the count of the number of incoming messages that were successfully received and are currently being routed using an inbound routing method. If the routing fails, the incoming job SHOULD be marked for a routing retry and the **dwRoutingMessages** member used to count this job when the routing restarts. If this value is nonzero, stopping the server MAY result in the loss of incoming messages.

dwRoutingMessages: A **DWORD** that indicates the number of incoming messages being rerouted after a routing failure.

dwOutgoingMessages: A **DWORD** that indicates the number of messages currently being sent by the fax server. If this value is nonzero, stopping the server MAY result in the loss of outgoing messages.

dwDelegatedOutgoingMessage: A **DWORD** that indicates the number of messages currently being sent by a Fax Service Provider on behalf of the fax server. The fax server is not currently sending these messages.

dwQueuedMessages: A **DWORD** that indicates the number of outgoing messages waiting to be processed in the server's fax queue.

dwErrorEvents: A **DWORD** that indicates the number of error entries added to the system event log since the last time the fax server was started.

dwWarningEvents: A **DWORD** that indicates the number of warning entries added to the system event log since the last time the fax server was started.

dwInformationEvents: A **DWORD** that indicates the number of information entries added to the system event log since the last time the fax server was started.

2.2.20   _FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY

The _FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY data type is the custom-marshaled variant of the FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY data structure described in section 2.2.19. The _FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY structure defines information about the server's fax queue activity and the events reported by the fax server. This structure is used as a union field of the FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67) and FAX_EVENT_EX_1 (section 2.2.68) structures.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															

...
...
...
...
...
...

Fixed_Portion (36 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
dwIncomingMessages																															
dwRoutingMessages																															
dwOutgoingMessages																															
dwDelegatedOutgoingMessage																															
dwQueuedMessages																															
dwErrorEvents																															
dwWarningEvents																															
dwInformationEvents																															

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. MUST be set to 36 bytes.

dwIncomingMessages (4 bytes): See the **dwIncomingMessages** field for the FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY (section 2.2.19) structure.

dwRoutingMessages (4 bytes): See the **dwRoutingMessages** field for the FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY (section 2.2.19) structure.

dwOutgoingMessages (4 bytes): See the **dwOutgoingMessages** field for the FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY (section 2.2.19) structure.

dwDelegatedOutgoingMessage (4 bytes): See the **dwDelegatedOutgoingMessage** field for the FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY (section 2.2.19) structure.

dwQueuedMessages (4 bytes): See the **dwQueuedMessages** field for the FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY (section 2.2.19) structure.

dwErrorEvents (4 bytes): See the **dwErrorEvents** field for the FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY (section 2.2.19) structure.

dwWarningEvents (4 bytes): See the **dwWarningEvents** field for the FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY (section 2.2.19) structure.

dwInformationEvents (4 bytes): See the **dwInformation** field for the FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY (section 2.2.19) structure.

2.2.21 FAX_SPECIFIC_ACCESS_RIGHTS

The **FAX_SPECIFIC_ACCESS_RIGHTS** enumeration defines specific access rights, which provide security when users query and manage fax jobs, fax devices, and fax documents.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT = 0x0001,
  FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL = 0x0002,
  FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH = 0x0004,
  FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_JOBS = 0x0008,
  FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_JOBS = 0x0010,
  FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG = 0x0020,
  FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG = 0x00040,
  FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_IN_ARCHIVE = 0x00080,
  FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_IN_ARCHIVE = 0x0100,
  FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_ARCHIVE = 0x0200,
  FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_ARCHIVE = 0x0400,
  FAX_GENERIC_READ = FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_JOBS | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG |
FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_IN_ARCHIVE | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_ARCHIVE,
  FAX_GENERIC_WRITE = FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_JOBS | FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG |
FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_IN_ARCHIVE | FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_ARCHIVE,
  FAX_GENERIC_EXECUTE = FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT,
  FAX_GENERIC_ALL = FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT |
FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_JOBS |
FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_JOBS | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG | FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG |
FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_IN_ARCHIVE | FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_IN_ARCHIVE | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_ARCHIVE |
FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_ARCHIVE

} FAX_SPECIFIC_ACCESS_RIGHTS;
```

FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT: The user can submit low priority fax messages. The user can view and manage his own messages in the server's queue and outgoing archive.

FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL: The user can submit normal priority fax messages. The user can view and manage his own messages in the server's queue and outgoing archive.

FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH: The user can submit high-priority fax messages. The user can view and manage his own messages in the server's queue and outgoing archive.

FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_JOBS: The user can query all the jobs (incoming or outgoing) in the server's queue.

FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_JOBS: The user can manage all the jobs (incoming or outgoing) in the server's queue.

FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG: The user can view the fax server's configuration.

FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG: The user can change the fax server's configuration.

FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_IN_ARCHIVE: The user can view all messages in the incoming messages archive.

FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_IN_ARCHIVE: The user can manage all messages in the incoming messages archive.

FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_ARCHIVE: The user can view all messages in the outgoing messages archive.

FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_ARCHIVE: The user can manage all messages in the outgoing messages archive.

FAX_GENERIC_READ: Access rights needed to read faxes.

FAX_GENERIC_WRITE: Access rights needed to write faxes.

FAX_GENERIC_EXECUTE: Access rights needed to execute faxes.

FAX_GENERIC_ALL: All access rights.

2.2.22 FAX_VERSION

The **FAX_VERSION** structure contains information about the version of the fax server components. This structure is used by FAX_GetVersion (section 3.1.4.1.64).

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
  BOOL bValid;
  WORD wMajorVersion;
  WORD wMinorVersion;
  WORD wMajorBuildNumber;
  WORD wMinorBuildNumber;
  DWORD dwFlags;
} FAX_VERSION,
 *PFAX_VERSION;
```

dwSizeOfStruct: A **DWORD** value that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 20 bytes.

bValid: A Boolean value indicating the validity of the version information returned.

   Note This value MUST be set to false if no version information is returned in this structure.

wMajorVersion: A **WORD** containing the major version number of the fax server component.

wMinorVersion: A **WORD** containing the minor version number of the fax server component.

wMajorBuildNumber: A **WORD** containing the major build number of the fax server component.

wMinorBuildNumber: A **WORD** containing the minor build number of the fax server component.
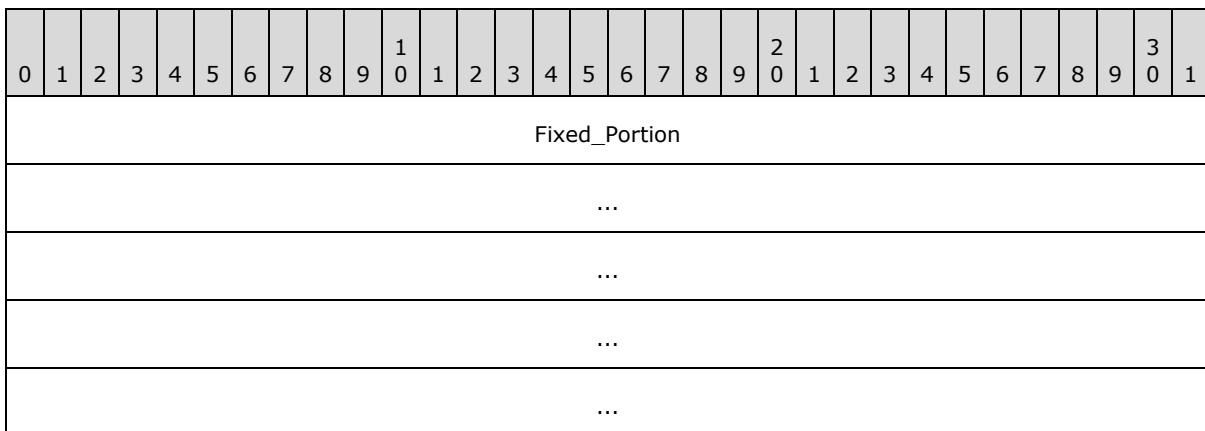
dwFlags: A **DWORD** that MUST contain one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	Indicates that the server component was built in release mode. **Note** If built in release mode, this value MUST be zero, which is the default.
FAX_VER_FLAG_CHECKED 0x00000001	Indicates that the server component was built in debug mode.
FAX_VER_FLAG_EVALUATION 0x00000002	Indicates that the server component was built for evaluation purposes. Reserved for future use.
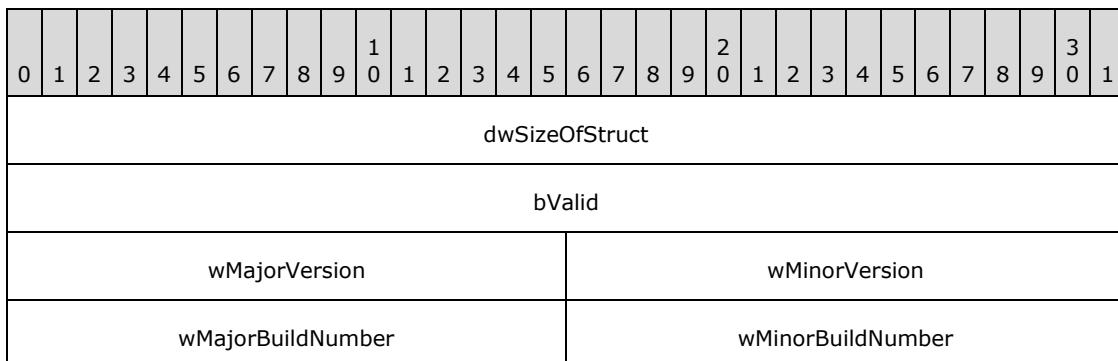
2.2.23   _FAX_VERSION

The _FAX_VERSION structure is the custom-marshaled variant of the FAX_VERSION (section 2.2.22) structure. The _FAX_VERSION structure contains the same information about the version of the fax server components as contained in the FAX_VERSION structure. The _FAX_VERSION structure is embedded in the FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO (section 2.2.49) and FAX_DEVICE_PROVIDER_INFO structures.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (20 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
bValid																															
wMajorVersion																wMinorVersion															
wMajorBuildNumber																wMinorBuildNumber															

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

									1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
															dwFlags																

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 20 bytes.

bValid (4 bytes): See the **bValid** field for the FAX_VERSION (section 2.2.22) structure.

wMajorVersion (2 bytes): See the **wMajorVersion** field for the FAX_VERSION (section 2.2.22) structure.

wMinorVersion (2 bytes): See the **wMinorVersion** field for the FAX_VERSION (section 2.2.22) structure.

wMajorBuildNumber (2 bytes): See the **wMajorBuildNumber** field for the FAX_VERSION (section 2.2.22) structure.
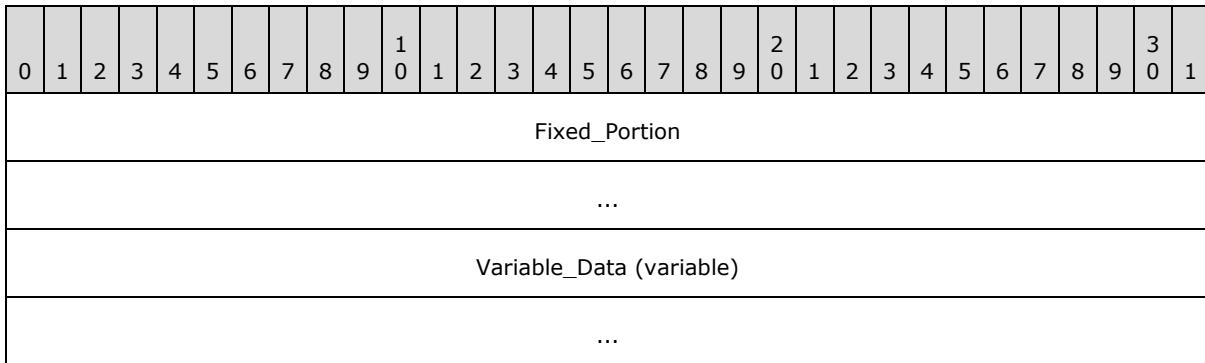
wMinorBuildNumber (2 bytes): See the **wMinorBuildNumber** field for the FAX_VERSION (section 2.2.22) structure.

dwFlags (4 bytes): See the **dwFlags** field for the FAX_VERSION (section 2.2.22) structure.
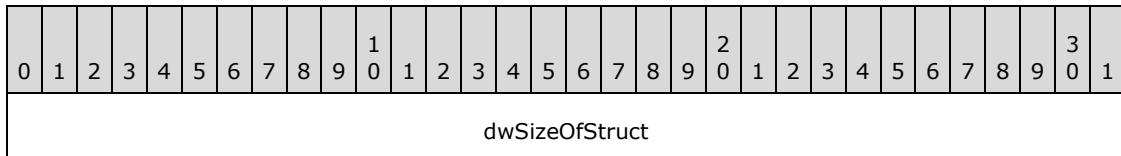
2.2.24   FAX_ACCOUNT_INFO_0

A **FAX_ACCOUNT_INFO_0** structure describes one fax user account. An array of the **FAX_ACCOUNT_INFO_0** data type can be passed as an out parameter (as a byte array) in a **FAX_EnumAccounts (Opnum 95)** call. This data type can also be passed as an out parameter (as a byte array) in a **FAX_GetAccountInfo (Opnum 96)** call and as an in parameter in a **FAX_CreateAccount (Opnum 93)** call.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
															Fixed_Portion																
															...																
															Variable_Data (variable)																
															...																

Fixed_Portion (8 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
															dwSizeOfStruct																
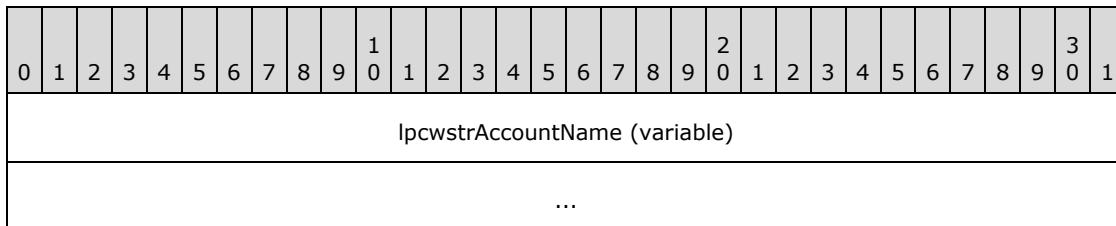
lpcwstrAccountNameOffset

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the size of the **Fixed_Portion** block, in bytes. This value MUST be 8 bytes.

lpcwstrAccountNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrAccountName** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpcwstrAccountName (variable)																															
...																															

lpcwstrAccountName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax account. The account name that **lpcwstrAccountName** indicates MUST be in one of the following formats.

Format	Description
<machine_name>\<user_name>	For a local user with machine_name as the local machine's name.
<domain_name>\<user_name>	For a remote (not local) user.

2.2.25 FAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW

This structure is used as an input parameter for the FAX_SetActivityLoggingConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.74) call.

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
  BOOL bLogIncoming;
  BOOL bLogOutgoing;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrDBPath;
} FAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW,
 *PFAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW;
```

dwSizeOfStruct: A **DWORD** value that holds the size of this structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 16 bytes or 28 bytes. When filled in on a 32-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 16 bytes. When filled in on a 64-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 28 bytes.

bLogIncoming: A Boolean flag that indicates whether incoming fax activities are logged.
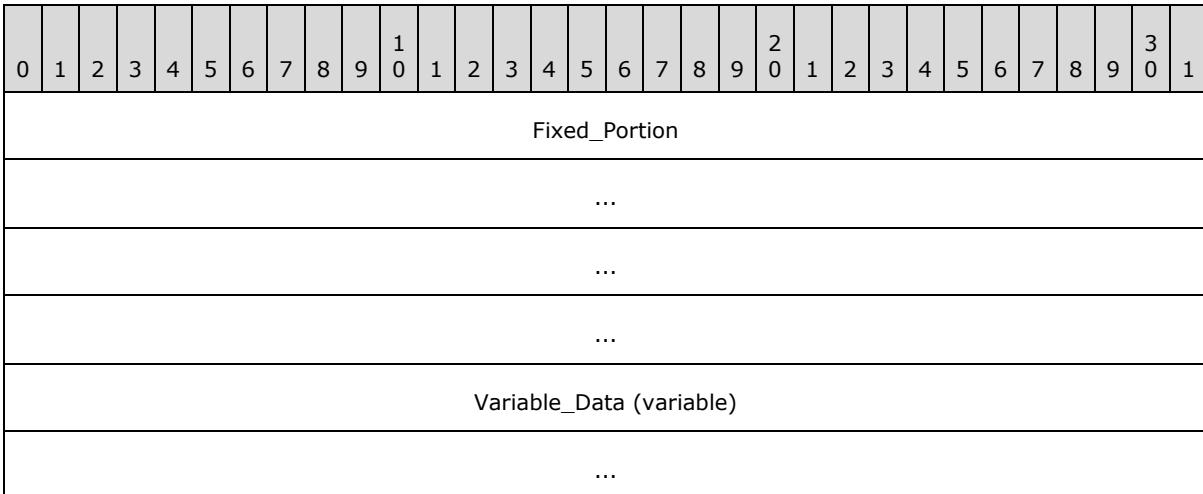
bLogOutgoing: A Boolean flag that indicates whether outgoing fax activities are logged.

lpwstrDBPath: A pointer to a null-terminated character string that holds the directory on the server where the **activity logging** database files reside. <5>
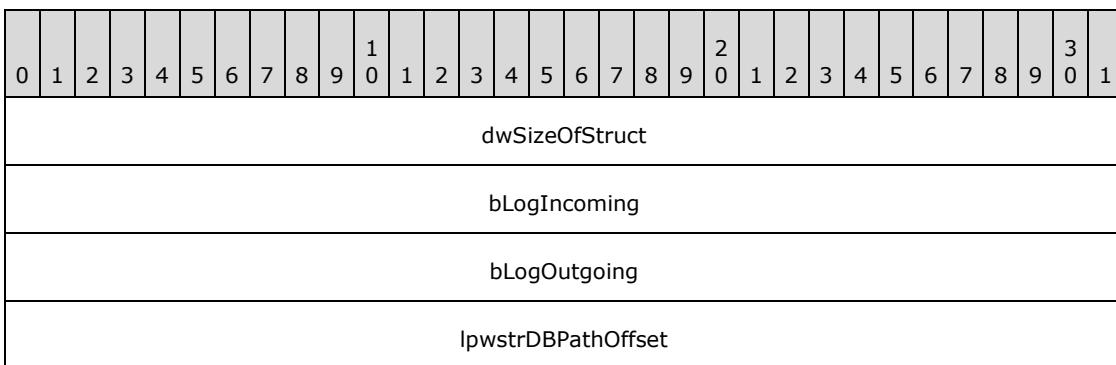
2.2.26   _FAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW

The _FAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW structure is used as an output parameter for the FAX_GetActivityLoggingConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.33) method call.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (16 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
bLogIncoming																															
bLogOutgoing																															
lpwstrDBPathOffset																															

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the size of this structure, in bytes. This value MUST be set to 16 bytes.

bLogIncoming (4 bytes): A Boolean flag that indicates whether incoming fax activities are logged.

bLogOutgoing (4 bytes): A Boolean flag that indicates whether outgoing fax activities are logged.

lpwstrDBPathOffset (4 bytes): An offset to the **lpwstrDBPath** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpwstrDBPath (variable)																															
...																															

lpwstrDBPath (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the directory on the server where the **activity logging** database files reside.

2.2.27   FAX_ARCHIVE_CONFIGW

The **FAX_ARCHIVE_CONFIGW** data type can be passed as an out parameter (as a byte array) in a **FAX_GetArchiveConfiguration** call and as an in parameter for **FAX_SetArchiveConfiguration** .

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
bUseArchive																															
lpcstrFolderOffset																															
bSizeQuotaWarning																															
dwSizeQuotaHighWatermark																															
dwSizeQuotaLowWatermark																															
dwAgeLimit																															
Padding																															
dwlArchiveSize																															
...																															

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the size of the **Fixed_Portion** block, in bytes. This value MUST be 40 bytes.

bUseArchive (4 bytes): A Boolean value that indicates whether archiving is turned on for the specified folder name.

lpcstrFolderOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcstrFolder** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

bSizeQuotaWarning (4 bytes): A Boolean value that indicates whether the fax server SHOULD issue an event log warning if the archive quota exceeds the watermarks defined by the **dwSizeQuotaHighWatermark** and **dwSizeQuotaLowWatermark** fields.

dwSizeQuotaHighWatermark (4 bytes): A DWORD that holds the high watermark of the archive size limit.

dwSizeQuotaLowWatermark (4 bytes): A DWORD that holds the low watermark of the archive size limit.

dwAgeLimit (4 bytes): A DWORD that holds the number of days the fax server will keep fax messages in the archive.

Padding (4 bytes): Padding for data alignment of the **Fixed_Portion** block to an 8-byte boundary.

dwlArchiveSize (8 bytes): A **DWORDLONG** that holds the size, in bytes, of the archive.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpwstrFolder (variable)																															
...																															

lpwstrFolder (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the archive folder name.

2.2.28 FAX_CONFIGURATIONW

The **FAX_CONFIGURATIONW** structure is used as an input parameter for **FAX_SetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.76)** and **FaxObs_SetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.2.25)** to change the current fax server configuration settings. Along with the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG data structure, this data structure describes the general configuration of the fax server.

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD SizeOfStruct;
  DWORD Retries;
  DWORD RetryDelay;
  DWORD DirtyDays;
  BOOL Branding;
  BOOL UseDeviceTsid;
  BOOL ServerCp;
  BOOL PauseServerQueue;
  FAX_TIME StartCheapTime;
  FAX_TIME StopCheapTime;
  BOOL ArchiveOutgoingFaxes;
  [string] LPCWSTR ArchiveDirectory;
  [string] LPCWSTR ProfileName;
} FAX_CONFIGURATIONW,
 *PFAX_CONFIGURATIONW;
```

SizeOfStruct: A **DWORD** value that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 52 or 64 bytes. When filled in on a 32-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 52 bytes. When filled in on a 64-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 64 bytes.

Retries: A DWORD variable that contains the value of the "fax transmission retries" fax server configuration setting.

RetryDelay: A DWORD variable that contains the value of the "fax transmission retry delay" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

DirtyDays: A DWORD variable that contains the value of the "dirty days" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

Branding: A Boolean flag that specifies whether the fax server generates a brand (banner) at the top of outgoing fax transmissions. If this member is TRUE, the fax server generates a brand that contains transmission-related information like the transmitting subscriber identifier, date, time, and page count. This flag configures the "branding" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

UseDeviceTsid: A Boolean flag that specifies whether the fax server uses the device's transmitting subscriber identifier instead of the value specified in the Tsid member of the **FAX_JOB_PARAMW** structure. If this member is TRUE, the server uses the device's transmitting subscriber identifier. This flag configures the "use of the device's TSID" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

ServerCp: A Boolean flag that specifies whether fax client applications can include a user-designed cover page template with the fax transmission. If this member is TRUE, the client MUST use a common cover page template stored on the fax server. If this member is FALSE, the client can use a personal cover page template. This flag configures the "personal cover page support" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

PauseServerQueue: A Boolean flag that specifies whether the fax server has paused the outgoing fax queue. If this member is TRUE, the outgoing fax queue is paused and the "Queue State" (section 3.1.1) setting is set to FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED (0x00000004). If this field is FALSE, the outgoing fax queue is not paused and the "Queue State" is either 0x00000000 or FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED (0x00000002).

StartCheapTime: Contains a **FAX_TIME** structure that indicates the hour and minute values of the current "start cheap time" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

StopCheapTime: Contains a FAX_TIME structure that indicates the hour and minute values of the current "stop cheap time" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

ArchiveOutgoingFaxes: A Boolean flag that specifies whether the fax server archives fax transmissions. If this member is TRUE, the server archives transmissions in the directory specified by the **ArchiveDirectory** member. This flag configures the "archive enabled" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).<6>

ArchiveDirectory: A pointer to a constant, null-terminated character string that holds the fully qualified path of the "Fax Archive Folder" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1). The path can be a UNC path or a path that begins with a drive letter. The fax server ignores this member if the **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** member is FALSE. This member can be NULL if the **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** member is FALSE.<7>

ProfileName: Reserved (not used) when this structure is used for **FAX_SetConfiguration** (section 3.1.4.1.76).

When used for **FaxObs_SetConfiguration** (section 3.1.4.2.25), this member is a null-terminated character string containing the "profile name" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

2.2.29   _FAX_CONFIGURATIONW

The _FAX_CONFIGURATIONW data type is the custom-marshaled variant of the **FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.28)** structure. This data type is used as an output parameter (as a byte array) for FAX_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.36) and **FaxObs_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.2.24)** to return the current fax server configuration settings. Along with the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG (section 2.2.31) data structure, this data structure describes the general configuration of the fax server.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

| 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 5 rows)																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (52 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
SizeOfStruct																															
Retries																															
RetryDelay																															
DirtyDays																															
Branding																															
UseDeviceTsid																															
ServerCp																															
PauseServerQueue																															

Fixed_Portion_of_StartCheapTime
Fixed_Portion_of_StopCheapTime
ArchiveOutgoingFaxes
ArchiveDirectoryOffset
ProfileNameOffset

SizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that contains the size, in bytes, of the structure. MUST be set to 52 bytes.

Retries (4 bytes): A **DWORD** variable that contains the value of the "fax transmission retries" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

RetryDelay (4 bytes): A **DWORD** variable that contains the value of the "fax transmission retry delay" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

DirtyDays (4 bytes): A **DWORD** variable that contains the value of the "dirty days" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

Branding (4 bytes): A Boolean flag that specifies whether the fax server generates a brand (banner) at the top of outgoing fax transmissions. If this field is TRUE, the fax server generates a brand that contains transmission-related information like the transmitting subscriber identifier, date, time, and page count. This flag configures the "branding" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

UseDeviceTsid (4 bytes): A Boolean flag that specifies whether the fax server uses the device's transmitting subscriber identifier instead of the value specified in the Tsid field of the **FAX_JOB_PARAMW** structure. If this field is TRUE, the server uses the device's transmitting subscriber identifier. This flag configures the "use of the device's TSID" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

ServerCp (4 bytes): A Boolean flag that specifies whether fax client applications can include a user-designed cover page template with the fax transmission. If this field is TRUE, the client MUST use a common cover page template stored on the fax server. If this field is FALSE, the client can use a personal cover page template. This flag configures the "personal cover page support" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

PauseServerQueue (4 bytes): A Boolean flag that specifies whether the fax server has paused the outgoing fax queue. If this field is TRUE, the outgoing fax queue is paused and the "Queue State" setting (section 3.1.1) is set to FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED (0x00000004). If this field is FALSE, the outgoing fax queue is not paused and the "Queue State" setting is either 0x00000000 or FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED (0x00000002).

Fixed_Portion_of_StartCheapTime (4 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** block of a _**FAX_TIME**_ structure that indicates the hour and minute values of the current "start cheap time" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

Fixed_Portion_of_StopCheapTime (4 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** block of a _**FAX_TIME**_ structure that indicates the hour and minute values of the "stop cheap time" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

ArchiveOutgoingFaxes (4 bytes): A Boolean flag that specifies whether the fax server archives fax transmissions. If this field is TRUE, the server archives fax transmissions. This flag corresponds to the "archive enabled" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

ArchiveDirectoryOffset (4 bytes): The optional offset to the **ArchiveDirectory** field in the **Variable_Data** block. The fax server SHOULD ignore this field and set it to zero if the **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** field is FALSE.<8>

ProfileNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **ProfileName** field in the **Variable_Data** block.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
ArchiveDirectory (variable)																															
...																															
ProfileName (variable)																															
...																															

ArchiveDirectory (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the fully qualified path of the "Fax Archive Folder" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1). The path can be a UNC path or a path that begins with a drive letter.

ProfileName (variable): Reserved and MUST be ignored when this structure is used for **FAX_GetConfiguration** (section 3.1.4.1.36).

When used for **FaxObs_GetConfiguration** (section 3.1.4.2.24), this member is a null-terminated character string containing the "profile name" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

2.2.30   FAX_DEVICE_PROVIDER_INFO

An array of this data type **FAX_DEVICE_PROVIDER_INFO** can be passed as an out parameter (as a byte array) in a **FAX_EnumerateProviders** call.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															

...	
...	
...	
...	
...	
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 5 rows)	
Variable_Data (variable)	
...	

Fixed_Portion (52 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
lpcwstrFriendlyNameOffset																															
lpcwstrImageNameOffset																															
lpcwstrProviderNameOffset																															
lpcwstrGUIDOffset																															
dwCapabilities																															
Version_Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Status																															
dwLastError																															

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A DWORD that holds the size, in bytes, of the structure. MUST be set to 52 bytes.

lpcwstrFriendlyNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrFriendlyName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrImageNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrImageName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrProviderNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrProviderName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrGUIDOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrGUID** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

dwCapabilities (4 bytes): A DWORD variable that holds the bitwise combination of capabilities of the FSP. This value MUST be set to zero.

Version_Fixed_Portion (20 bytes): A **FAX_VERSION (section 2.2.22)** structure that holds the version of the fax service execution components.

Status (4 bytes): A FAX_ENUM_PROVIDER_STATUS (section 2.2.57) enumeration which holds the status of the FSP.

dwLastError (4 bytes): A DWORD that holds the error code that was encountered while the provider was loaded and initialized.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpcwstrFriendlyName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrImageName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrProviderName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrGUID (variable)																															
...																															

lpcwstrFriendlyName (variable): A null-terminated string, which holds the FSP's user-friendly name suitable for display.

lpcwstrImageName (variable): A null-terminated string which holds the full path and file name for the FSP execution components.<9>
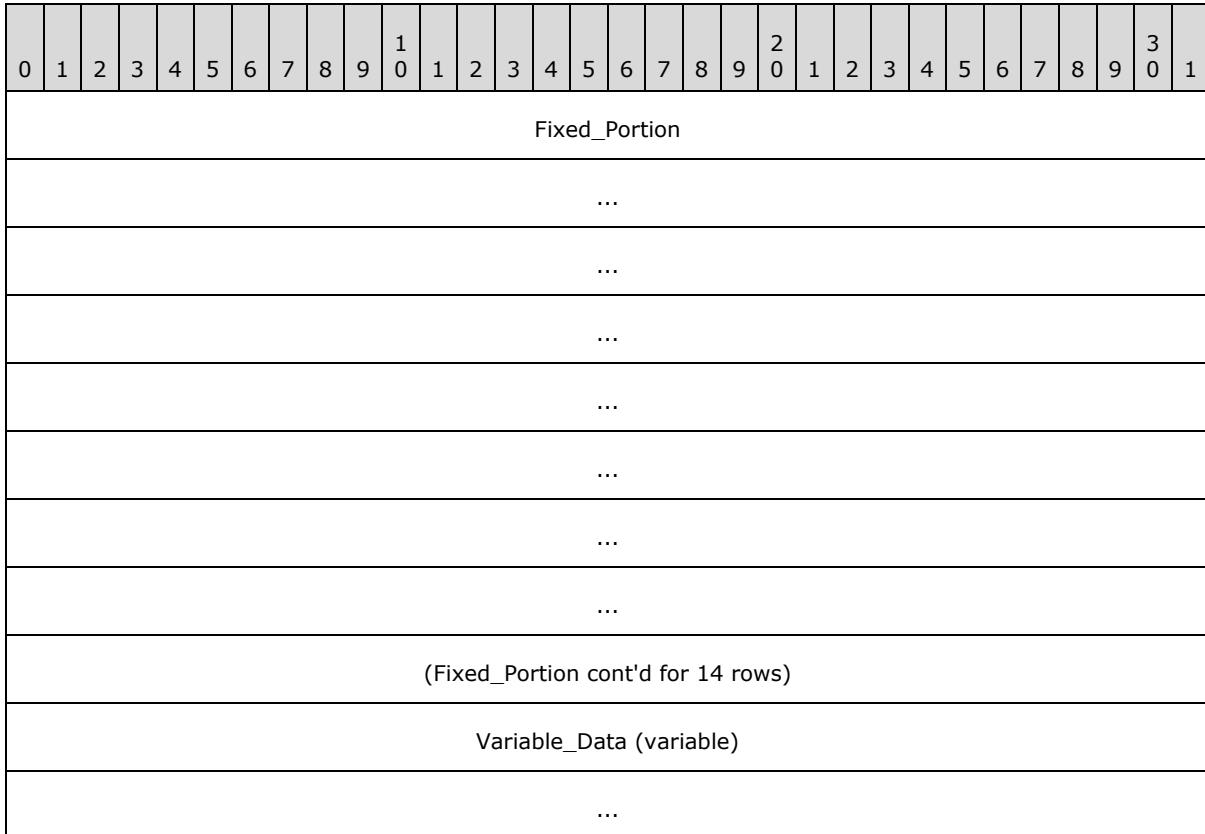
lpcwstrProviderName (variable): A null-terminated string which holds the name of the telephony service provider associated with the devices for the FSP.

lpcwstrGUID (variable): A null-terminated string which holds the GUID for the FSP.
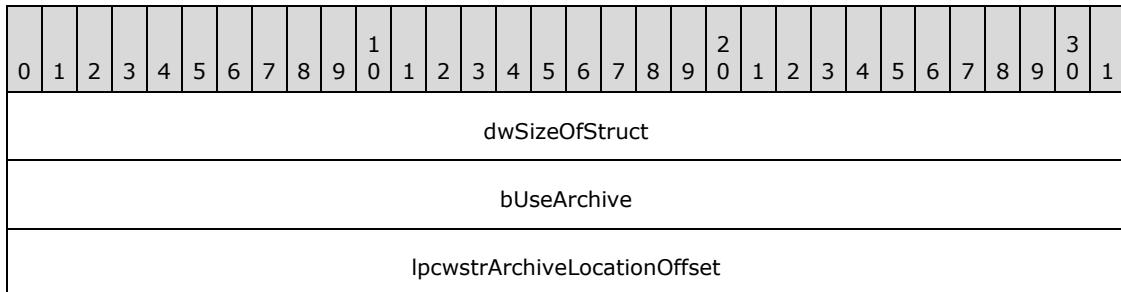
2.2.31 FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG

The **FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG** data type can be passed as a byte–array parameter to FAX_SetGeneralConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.80) and **FAX_GetGeneralConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.40)** to change or to return the current fax server configuration settings.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 14 rows)																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (88 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
bUseArchive																															
lpcwstrArchiveLocationOffset																															

bSizeQuotaWarning
dwSizeQuotaHighWaterMark
dwSizeQuotaLowWaterMark
dwArchiveAgeLimit
Padding
dwlArchiveSize
...
dwQueueAgeLimit
dwRetries
dwRetryDelay
bUseDeviceTSID
Fixed_Portion of dtDiscountStart
Fixed_Portion of dtDiscountEnd
bBranding
bAllowPersonalCP
dwQueueState
bAutoCreateAccountOnConnect
bIncomingFaxesArePublic
Padding

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value containing the size, in bytes, of the structure. MUST be set to 88 bytes.

bUseArchive (4 bytes): A Boolean value that indicates whether the fax server uses an archive to store fax messages after they are successfully sent or received. If this field is TRUE, the fax server MUST archive fax messages. This flag corresponds to the "archive enabled" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrArchiveLocationOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrArchiveLocation** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

bSizeQuotaWarning (4 bytes): A Boolean value that indicates whether the fax server MAY issue an implementation-specific warning if the archive quota exceeds the watermarks defined by the **dwSizeQuotaHighWatermark** and **dwSizeQuotaLowWatermark** fields. If this field is TRUE, the fax server can issue an implementation-specific warning. This flag configures the "size quota warning" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

dwSizeQuotaHighWaterMark (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the current value of the "size quota high watermark" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1). If the size of the archive exceeds this value, and if the **bSizeQuotaWarning** field is set to TRUE, an implementation-specific warning can be issued.

dwSizeQuotaLowWaterMark (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the current value of the "size quota low watermark" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1). If the size of the archive falls below this value, and if the **bSizeQuotaWarning** field is set to TRUE, an implementation-specific warning can be issued.

dwArchiveAgeLimit (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the current value of the "archive age limit" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

Padding (4 bytes): Padding for data alignment to an 8-byte boundary.

dwlArchiveSize (8 bytes): A **DWORDLONG** value that holds the actual size of the archived data contained in the "Fax Archive Folder" (section 3.1.1).

dwQueueAgeLimit (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies the current "queue age limit" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1). For an outgoing fax job, after this period elapses for a fax job and the fax job is still not transmitted to its destination, the fax server SHOULD delete the respective fax job from the outgoing fax queue. For an incoming fax job, after this period elapses for a fax job, the fax server SHOULD delete the respective fax job from the incoming fax queue. If **bUseArchive** is TRUE (meaning that the "archive enabled" fax server configuration setting is enabled), the fax server SHOULD archive incoming and outgoing fax messages regardless of whether the time period described by this value (for the "queue age limit" fax server configuration setting) elapses.

dwRetries (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies the current value of the "fax transmission retries" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

dwRetryDelay (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies the current value of the "fax transmission retry delay" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

bUseDeviceTSID (4 bytes): A Boolean value that specifies the current value of the "use device's TSID" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

Fixed_Portion of dtDiscountStart (4 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** block of a **FAX_TIME** structure that holds the hour and minute values of the "start cheap time" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

Fixed_Portion of dtDiscountEnd (4 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** block of a **FAX_TIME** structure that holds the hour and minute values of the "stop cheap time" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1).

bBranding (4 bytes): A Boolean value that specifies the current value of the "branding" server configuration setting (section 3.1.1). If this field is TRUE, the fax server SHOULD generate an implementation-specific brand that contains transmission-related information, such as the transmitting subscriber identifier, date, time, and page count.

bAllowPersonalCP (4 bytes): A Boolean value that specifies the current value of the "personal cover page support" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1). If this field is TRUE, the client can provide a personal cover page template. If this field is FALSE, the client MUST use a common cover page template stored on the fax server.

dwQueueState (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that contains the current value of the "Queue State" setting (section 3.1.1). If this value is zero, both the incoming and outgoing queues MUST be unblocked; otherwise, this value MUST be a combination of one or more of the following flags.

Value	Meaning
FAX_INCOMING_BLOCKED 0x00000001	Fax service will not receive new incoming faxes.
FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED 0x00000002	Fax service will reject submissions of new outgoing faxes to its queue.
FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED 0x00000004	Fax service will not remove and execute outgoing fax jobs from its queue.

bAutoCreateAccountOnConnect (4 bytes): A Boolean value that contains the current value of the "automatic account creation" fax server configuration setting (section 3.1.1). A value of TRUE indicates that the setting is enabled; FALSE means that the setting is disabled. For more details, see section 3.1.4.1.10.

bIncomingFaxesArePublic (4 bytes): A Boolean value that contains the current value of the "incoming fax viewing permission" setting (section 3.1.1). When this setting is TRUE, all incoming faxes SHOULD be accessible for viewing by all users. When it is FALSE, only users whose accounts have FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER permission MUST be able to view the incoming faxes.

Padding (4 bytes): Padding for data alignment to an 8-byte boundary.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpcwstrArchiveLocation (variable)																															
...																															

lpcwstrArchiveLocation (variable): A null-terminated character string that indicates the archives folder location on the fax server file system. The portion preceding the terminating null character of this string MUST NOT end in a backslash (\) character.

2.2.32 FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW

An array of the **FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW** structure is used as an input parameter to FAX_SetGlobalRoutingInfo (section 3.1.4.1.81) and FaxObs_SetGlobalRoutingInfo (section 3.1.4.2.23).

```
typedef struct {
```

```
   DWORD SizeOfStruct;
   DWORD Priority;
   [string] LPCWSTR Guid;
   [string] LPCWSTR FriendlyName;
   [string] LPCWSTR FunctionName;
   [string] LPCWSTR ExtensionImageName;
   [string] LPCWSTR ExtensionFriendlyName;
} FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW,
 *PFAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW;
```

SizeOfStruct: A **DWORD** that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 28 bytes or 48 bytes. When filled in on a 32-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 28 bytes. When filled in on a 64-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 48 bytes.

Priority: A **DWORD** variable that holds the priority of the fax routing method. The priority determines the relative order in which the fax service calls the fax routing methods when the service receives a fax document. Values for this member MUST be 1 through the maximum **DWORD** value (0xFFFFFFFF or 4,294,967,295), where 1 is the highest priority.

Guid: A pointer to a constant, null-terminated character string that holds the GUID that uniquely identifies the fax routing method of interest.

FriendlyName: A pointer to a constant, null-terminated character string that holds the user-friendly name to display for the fax routing method.

FunctionName: A pointer to a null-terminated character string that holds the name of the function that executes the specified fax routing method.
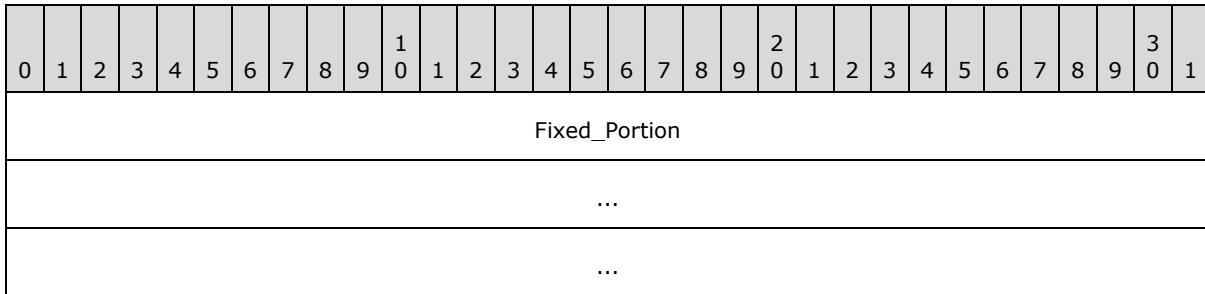
ExtensionImageName: A pointer to a constant, null-terminated character string that holds the name of the **fax routing extensions** that implements the fax routing method.

ExtensionFriendlyName: A pointer to a constant, null-terminated character string that holds the user-friendly name to display for the fax routing extensions that implement the fax routing method.

2.2.33   _FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW

The _FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW structure is the custom-marshaled variant of the FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW data structure described in section 2.2.32. A byte array of this structure is used as an output parameter in FAX_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo (section 3.1.4.1.20) and in FaxObs_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo (section 3.1.4.2.22).

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															

	...	
	...	
	...	
	...	
	Variable_Data (variable)	
	...	

Fixed_Portion (28 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
SizeOfStruct																															
Priority																															
GuidOffset																															
FriendlyNameOffset																															
FunctionName																															
ExtensionImageNameOffset																															
ExtensionFriendlyNameOffset																															

SizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the size of the **Fixed_Portion** block, in bytes. This value MUST be 28 bytes.

Priority (4 bytes): See the **Priority** field for the FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW structure in section 2.2.32.

GuidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **Guid** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

FriendlyNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **FriendlyName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

FunctionName (4 bytes): Offset to the **FunctionName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

ExtensionImageNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **ExtensionImageName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

ExtensionFriendlyNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **ExtensionFriendlyName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Guid (variable)																															
...																															
FriendlyName (variable)																															
...																															
FunctionName (variable)																															
...																															
ExtensionImageName (variable)																															
...																															
ExtensionFriendlyName (variable)																															
...																															

Guid (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the GUID that uniquely identifies the fax routing method of interest.

FriendlyName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the user-friendly name to display for the fax routing method.

FunctionName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the function that executes the specified fax routing method.

ExtensionImageName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax routing extensions that implements the fax routing method.

ExtensionFriendlyName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the user-friendly name to display for the fax routing extensions that implements the fax routing method.

2.2.34 FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EX_1

An array of the **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EX_1** (section 2.2.34) data type can be passed as an out parameter (as a byte array) in the **FAX_EnumJobsEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.23)** call. The data type can also be passed as an out parameter in the **FAX_GetJobEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.43)**.

The **dwSizeOfStruct** and **lpcwstrRecipientNumberOffset** fields in the **Fixed_Portion** block MUST NOT be 0. With the exception of these fields and the **dwlMessageId** field, all fields of this

structure are optional, and if the respective information is not available, the fields in the **Fixed_Portion** block MUST be zero.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 18 rows)																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (104 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
dwValidityMask																															
dwlMessageId																															
...																															
dwlBroadcastId																															
...																															

lpcwstrRecipientNumberOffset
lpcwstrRecipientNameOffset
lpcwstrSenderUserNameOffset
lpcwstrBillingCodeOffset
tmOriginalScheduleTime
...
...
...
tmSubmissionTime
...
...
...
Priority
dwDeliveryReportType
lpcwstrDocumentNameOffset
lpcwstrSubjectOffset
pStatusOffset
bHasCoverPage
lpcwstrReceiptAddressOffset
dwScheduleAction

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the size of the structure, in bytes. MUST be set to 104.

dwValidityMask (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds a bitwise OR combination of valid fields in **FAX_ENUM_JOB_FIELDS (section 2.2.77)**.

dwlMessageId (8 bytes): A **DWORDLONG** value that holds the unique identifier of the job.

dwlBroadcastId (8 bytes): A **DWORDLONG** value that holds the broadcast identifier (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrRecipientNumberOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrRecipientNumber** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrRecipientNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrRecipientName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrSenderUserNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrSenderUserName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrBillingCodeOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrBillingCode** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

tmOriginalScheduleTime (16 bytes): If the fax was sent using JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME, this field holds a **SYSTEMTIME** structure that contains the date and time originally used to send the fax. The time specified MUST be expressed in UTC. Used for outgoing faxes only.

tmSubmissionTime (16 bytes): A **SYSTEMTIME** structure that contains the date and time the fax message was submitted for sending. The time specified MUST be expressed in UTC. Used for outgoing faxes only.

Priority (4 bytes): A **FAX_ENUM_PRIORITY_TYPE (section 2.2.65)** value that describes the priority of the fax transmission. Used for outgoing faxes only.

dwDeliveryReportType (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the type of receipt that will be delivered to the sender when the fax is successfully sent or when the fax transmission fails. It can also specify whether a receipt will be sent for each recipient or for all of the recipients together. This field MUST be one of the values defined in **FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES (section 2.2.76)**.

lpcwstrDocumentNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrDocumentName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrSubjectOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrSubject** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

pStatusOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **Fixed_Portion** of **pStatus** in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

bHasCoverPage (4 bytes): Boolean value that specifies whether the fax has a cover page. If this value is TRUE, the fax SHOULD have a cover page.

lpcwstrReceiptAddressOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrRecipientAddress** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

dwScheduleAction (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies when to send the fax. This field MUST have one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
JSA_NOW	Send the fax as soon as a device is available.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	
JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME 0x00000001	Send the fax at the time specified by the **tmOriginalScheduleTime** field.
JSA_DISCOUNT_PERIOD 0x00000002	Send the fax during the discount rate period.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion of pStatus (optional)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion of pStatus (optional) cont'd for 22 rows)																															
lpcwstrRecipientNumber (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrRecipientName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrSenderUserName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrBillingCode (variable)																															
...																															

lpcwstrDocumentName (variable)
...
lpcwstrSubject (variable)
...
lpcwstrReceiptAddress (variable)
...
Variable_Data of pStatus (variable)
...

Fixed_Portion of pStatus (120 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** block of the FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structure containing the job's dynamic status information. When this data structure is used in an array of structures, the **Fixed_Portion** of pStatus is omitted from here and is placed as a **Referenced_Fixed_Portion** block as described in section 2.2.1.3.

lpcwstrRecipientNumber (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the fax number of the fax transmission recipient. This information comes from the recipient's personal profile (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrRecipientName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax transmission recipient. This information comes from the recipient's personal profile (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrSenderUserName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the sender of an outgoing fax job. Used for outgoing faxes only. This information comes from the recipient's personal profile (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrBillingCode (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds an application-specific or server-specific billing code that applies to the fax transmission. Billing codes are optional. Used for outgoing faxes only.

lpcwstrDocumentName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds a document name to associate with the fax document. Used for outgoing faxes only.

lpcwstrSubject (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the subject used in the fax cover page. Used for outgoing faxes only.

lpcwstrReceiptAddress (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds an email address to which the fax service sends the delivery receipt when the job is finished. If the **dwDeliveryReportType** field is equal to DRT_EMAIL, the string is the address to which the delivery receipt (DR) or non-delivery receipt (NDR) is sent. If the **dwDeliveryReportType** field is not equal to DRT_EMAIL, this string MUST NOT be present (its pointer MUST be NULL).
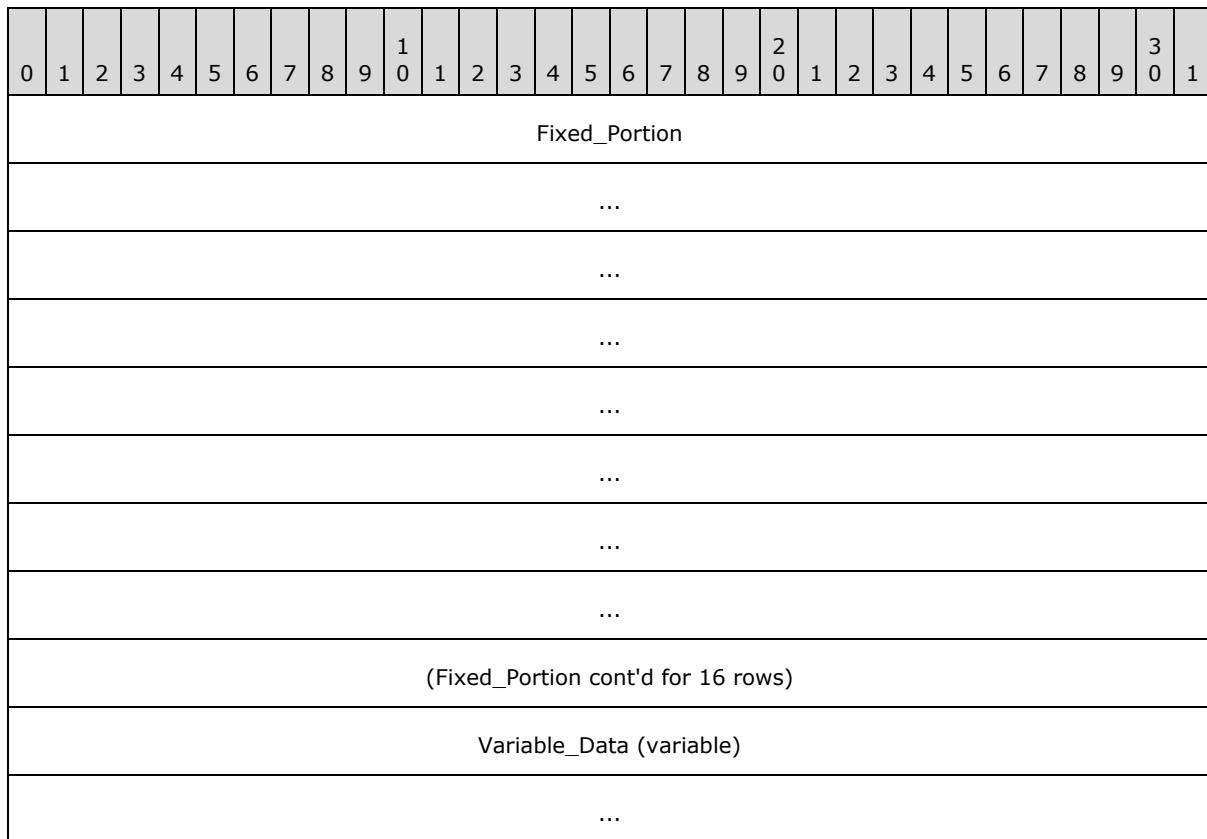
Variable_Data of pStatus (variable): The **Variable_Data** block of the FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structure containing the job's dynamic status information. When this data structure is used in an array of structures, the **Variable_Data** of **pStatus** is omitted from here and its data fields are placed as specified in section 2.2.1 in the **Variable_Data** block for the structure array described in section 2.2.1.3, along with the **Variable_Data of pStatus** fields for the other **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EX_1** structures in the array.

2.2.35 FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW

An array of the **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** (section 2.2.35) data type can be passed as an out parameter (as a byte array) in the **FAX_EnumJobsEx (section 3.1.4.1.22)** calls. The data type can also be passed as an out parameter in the **FAX_GetJobEx (section 3.1.4.1.42)** calls.

The **dwSizeOfStruct** and **lpcwstrRecipientNumberOffset** fields in the **Fixed_Portion** block MUST NOT be 0. Except for these fields and the **dwlMessageId** field, all fields of this structure are optional, and if the respective information is not available, the fields in the **Fixed_Portion** block MUST be zero.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 16 rows)																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (96 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
dwValidityMask																															
dwlMessageId																															
...																															
dwlBroadcastId																															
...																															
lpcwstrRecipientNumberOffset																															
lpcwstrRecipientNameOffset																															
lpcwstrSenderUserNameOffset																															
lpcwstrBillingCodeOffset																															
tmOriginalScheduleTime																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
tmSubmissionTime																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Priority																															
dwDeliveryReportType																															
lpcwstrDocumentNameOffset																															
lpcwstrSubjectOffset																															

pStatus
Padding

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies the size, in bytes, of the structure. MUST be set to 96 bytes.

dwValidityMask (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds a bitwise combination of valid fields in **FAX_ENUM_JOB_FIELDS (section 2.2.77)**.

dwlMessageId (8 bytes): A **DWORDLONG** value that specifies the unique identifier of the job.

dwlBroadcastId (8 bytes): A **DWORDLONG** value that holds the broadcast identifier (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrRecipientNumberOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrRecipientNumber** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrRecipientNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrRecipientName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrSenderUserNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrSenderUserName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrBillingCodeOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrBillingCode** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

tmOriginalScheduleTime (16 bytes): If the fax job described by this structure was created by using the JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME (the **dwScheduleAction** field in the **FAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW (section 2.2.14)** structure submitted as the *lpJobParams* argument to the **FAX_SendDocumentEx (section 3.1.4.1.73)** call that created the fax job), this field specifies a **SYSTEMTIME** structure that contains the date and time originally used to send the fax. The time specified is expressed in UTC. Used for outgoing faxes only.

tmSubmissionTime (16 bytes): A **SYSTEMTIME** structure that contains the date and time the fax message was submitted for sending. The time specified is expressed in UTC. Used for outgoing faxes only.

Priority (4 bytes): A **FAX_ENUM_PRIORITY_TYPE (section 2.2.65)** value that contains the priority of the fax transmission. Used for outgoing faxes only.

dwDeliveryReportType (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies the type of receipt that will be delivered to the sender when the fax is successfully sent or when the fax transmission fails. It may also specify whether a receipt will be sent for each recipient or for all of the recipients together. This field normally contains one of the values defined in **FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES (section 2.2.76)**.

lpcwstrDocumentNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrDocumentName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrSubjectOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrSubject** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

pStatus (4 bytes): Offset to the **Fixed_Portion** of the **pStatus** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

Padding (4 bytes): Padding for data alignment to 8-byte boundary.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion of pStatus																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion of pStatus cont'd for 22 rows)																															
lpcwstrRecipientNumber (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrRecipientName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrSenderUserName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrBillingCode (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrDocumentName (variable)																															
...																															

lpcwstrSubject (variable)
...
Variable_Data of pStatus (variable)
...

Fixed_Portion of pStatus (120 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** of the FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structure containing the job's dynamic status information. When this data structure is used in an array of structures, the **Fixed_Portion** of **pStatus** is omitted from here and is placed as a **Referenced_Fixed_Portion** block as described in section 2.2.1.3.

lpcwstrRecipientNumber (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the fax number of the fax transmission recipient. This information comes from the recipient's personal profile (see section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrRecipientName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax transmission recipient. This information comes from the recipient's personal profile (see section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrSenderUserName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the sender of an outgoing fax job. Used for outgoing faxes only. This information comes from the sender's personal profile (see section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrBillingCode (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds an application-specific or a server-specific billing code that applies to the fax transmission. Billing codes are optional. Used for outgoing faxes only.

lpcwstrDocumentName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds a document name to associate with the fax document. Used for outgoing faxes only.

lpcwstrSubject (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the subject used in the fax cover page. Used for outgoing faxes only.

Variable_Data of pStatus (variable): The **Variable_Data** of the FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structure containing the job's dynamic status information. When this data structure is used in an array of structures, the **Variable_Data** of pStatus is omitted from here and is placed in the **Variable_Data** block for the structure array as described in section 2.2.1.3.

2.2.36   FAX_JOB_STATUS

The FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) data type can be passed as a pointer reference inside **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW (section 2.2.35)** or **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EX1 (section 2.2.34)**.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
											Fixed_Portion																						
											...																						
											...																						
											...																						
											...																						
											...																						
											...																						
											...																						
											(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 22 rows)																						
											Variable_Data (variable)																						
											...																						

Fixed_Portion (120 bytes):

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
											dwSizeOfStruct																						
											dwValidityMask																						
											dwJobID																						
											dwJobType																						
											dwQueueStatus																						
											dwExtendedStatus																						
											lpcwstrExtendedStatusOffset																						
											dwSize																						

dwPageCount		
dwCurrentPage		
lpcwstrTsidOffset		
lpcwstrCsidOffset		
tmScheduleTime		
...		
...		
...		
tmTransmissionStartTime		
...		
...		
...		
tmTransmissionEndTime		
...		
...		
...		
dwDeviceID		
lpcwstrDeviceNameOffset		
dwRetries		
lpcwstrCallerIDOffset		
lpcwstrRoutingInfoOffset		
dwAvailableJobOperations		

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that indicates the size, in bytes, of the structure. MUST be set to 120 bytes.

dwValidityMask (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds a bitwise OR of valid fields in **FAX_ENUM_JOB_FIELDS (section 2.2.77)**.

dwJobID (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that contains the session job identifier of the fax job.

dwJobType (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the type of the fax job. It is one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	The job type is JT_UNKNOWN (section 3.1.1).
0x00000001	The jobtype is JT_SEND (section 3.1.1).
0x00000002	The job type is JT_RECEIVE (section 3.1.1).
0x00000003	The job type is JT_ROUTING (section 3.1.1).
0x00000004	The job type is JT_FAIL_RECEIVE (section 3.1.1).
JT_BROADCAST 0x00000020	The job type is JT_BROADCAST (section 3.1.1).<10>

dwQueueStatus (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds a bitwise OR combination of the **job status** bit flags listed in section 3.1.1.

dwExtendedStatus (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds a predefined fax-extended status code as described in the following table.

Value	Meaning
JS_EX_NONE 0x00000000	No extended status code is available.
JS_EX_DISCONNECTED 0x00000001	The sender or the caller disconnected the fax call.
JS_EX_INITIALIZING 0x00000002	The device is initializing a call.
JS_EX_DIALING 0x00000003	The device is dialing a fax number.
JS_EX_TRANSMITTING 0x00000004	The device is sending a fax document.
JS_EX_ANSWERED 0x00000005	The device answered a new call.
JS_EX_RECEIVING 0x00000006	The device is receiving a fax document.
JS_EX_LINE_UNAVAILABLE 0x00000007	The device is not available because it is in use by another application.
JS_EX_BUSY 0x00000008	The device encountered a busy signal.

Value	Meaning
JS_EX_NO_ANSWER 0x00000009	The receiving device did not answer the call.
JS_EX_BAD_ADDRESS 0x0000000A	The device dialed an invalid fax number.
JS_EX_NO_DIAL_TONE 0x0000000B	The sending device cannot complete the call because it does not detect a dial tone.
JS_EX_FATAL_ERROR 0x0000000C	The device has encountered a fatal protocol error.
JS_EX_CALL_DELAYED 0x0000000D	The device delayed a fax call because the sending device received a busy signal multiple times. The device cannot retry the call because dialing restrictions exist (some countries and regions restrict the number of retry attempts when a number is busy).
JS_EX_CALL_BLACKLISTED 0x0000000E	The device could not complete a call because the telephone number was blocked or reserved; emergency numbers such as 911 are blocked.
JS_EX_NOT_FAX_CALL 0x0000000F	The device received a call that was a data call or a voice call.
JS_EX_PARTIALLY_RECEIVED 0x00000010	The incoming fax was partially received. Some (but not all) of the pages are available.
JS_EX_HANDLED 0x00000011	The fax service processed the outbound fax document; the fax service provider MAY transmit the document.
JS_EX_CALL_COMPLETED 0x00000012	The call was completed successfully.
JS_EX_CALL_ABORTED 0x00000013	The call was terminated.

lpcwstrExtendedStatusOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrExtendedStatus** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. If this offset is zero, the extended status is a standard extended status described by a greater than zero **dwExtendedStatus**. If this offset is not zero, the offset points to a valid NULL-terminated character string in the **Variable_Data** of this structure that describes a proprietary (custom) extended status for the respective FSP).

dwSize (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the size, in bytes, of the fax document to transmit.

dwPageCount (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the total number of pages in the fax transmission.

dwCurrentPage (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the index of the page that the fax device is currently sending or receiving in the fax transmission. This page index is a 1-based index value (1 for the first page transmitted, 2 for the second, and so on; it is not 0 for the first page transmitted, 1 for the second page transmitted, and so on).

lpcwstrTsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrTsid** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrCsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrCsid** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

tmScheduleTime (16 bytes): For outgoing faxes only. This field is a **SYSTEMTIME** structure that holds the date and time to send the fax message. This time is expressed in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

tmTransmissionStartTime (16 bytes): A **SYSTEMTIME** structure that holds the date and time when the fax message's transmission started. This time is expressed in UTC.

tmTransmissionEndTime (16 bytes): A **SYSTEMTIME** structure that holds the date and time when the fax message's transmission ended. This time is expressed in UTC.

dwDeviceID (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the identifier of the device used to receive or send the fax messages.

lpcwstrDeviceNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrDeviceName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

dwRetries (4 bytes): For outgoing faxes only. This field is a **DWORD** that holds the number of failed transmission retries counted for the current fax job.

lpcwstrCallerIDOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrCallerId** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrRoutingInfoOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrRoutingInfo** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

dwAvailableJobOperations (4 bytes): A **DWORD** containing a bitwise combination of values defined in **FAX_ENUM_JOB_OP (section 2.2.58)**. This combination value describes the operations available on the current job. The access rights of the caller are not taken into account.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpcwstrExtendedStatus (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrTsid (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrCsid (variable)																															
...																															

lpcwstrDeviceName (variable)
...
lpcwstrCallerID (variable)
...
lpcwstrRoutingInfo (variable)
...

lpcwstrExtendedStatus (variable): A null-terminated string that holds a fax-extended status provided by the Fax Service Provider (FSP). If this field is not present, the extended status MUST be a standard extended status described by a greater than zero **dwExtendedStatus**. If this field is present it MUST contain a valid NULL-terminated character string that describes a proprietary (custom) extended status for the respective FSP.

lpcwstrTsid (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the identifier of the transmitting subscriber. This identifier can be a telephone number.

lpcwstrCsid (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the called subscriber identifier. This identifier can be a telephone number.

lpcwstrDeviceName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the device used to receive or send the fax message.

lpcwstrCallerID (variable): For incoming faxes only. A null-terminated character string that contains the caller ID of the calling device that sent the fax. This string can include the telephone number of the calling device.

lpcwstrRoutingInfo (variable): For incoming faxes only. A null-terminated character string that identifies the routing string for the fax. This string can include the telephone number of the called device.

2.2.37   FAX_MESSAGE_1

An array of the **FAX_MESSAGE_1** (section 2.2.37) data type can be passed as an out parameter (as a byte array) in the **FAX_EnumMessagesEx (section 3.1.4.1.25)** call. This data type can also be passed as an out parameter (as a byte array) in **FAX_GetMessageEx (section 3.1.4.1.46)**.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																																
...																																

...	
...	
...	
...	
...	
...	
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 40 rows)	
Variable_Data (variable)	
...	

Fixed_Portion (192 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
dwValidityMask																															
dwlMessageId																															
...																															
dwlBroadcastId																															
...																															
dwJobType																															
dwQueueStatus																															
dwExtendedStatus																															
lpcwstrExtendedStatusOffset																															
dwSize																															
dwPageCount																															

lpcwstrRecipientNumberOffset
lpcwstrRecipientNameOffset
lpcwstrSenderNumberOffset
lpcwstrSenderNameOffset
lpcwstrTsidOffset
lpcwstrCsidOffset
lpcwstrSenderUserNameOffset
lpcwstrBillingCodeOffset
tmOriginalScheduleTime
...
...
...
tmSubmissionTime
...
...
...
tmTransmissionStartTime
...
...
...
tmTransmissionEndTime
...
...

...
lpcwstrDeviceNameOffset
Priority
dwRetries
lpcwstrDocumentNameOffset
lpcwstrSubjectOffset
lpcwstrCallerIDOffset
lpcwstrRoutingInfoOffset
bHasCoverPage
dwReceiptType
lpcwstrReceiptAddressOffset
bServerReceiveFolder
dwMsgFlags

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the size of the **Fixed_Portion** block, in bytes. This value MUST be 192 bytes.

dwValidityMask (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that defines a bitwise combination of valid fields in **FAX_ENUM_JOB_FIELDS (section 2.2.77)**.

dwlMessageId (8 bytes): A **DWORDLONG** value that specifies the unique identifier of the fax message.

dwlBroadcastId (8 bytes): A **DWORDLONG** value that contains the broadcast identifier (section 3.1.1) if this fax message originates from a broadcast fax job; otherwise, 0.

dwJobType (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that specifies the job type of the archived fax.

Value	Meaning
JT_SEND 0x00000002	Job is an outgoing fax transmission.
JT_RECEIVE 0x00000004	Job is an incoming fax transmission.

dwQueueStatus (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that contains a set of bit flags that indicate the last **job** status (section 3.1.1), recorded by the fax server just before the message

was archived. This value MUST be a bitwise OR combination of one or more of the job status values listed in section 3.1.1.

dwExtendedStatus (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies extended status information.

Value	Meaning
JS_EX_DISCONNECTED 0x00000001	The sender or the caller disconnected the fax call.
JS_EX_INITIALIZING 0x00000002	The device is initializing a call.
JS_EX_DIALING 0x00000003	The device is dialing a fax number.
JS_EX_TRANSMITTING 0x00000004	The device is sending a fax document.
JS_EX_ANSWERED 0x00000005	The device answered a new call.
JS_EX_RECEIVING 0x00000006	The device is receiving a fax document.
JS_EX_LINE_UNAVAILABLE 0x00000007	The device is not available because it is in use by another application.
JS_EX_BUSY 0x00000008	The device encountered a busy signal.
JS_EX_NO_ANSWER 0x00000009	The receiving device did not answer the call.
JS_EX_BAD_ADDRESS 0x0000000A	The device dialed an invalid fax number.
JS_EX_NO_DIAL_TONE 0x0000000B	The sending device cannot complete the call because it does not detect a dial tone.
JS_EX_FATAL_ERROR 0x0000000C	The device has encountered a fatal protocol error.
JS_EX_CALL_DELAYED 0x0000000D	The device delayed a fax call because the sending device received a busy signal multiple times. The device cannot retry the call because dialing restrictions exist (some countries and regions restrict the number of retry attempts when a number is busy).
JS_EX_CALL_BLACKLISTED 0x0000000E	The device could not complete a call because the telephone number was blocked or reserved; emergency numbers such as 911 are blocked.
JS_EX_NOT_FAX_CALL 0x0000000F	The device received a call that was a data call or a voice call.
JS_EX_PARTIALLY_RECEIVED 0x00000010	The incoming fax was partially received. Some (but not all) of the pages are available.

Value	Meaning
JS_EX_HANDLED 0x00000011	The fax service processed the outbound fax document; the FSP will transmit the document.
JS_EX_CALL_COMPLETED 0x00000012	The call was completed successfully.
JS_EX_CALL_ABORTED 0x00000013	The call was terminated.

lpcwstrExtendedStatusOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrExtendedStatus** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. If this field is zero, **dwExtendedStatus** MUST be one of the predefined extended statuses. If the field is not zero, **dwExtendedStatus** is the extended status code as provided by the FSP.

dwSize (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies the size, in bytes, of the fax document.

dwPageCount (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies the total number of pages in the fax transmission.

lpcwstrRecipientNumberOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrRecipientNumber** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrRecipientNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrRecipientName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrSenderNumberOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrSenderNumber** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrSenderNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrSenderName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrTsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrTsid** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrCsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrCsid** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrSenderUserNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrSenderUserName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. Used for outgoing faxes only; otherwise, SHOULD be zero.

lpcwstrBillingCodeOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrBillingCode** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. Billing codes are optional. Used for outgoing faxes only; otherwise, SHOULD be zero.

tmOriginalScheduleTime (16 bytes): If the fax was sent using 1 (JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME was the value of the **dwScheduleAction** field in the **FAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW (section 2.2.14)** structure submitted as the *lpJobParams* argument to the **FAX_SendDocumentEx (section 3.1.4.1.73)** call that created the fax job), this field specifies a **SYSTEMTIME** structure that specifies the date and time originally used to send the fax. The time specified is expressed in UTC. Used for outgoing faxes only. This field is valid only if the **FAX_JOB_FIELD_ORIGINAL_SCHEDULE_TIME** bit is set in **dwValidityMask**; otherwise, the value of this field SHOULD be ignored.

tmSubmissionTime (16 bytes): A **SYSTEMTIME** structure that specifies the date and time the fax message was submitted for sending. The time specified is expressed in UTC. Used for outgoing faxes only. This field is valid only if the **FAX_JOB_FIELD_SUBMISSION_TIME** bit is set in **dwValidityMask**; otherwise, the value of this field SHOULD be ignored.

tmTransmissionStartTime (16 bytes): A **SYSTEMTIME** structure that specifies the start date and time the fax message was last transmitted. The time specified is expressed in UTC.

tmTransmissionEndTime (16 bytes): A **SYSTEMTIME** structure that specifies the end date and time the fax message was last transmitted. The time specified is expressed in UTC.

lpcwstrDeviceNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrDeviceName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

Priority (4 bytes): A [FAX_ENUM_PRIORITY_TYPE (section 2.2.65)](#) value that contains the priority of the fax transmission. Used for outgoing faxes only.

dwRetries (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies the number of failed transmission retries counted for a fax job. Used for outgoing faxes only.

lpcwstrDocumentNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrDocumentName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. Used for outgoing faxes only; otherwise, SHOULD be zero.

lpcwstrSubjectOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrSubject** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. Used for outgoing faxes only; otherwise, SHOULD be zero.

lpcwstrCallerIDOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrCallerID** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. Used for incoming faxes only; otherwise, SHOULD be zero.

lpcwstrRoutingInfoOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrRoutingInfo** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. Used for incoming faxes only; otherwise, SHOULD be zero.

bHasCoverPage (4 bytes): Boolean value that specifies whether the fax has a cover page. If this value is TRUE, the fax can have a cover page.

dwReceiptType (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies the type of receipt delivered to the sender when a fax is successfully sent and when a fax transmission fails. It may also specify whether a receipt will be sent for each recipient or for all recipients. This field can have one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
frtNONE 0x00000000	No receipt is sent.
frtMAIL 0x00000001	Receipt is sent to the email address specified in **lpcwstrReceiptAddress**. This receipt type provides detailed information on delivery status for each recipient.
frtMSGBOX	Receipt is sent to the sender by means of a text message containing a

Value	Meaning
0x00000004	character string sent to the sender's computer as described in Messenger Service Remote Protocol Specification [MS-MSRP] section 3.2.4.1. This receipt type indicates only how many transmissions were completed successfully and how many failed.

lpcwstrReceiptAddressOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrReceiptAddress** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

bServerReceiveFolder (4 bytes): Boolean value that specifies whether the fax has been assigned or SHOULD be sent to the server receive folder. If this value is TRUE, the fax is sent to the server receive folder. If it is FALSE, the fax is sent to the appropriate account.

dwMsgFlags (4 bytes): Bitmask that specifies the state of various message flags. See **FAX_MESSAGE_PROPS (section 2.2.15)**.

Value	Meaning
FAX_MSG_FLAG_READ 0x00000001	Indicates whether this message is marked as read. The message is marked as read if this bit is set. The default is unread for inbox messages and read for sent messages.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpcwstrExtendedStatus (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrRecipientNumber (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrRecipientName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrsendernumber (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrSenderName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrTsid (variable)																															

...
lpcwstrCsid (variable)
...
lpcwstrSenderUserName (variable)
...
lpcwstrBillingCode (variable)
...
lpcwstrDeviceName (variable)
...
lpcwstrDocumentName (variable)
...
lpcwstrSubject (variable)
...
lpcwstrCallerID (variable)
...
lpcwstrRoutingInfo (variable)
...
lpcwstrReceiptAddress (variable)
...

lpcwstrExtendedStatus (variable): Null-terminated character string that specifies a fax-extended status string provided by the FSP.

lpcwstrRecipientNumber (variable): Null-terminated character string that specifies the fax number of the fax transmission recipient. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the recipient's personal profile.

lpcwstrRecipientName (variable): Null-terminated character string that specifies the name of the fax transmission recipient. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the recipient's personal profile.

lpcwstrsendernumber (variable): Null-terminated character string that specifies the fax number of the fax transmission sender. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the sender's personal profile.

lpcwstrSenderName (variable): Null-terminated character string that specifies the name of the fax transmission sender. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the sender's personal profile.

lpcwstrTsid (variable): Null-terminated character string that specifies the transmitting subscriber identifier. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the sender's personal profile.

lpcwstrCsid (variable): Null-terminated character string that specifies the called subscriber identifier. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the recipient's personal profile.

lpcwstrSenderUserName (variable): Null-terminated character string that specifies the name of the fax transmission sender of an outgoing fax job. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the sender's personal profile.

lpcwstrBillingCode (variable): Null-terminated character string that specifies a billing code that applies to the fax transmission.

lpcwstrDeviceName (variable): Null-terminated character string value that specifies the name of the device used to receive or send the fax document. The device can no longer exist.

lpcwstrDocumentName (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds the document name of the fax.

lpcwstrSubject (variable): Null-terminated character string that specifies the subject used on the fax cover page.

lpcwstrCallerID (variable): Null-terminated character string that specifies the caller ID of the calling device that sent the fax.

lpcwstrRoutingInfo (variable): Null-terminated character string that contains the routing string for the fax.

lpcwstrReceiptAddress (variable): Null-terminated character string that specifies an email address to which the fax service sends the delivery receipt when the job is finished.

2.2.38   FAX_MESSAGEW

An array of the **FAX_MESSAGEW** (section 2.2.38) data type is passed as an out parameter (as a byte array) in the **FAX_EnumMessages (section 3.1.4.1.24)** call. This data type is also passed as an out parameter (as a byte array) in **FAX_GetMessage (section 3.1.4.1.45)**.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
															Fixed_Portion																

...
...
...
...
...
...
...
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 36 rows)
Variable_Data (variable)
...

Fixed_Portion (176 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																																
dwValidityMask																																
dwlMessageId																																
...																																
dwlBroadcastId																																
...																																
dwJobType																																
dwQueueStatus																																
dwExtendedStatus																																
lpcwstrExtendedStatusOffset																																
dwSize																																

dwPageCount
lpcwstrRecipientNumberOffset
lpcwstrRecipientNameOffset
LpcwstrSenderNumberOffset
lpcwstrSenderNameOffset
lpcwstrTsidOffset
lpcwstrCsidOffset
lpcwstrSenderUserNameOffset
lpcwstrBillingCodeOffset
tmOriginalScheduleTime
...
...
...
tmSubmissionTime
...
...
...
tmTransmissionStartTime
...
...
...
tmTransmissionEndTime
...

...
...
lpcwstrDeviceNameOffset
Priority
dwRetries
lpcwstrDocumentNameOffset
lpcwstrSubjectOffset
lpcwstrCallerIDOffset
lpcwstrRoutingInfoOffset
Padding

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the size of the **Fixed_Portion** block, in bytes. This value MUST be 176 bytes.

dwValidityMask (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that defines a bitwise combination of valid fields in **FAX_ENUM_JOB_FIELDS (section 2.2.77)**.

dwlMessageId (8 bytes): A **DWORDLONG** value that specifies the unique identifier of the fax message.

dwlBroadcastId (8 bytes): A **DWORDLONG** value that holds the broadcast identifier (section 3.1.1).

dwJobType (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that specifies the job type of the archived fax.

Value	Meaning
JT_SEND 0x00000002	Job is an outgoing fax transmission.
JT_RECEIVE 0x00000004	Job is an incoming fax transmission.

dwQueueStatus (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that contains a set of bit flags that indicate the last job status (section 3.1.1), recorded by the fax server just before the message was archived. This value MUST be a bitwise OR combination of one or more of the job status values listed in section 3.1.1.

dwExtendedStatus (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies extended status information.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	No extended status.
JS_EX_DISCONNECTED 0x00000001	The sender or the caller disconnected the fax call.
JS_EX_INITIALIZING 0x00000002	The device is initializing a call.
JS_EX_DIALING 0x00000003	The device is dialing a fax number.
JS_EX_TRANSMITTING 0x00000004	The device is sending a fax document.
JS_EX_ANSWERED 0x00000005	The device answered a new call.
JS_EX_RECEIVING 0x00000006	The device is receiving a fax document.
JS_EX_LINE_UNAVAILABLE 0x00000007	The device is not available because it is in use by another application.
JS_EX_BUSY 0x00000008	The device encountered a busy signal.
JS_EX_NO_ANSWER 0x00000009	The receiving device did not answer the call.
JS_EX_BAD_ADDRESS 0x0000000A	The device dialed an invalid fax number.
JS_EX_NO_DIAL_TONE 0x0000000B	The sending device cannot complete the call because it does not detect a dial tone.
JS_EX_FATAL_ERROR 0x0000000C	The device has encountered a fatal protocol error.
JS_EX_CALL_DELAYED 0x0000000D	The device delayed a fax call because the sending device received a busy signal multiple times. The device cannot retry the call because dialing restrictions exist (some countries and regions restrict the number of retry attempts when a number is busy).
JS_EX_CALL_BLACKLISTED 0x0000000E	The device could not complete a call because the telephone number was blocked or reserved; emergency numbers such as 911 are blocked.
JS_EX_NOT_FAX_CALL 0x0000000F	The device received a call that was a data call or a voice call.
JS_EX_PARTIALLY_RECEIVED 0x00000010	The incoming fax was partially received. Some (but not all) of the pages are available.
JS_EX_HANDLED 0x00000011	The fax service processed the outbound fax document; the fax service provider (FSP) will transmit the document.

Value	Meaning
JS_EX_CALL_COMPLETED 0x00000012	The call was completed successfully.
JS_EX_CALL_ABORTED 0x00000013	The call was terminated.

lpcwstrExtendedStatusOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrExtendedStatus** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. If this field is zero, **dwExtendedStatus** MUST be one of the predefined extended statuses. If the field is not zero, **dwExtendedStatus** is the extended status code as provided by the FSP.

dwSize (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies the size, in bytes, of the fax document.

dwPageCount (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies the total number of pages in the fax transmission.

lpcwstrRecipientNumberOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrRecipientNumber** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrRecipientNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrRecipientName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

LpcwstrSenderNumberOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrSenderNumber** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. Used for outgoing faxes only; otherwise, SHOULD be zero.

lpcwstrSenderNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrSenderName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrTsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrTsid** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrCsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrCsid** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrSenderUserNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrSenderUserName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrBillingCodeOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrBillingCode** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. Billing codes are optional. Used for outgoing faxes only; otherwise, SHOULD be zero.

tmOriginalScheduleTime (16 bytes): If the fax was sent using 1 (JSA_SPECIFIC_TIME was the value of the **dwScheduleAction** field in the **FAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW (section 2.2.14)** structure submitted as the *lpJobParams* argument to the **FAX_SendDocumentEx (section 3.1.4.1.73)** call that created the fax job), this field specifies a **SYSTEMTIME** structure that specifies the date and time originally used to send the fax. The time specified is expressed in **UTC**. Used for outgoing faxes only. This field is valid only if the **FAX_JOB_FIELD_ORIGINAL_SCHEDULE_TIME** bit is set in **dwValidityMask**; otherwise, the value of this field SHOULD be ignored.

tmSubmissionTime (16 bytes): A **SYSTEMTIME** structure that specifies the date and time the fax message was submitted for sending. The time specified is expressed in UTC. Used for outgoing faxes only. This field is valid only if the

FAX_JOB_FIELD_SUBMISSION_TIME bit is set in **dwValidityMask**; otherwise, the value of this field SHOULD be ignored.

tmTransmissionStartTime (16 bytes): A **SYSTEMTIME** structure that specifies the start date and time the fax message was last transmitted. The time specified is expressed in UTC.

tmTransmissionEndTime (16 bytes): A **SYSTEMTIME** structure that specifies the end date and time the fax message was last transmitted. The time specified is expressed in UTC.

lpcwstrDeviceNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrDeviceName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

Priority (4 bytes): A **FAX_ENUM_PRIORITY_TYPE** (section 2.2.65) value that contains the priority of the fax transmission. Used for outgoing faxes only.

dwRetries (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that specifies the number of failed transmission retries counted for a fax job. Used for outgoing faxes only.

lpcwstrDocumentNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrDocumentName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. Used for outgoing faxes only; otherwise, SHOULD be zero.

lpcwstrSubjectOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrSubject** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. Used for outgoing faxes only; otherwise, SHOULD be zero.

lpcwstrCallerIDOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrCallerID** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. Used for incoming faxes only; otherwise, SHOULD be zero.

lpcwstrRoutingInfoOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrRoutingInfo** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure. Used for incoming faxes only; otherwise, SHOULD be zero.

Padding (4 bytes): Padding for data alignment to 8-byte boundary.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpcwstrExtendedStatus (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrRecipientNumber (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrRecipientName (variable)																															
...																															

lpcwstrSenderNumber (variable)
...
lpcwstrSenderName (variable)
...
lpcwstrTsid (variable)
...
lpcwstrCsid (variable)
...
lpcwstrSenderUserName (variable)
...
lpcwstrBillingCode (variable)
...
lpcwstrDeviceName (variable)
...
lpcwstrDocumentName (variable)
...
lpcwstrSubject (variable)
...
lpcwstrCallerID (variable)
...
lpcwstrRoutingInfo (variable)
...

lpcwstrExtendedStatus (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds a fax-extended status string provided by the FSP.

lpcwstrRecipientNumber (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds the fax number of the fax transmission recipient. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the recipient's personal profile (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrRecipientName (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax transmission recipient. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the recipient's personal profile (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrSenderNumber (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds the fax number of the fax transmission sender. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the sender's personal profile (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrSenderName (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax transmission sender. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the sender's personal profile (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrTsid (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds the transmitting subscriber identifier. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the sender's personal profile (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrCsid (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds the called subscriber identifier. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the recipient's personal profile (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrSenderUserName (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds the name of the sender of an outgoing fax job. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the sender's personal profile (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrBillingCode (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds a billing code that applies to the fax transmission. This information is stored with the fax message as part of the sender's personal profile (section 3.1.1).

lpcwstrDeviceName (variable): Null-terminated character string value that holds the name of the device used to receive or send the fax document. The device may no longer exist.

lpcwstrDocumentName (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds the document name of the fax message.

lpcwstrSubject (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds the subject used on the fax cover page.

lpcwstrCallerID (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds the caller ID of the calling device that sent the fax.

lpcwstrRoutingInfo (variable): Null-terminated character string that holds the routing string for the fax.

2.2.39   RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW

The **RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW** data type is used as an input argument for FAX_SetOutboundGroup (section 3.1.4.1.85). The group name contained by this structure describes one routing group (section 3.1.1).

For reference, the data type definition is shown as follows.

```
typedef struct {
```

```
    DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
    [string] LPWSTR lpwstrGroupName;
    [range(0,FAX_MAX_DEVICES_IN_GROUP)]
      DWORD dwNumDevices;
    [unique, size_is(dwNumDevices)]
      LPDWORD lpdwDevices;
    FAX_ENUM_GROUP_STATUS Status;
  } RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW,
   *PRPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW;
```

dwSizeOfStruct: A **DWORD** value that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 20 or 40 bytes. When filled in on a 32-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 20 bytes. When filled in on a 64-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 40 bytes.

lpwstrGroupName: A null-terminated character string containing the group name. The length of this string MUST be between 1 and 128 characters, excluding the length of the terminating null character. The group name is case-insensitive.

dwNumDevices: A DWORD value that holds the number of devices in the group. The value MUST be in the range between 0 and 1,000. The *dwNumDevices* parameter also indicates the length of the *lpdwDevices* array, which is not larger than the actual number of devices.

lpdwDevices: A pointer to a **DWORD** array which contains **dwNumDevices** entries. Each **DWORD** value specifies one device identifier in the group. A device MUST only appear once in a group's device list. A single device may belong to one or more groups. Groups are not set to store invalid devices. The order of the devices in the array determines the order the devices are to be used to send faxes, when the group is selected.

Status: Current status of the group from the enumeration **FAX_ENUM_GROUP_STATUS (section 2.2.59)**.

2.2.40   _RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW

The _RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW data type is used as an array of structures passed as an output byte-array argument for **FAX_EnumOutboundRoutingGroups (section 3.1.4.1.26)**. The group name contained by this structure describes one routing group (section 3.1.1).

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

Variable_Data (variable)
...

Fixed_Portion (16 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																																
lpwstrGroupNameOffset																																
dwNumDevices																																
lpdwDevicesOffset																																
Status																																

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the size, in bytes, of this structure. MUST be set to 16 bytes.

lpwstrGroupNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrGroupName** field in the **Variable_Data** of the data type.

dwNumDevices (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the number of devices in the group. The value MUST be in the range between 0 and 1,000. The *dwNumDevices* parameter also indicates the length of the *lpdwDevices* array, which MUST NOT be larger than the actual number of devices.

lpdwDevicesOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpdwDevices** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

Status (4 bytes): Current status of the group from the enumeration **FAX_ENUM_GROUP_STATUS (section 2.2.59)**.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpwstrGroupName (variable)																																
...																																
lpdwDevices (variable)																																
...																																

lpwstrGroupName (variable): A null-terminated character string containing the group name. The length of this string MUST be between 1 and 128 characters, excluding the length of the terminating null character. The group name is case-insensitive.

lpdwDevices (variable): A pointer to an array which contains **dwNumDevices** entries. Each **DWORD** value specifies one device identifier in the group. A device MUST appear only once in a group's device list. A single device may belong to one or more groups. Groups are not set to store invalid devices. The order of the devices in the array determines the order the devices are to be used to send faxes, when the group is selected.

2.2.41   RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW

The **RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW** data type is used as an input argument for **FAX_SetOutboundRule (section 3.1.4.1.86)**. The information contained in this structure describes one routing rule in the "configuration of the routing rules" (section 3.1.1).

For reference, the data type definition is as follows.

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
  DWORD dwAreaCode;
  DWORD dwCountryCode;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrCountryName;
  [switch_is(bUseGroup)] FAX_RULE_DESTINATION Destination;
  BOOL bUseGroup;
} RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW,
 *PRPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW;
```

dwSizeOfStruct: A **DWORD** value that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 24 or 40 bytes. When filled in on a 32-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 24 bytes. When filled in on a 64-bit implementation this value SHOULD be 40 bytes.

dwAreaCode: A DWORD that contains the **area code** of the rule. A value of zero indicates the special any-area value ROUTING_RULE_AREA_CODE_ANY. The **dwAreaCode** and **dwCountryCode** members MUST form a unique key. This value is unrestricted.

dwCountryCode: A DWORD that contains the country/region code of the rule. A value of zero indicates the special any-country, any-region value ROUTING_RULE_COUNTRY_CODE_ANY. The **dwAreaCode** and **dwCountryCode** numeric values MUST form a unique key. Clients can obtain valid values with the FAX_GetCountryList (section 3.1.4.1.37) method.

lpwstrCountryName: A pointer to a null-terminated string that contains the country/region name indicated by the *dwCountryCode* parameter if known; otherwise, a NULL pointer. If **dwCountryCode** is zero, this pointer MUST be NULL.
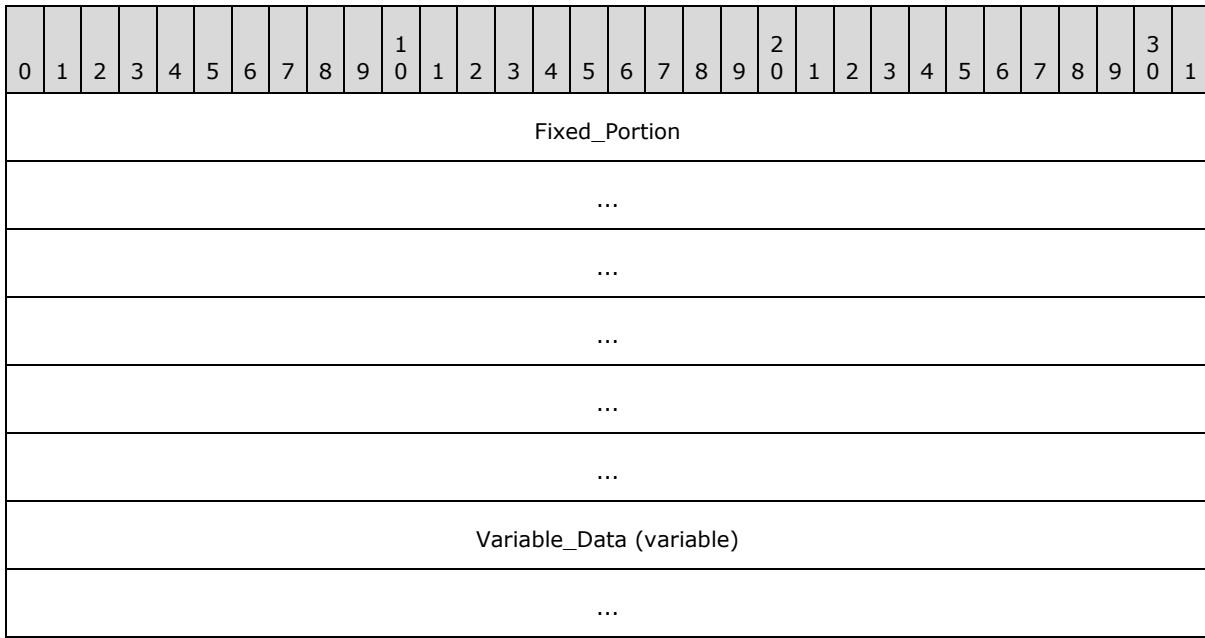
Destination: A **FAX_RULE_DESTINATION** union that contains the destination of the rule. When bUseGroup is FALSE, this union value MUST hold a device identifier; otherwise, this union value MUST represent the name of an outbound routing group of devices.

bUseGroup: A Boolean value that indicates whether the group is used in the destination. If TRUE, the group MUST be used as the rule's destination. If FALSE, the device MUST be used as the rule's destination.
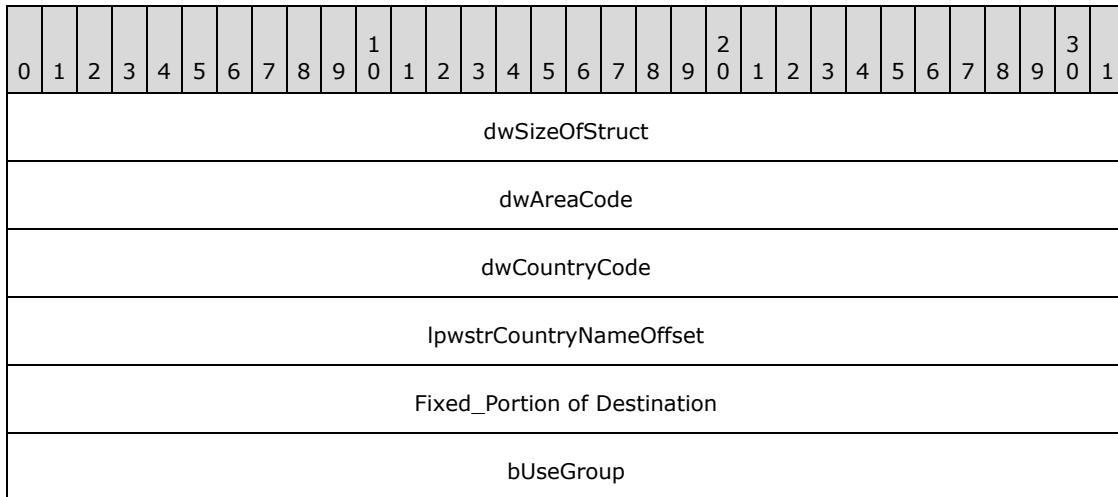
2.2.42 _RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW

The _RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW data type is used as an array of structures passed as an output byte-array argument for FAX_EnumOutboundRules (section 3.1.4.1.27). The information contained in each _RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW structure describes one routing rule in the "configuration of the routing rules" (section 3.1.1).

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (24 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
dwAreaCode																															
dwCountryCode																															
lpwstrCountryNameOffset																															
Fixed_Portion of Destination																															
bUseGroup																															

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the size of this structure. MUST be set to 24 bytes.

dwAreaCode (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the area code of the rule. A value of zero indicates the special any-area value ROUTING_RULE_AREA_CODE_ANY. The **dwAreaCode** and **dwCountryCode** fields MUST form a unique key. This value is unrestricted.

dwCountryCode (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the country/region code of the rule. A value of zero indicates the special any-country, any-region value ROUTING_RULE_COUNTRY_CODE_ANY. The **dwAreaCode** and **dwCountryCode** numeric values MUST form a unique key. Clients can obtain valid values with the FAX_GetCountryList (section 3.1.4.1.37) method.

lpwstrCountryNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrCountryname** field in the **Variable_Data** block of this structure, containing the country/region name indicated by the **dwCountryCode** field if known; otherwise, it is zero. If **dwCountryCode** is zero, this offset MUST be zero.

Fixed_Portion of Destination (4 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** of a union that specifies the destination of the rule. When **bUseGroup** is FALSE, this union MUST be a _FAX_RULE_DESTINATION_DEVICE_ID (section 2.2.42.1) structure containing a device identifier; otherwise, it MUST be a _FAX_RULE_DESTINATION_GROUP_NAME (section 2.2.42.2) structure containing the name of an outbound routing group of devices.

bUseGroup (4 bytes): A Boolean value that indicates whether the group is used in the destination. If TRUE, the group MUST be used as the rule's destination. If FALSE, the device MUST be used as the rule's destination.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpwstrCountryName (variable)																															
...																															
Variable_Data_of_Destination (variable)																															
...																															

lpwstrCountryName (variable): A null-terminated string that specifies the country/region name indicated by the **dwCountryCode** field.

Variable_Data_of_Destination (variable): The **Variable_Data**, if any, of the **Destination** union that specifies the destination of the rule.

2.2.42.1   _FAX_RULE_DESTINATION_DEVICE_ID

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
															Fixed_Portion																

Fixed_Portion (4 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
															dwDeviceId																

      dwDeviceId (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that contains the unique identifier (UID) of the device.

2.2.42.2   _FAX_RULE_DESTINATION_GROUP_NAME

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
															Fixed_Portion																
															Variable_Data (variable)																
															...																

Fixed_Portion (4 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
															lpwstrGroupNameOffset																

      lpwstrGroupNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrGroupName** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
															lpwstrGroupName (variable)																
															...																

lpwstrGroupName (variable): A null-terminated string that uniquely identifies a new group name. The group name is case-insensitive.

2.2.43 FAX_PRINTER_INFOW

An array of the **FAX_PRINTER_INFOW** data type can be passed as an out parameter (as a byte array) in the **FAX_GetServicePrinters (section 3.1.4.1.63)** call.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
													Fixed_Portion																		
													...																		
													...																		
													...																		
													Variable_Data (variable)																		
													...																		

Fixed_Portion (16 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
													lpwstrPrinterNameOffset																		
													lpwstrServerNameOffset																		
													lpwstrDriverNameOffset																		
													Padding																		

lpwstrPrinterNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrPrinterName** field in the **Variable_Data** block.

lpwstrServerNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrServerName** field in the **Variable_Data** block.

lpwstrDriverNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrDriverName** field in the **Variable_Data** block.

Padding (4 bytes): Padding for data alignment of the **Fixed_Portion** block to an 8-byte boundary.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpwstrPrinterName (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrServerName (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrDriverName (variable)																															
...																															

lpwstrPrinterName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the printer name.

lpwstrServerName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the server where the printer is attached.

lpwstrDriverName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the driver for this printer.

2.2.44   FAX_PERSONAL_PROFILEW

The **FAX_PERSONAL_PROFILEW** structure contains information describing one personal profile (section 3.1.1). This structure is used by **FAX_GetPersonalProfileInfo (section 3.1.4.1.50)** to return information about the personal profile of the sender or the recipient of a fax message. This structure is also used to specify the sender's and the receiver's personal profiles for FAX_SendDocumentEx (section 3.1.4.1.73). This structure is described below.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

All fields of this structure except **dwSizeOfStruct** in the **Fixed_Portion** block are optional. If the respective information is not available, the offset fields in the **Fixed_Portion** block MUST be zero.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

...	
...	
...	
...	
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 9 rows)	
Variable_Data (variable)	
...	

Fixed_Portion (68 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
lpwstrNameOffset																															
lpwstrFaxNumberOffset																															
lpwstrCompanyOffset																															
lpwstrStreetAddressOffset																															
lpwstrCityOffset																															
lpwstrStateOffset																															
lpwstrZipOffset																															
lpwstrCountryOffset																															
lpwstrTitleOffset																															
lpwstrDepartmentOffset																															
lpwstrOfficeLocationOffset																															
lpwstrHomePhoneOffset																															
lpwstrOfficePhoneOffset																															

lpwstrEmailOffset
lpwstrBillingCodeOffset
lpwstrTSIDOffset

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the size of the **Fixed_Portion** block, in bytes. This value MUST be 68 bytes.

lpwstrNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrFaxNumberOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrFaxNumber** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrCompanyOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrCompany** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrStreetAddressOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrStreetAddress** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrCityOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrCity** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrStateOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrState** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrZipOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrZip** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrCountryOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrCountry** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrTitleOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrTitle** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrDepartmentOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrDepartment** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrOfficeLocationOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrOfficeLocation** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrHomePhoneOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrHomePhone** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrOfficePhoneOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrOfficePhone** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrEmailOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrEmail** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrBillingCodeOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrBillingCode** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpwstrTSIDOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrTSID** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpwstrName (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrFaxNumber (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrCompany (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrStreetAddress (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrCity (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrState (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrZip (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrCountry (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrTitle (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrDepartment (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrOfficeLocation (variable)																															

...
lpwstrHomePhone (variable)
...
lpwstrOfficePhone (variable)
...
lpwstrEmail (variable)
...
lpwstrBillingCode (variable)
...
lpwstrTSID (variable)
...

lpwstrName (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the recipient or sender name.

lpwstrFaxNumber (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the fax number associated with this profile.

lpwstrCompany (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the name of the company for which the person associated with this profile works.

lpwstrStreetAddress (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the street address associated with this profile.

lpwstrCity (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the name of the city associated with this profile.

lpwstrState (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the name of the state associated with this profile.

lpwstrZip (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the ZIP code associated with this profile.

lpwstrCountry (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the name of the country/region associated with this profile.

lpwstrTitle (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the title of the person associated with this profile.

lpwstrDepartment (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the name of the department in which the person associated with this profile works.

lpwstrOfficeLocation (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the office location of the person associated with this profile.

lpwstrHomePhone (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the home telephone number of the person associated with this profile.

lpwstrOfficePhone (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the office telephone number of the person associated with this profile.

lpwstrEmail (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the email address of the person associated with this profile.

lpwstrBillingCode (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the billing code associated with this profile.

lpwstrTSID (variable): Null-terminated character string containing the transmitting subscriber identifier (TSID) associated with this profile.

2.2.45   FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW

The **FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW** structure defines information about a single fax device, known as a port. This structure is used for **FAX_SetPortEx (section 3.1.4.1.89)**.

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
  DWORD dwDeviceID;
  [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrDeviceName;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrDescription;
  [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrProviderName;
  [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrProviderGUID;
  BOOL bSend;
  FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE ReceiveMode;
  DWORD dwStatus;
  DWORD dwRings;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrCsid;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrTsid;
} FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW,
 *PFAX_PORT_INFO_EXW;
```

dwSizeOfStruct: DWORD value that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 48 or 72 bytes. When filled in on a 32-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 48 bytes. When filled in on a 64-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 72 bytes.

dwDeviceID: A **DWORD** that holds the line identifier for the specified fax device (port).

lpcwstrDeviceName: A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax device.

lpwstrDescription: A null-terminated character string that holds the description of the fax device. The length of this string MUST NOT exceed **MAX_FAX_STRING_LEN (section 2.2.86)** characters, including the length of the terminating null character.

lpcwstrProviderName: A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax device provider.

lpcwstrProviderGUID: A null-terminated character string that holds the GUID of the fax device provider.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

bSend: A Boolean value that indicates whether the fax device is enabled to send faxes.

ReceiveMode: An **FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE (section 2.2.55)** enumeration value that indicates whether the fax device is enabled to receive faxes and whether the calls are manually or automatically answered.

dwStatus: A **DWORD** that holds the current status of the device. It SHOULD contain any combination of values from the **FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_STATUS (section 2.2.64)** enumeration or 0 (meaning: status unknown).

dwRings: A **DWORD** that holds the number of times an incoming fax call rings before the specified device answers the call.

lpwstrCsid: A null-terminated character string that holds the called subscriber identifier for faxes sent using this device. This identifier can be a telephone number.

lpwstrTsid: A null-terminated character string that holds the transmitting subscriber identifier for faxes sent using this device. This identifier can be a telephone number.

2.2.46   _FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW

The _FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW data type is the custom-marshaled variant of the FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW (section 2.2.45) structure. This data type is used for FAX_EnumPortsEx (section 3.1.4.1.29) and FAX_GetPortEx (section 3.1.4.1.52).

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 4 rows)																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

										1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9																						
dwSizeOfStruct																															
dwDeviceID																															
lpcwstrDeviceNameOffset																															
lpwstrDescriptionOffset																															
lpcwstrProviderNameOffset																															
lpcwstrProviderGUIDOffset																															
bSend																															
ReceiveMode																															
dwStatus																															
dwRings																															
lpwstrCsidOffset																															
lpwstrTsidOffset																															

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the size of the **Fixed_Portion** block, in bytes. This value MUST be 48 bytes.

dwDeviceID (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the line identifier for the specified fax device (port).

lpcwstrDeviceNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrDeviceName** field in the **Variable_Data** block.

lpwstrDescriptionOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrDescription** field in the **Variable_Data** block.

lpcwstrProviderNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrProviderName** field in the **Variable_Data** block

lpcwstrProviderGUIDOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrProviderGUID** field in the **Variable_Data** block.

bSend (4 bytes): A Boolean value that indicates whether the fax device is enabled to send faxes.

ReceiveMode (4 bytes): An **FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE (section 2.2.55)** enumerated value that indicates whether the fax device is enabled to receive faxes and whether the calls are manually or automatically answered.

dwStatus (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the current status of the device. It SHOULD contain any combination of values from the **FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_STATUS (section 2.2.64)** enumeration or 0 (meaning: status unknown).

dwRings (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the number of times an incoming fax call rings before the specified device answers the call.

lpwstrCsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrCsid** field in the **Variable_Data** block

lpwstrTsidOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrTsid** field in the c block.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpcwstrDeviceName (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrDescription (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrProviderName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrProviderGUID (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrCsid (variable)																															
...																															
lpwstrTsid (variable)																															
...																															

lpcwstrDeviceName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax device.

lpwstrDescription (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the description of the fax device. The length of this string MUST NOT exceed **MAX_FAX_STRING_LEN (section 2.2.86)** characters, including the length of the terminating null character.

lpcwstrProviderName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the name of the fax device provider.

lpcwstrProviderGUID (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the GUID of the fax device provider.

lpwstrCsid (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the called subscriber identifier for faxes sent using this device. This identifier can be a telephone number.

lpwstrTsid (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the transmitting subscriber identifier for faxes sent using this device. This identifier can be a telephone number.

2.2.47 FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW

The **FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW** structure defines the format for the receipt settings of the fax server. This structure is used by **FAX_SetReceiptsConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.91)**. The information contained by this structure describes the "delivery receipt support" fax server configuration (section 3.1.1).

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
  DWORD dwAllowedReceipts;
  FAX_ENUM_SMTP_AUTH_OPTIONS SMTPAuthOption;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrReserved;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrSMTPServer;
  DWORD dwSMTPPort;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrSMTPFrom;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrSMTPUserName;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrSMTPPassword;
  BOOL bIsToUseForMSRouteThroughEmailMethod;
} FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW,
 *PFAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW;
```

dwSizeOfStruct: A **DWORD** value that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 40 or 72 bytes. When filled in on a 32-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 40 bytes. When filled in on a 64-bit implementation, this value SHOULD be 72 bytes.

dwAllowedReceipts: A **DWORD** that holds the type of receipts that the server supports. This member MUST be one of the values defined in **FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES (section 2.2.76)**.

SMTPAuthOption: A type of **SMTP** authentication that the server will use for SMTP connections. The options MUST be one of the enumerations defined in **FAX_ENUM_SMTP_AUTH_OPTIONS (section 2.2.56)**.

lpwstrReserved: A reserved pointer, which MUST be set to NULL.

lpwstrSMTPServer: A null-terminated character string that holds the SMTP server name.

dwSMTPPort: A **DWORD** that holds the port number of the SMTP server.

lpwstrSMTPFrom: A null-terminated character string that holds the SMTP email address of the sender of the fax receipt messages.

lpwstrSMTPUserName: A null-terminated character string that holds the user name to use for Basic-authenticated SMTP connections.
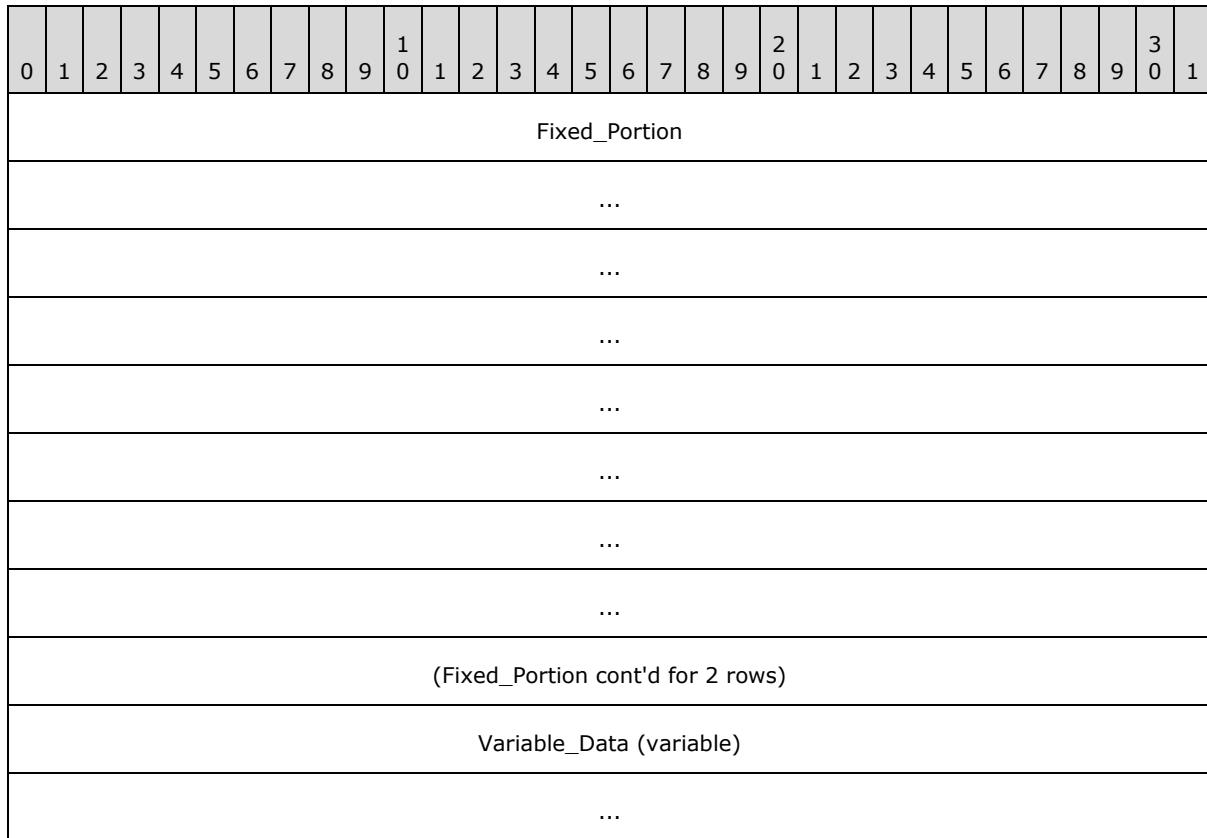
lpwstrSMTPPassword: A null-terminated character string that holds the password to use for Basic-authenticated SMTP connections. For anonymous access, no user name and password is required. For Basic and Integrated authentication, a cleartext password is sent over the wire. It is for the server to use the password that depends on the authentication mode.

bIsToUseForMSRouteThroughEmailMethod: If set to TRUE, the routing extension MUST use the DRT_EMAIL receipts settings to route incoming faxes by email.

2.2.48   _FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW

The _FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW data type is the custom-marshaled variant of the FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW (section 2.2.47) structure. This data type is used by FAX_GetReceiptsConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.54).

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

| 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
dwAllowedReceipts																															
SMTPAuthOption																															
lpwstrReservedOffset																															
lpwstrSMTPServerOffset																															
dwSMTPPort																															
lpwstrSMTPFromOffset																															
lpwstrSMTPUserNameOffset																															
lpwstrSMTPPasswordOffset																															
bIsToUseForMSRouteThroughEmailMethod																															

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the size of the **Fixed_Portion** block, in bytes. This value MUST be 40 bytes.

dwAllowedReceipts (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the type of receipts that the server supports. This field MUST be one of the values defined in **FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES (section 2.2.76)**.

SMTPAuthOption (4 bytes): A type of SMTP authentication that the server will use for SMTP connections. The options MUST be one of the enumerations defined in **FAX_ENUM_SMTP_AUTH_OPTIONS (section 2.2.56)**.

lpwstrReservedOffset (4 bytes): A **reserved** offset value which MUST be set to zero and otherwise ignored.

lpwstrSMTPServerOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrSMTPServer** field in the **Variable_Data** block.

dwSMTPPort (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the port number of the SMTP server.

lpwstrSMTPFromOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrSMTPFrom** field in the **Variable_Data** block.

lpwstrSMTPUserNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrSMTPUserName** field in the **Variable_Data** block.

lpwstrSMTPPasswordOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrSMTPPassword** field in the **Variable_Data** block. For anonymous access, no user name and password is required and this offset SHOULD be zero.

bIsToUseForMSRouteThroughEmailMethod (4 bytes): If set to TRUE, the routing extension MUST use the **DRT_EMAIL** receipts settings to route incoming faxes by email.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpwstrSMTPServer (variable)																														
...																														
lpwstrSMTPFrom (variable)																														
...																														
lpwstrSMTPUserName (variable)																														
...																														
lpwstrSMTPPassword (variable)																														
...																														

lpwstrSMTPServer (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the SMTP server name.

lpwstrSMTPFrom (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the SMTP email address of the sender of the fax receipt messages.

lpwstrSMTPUserName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the user name to use for Basic-authenticated SMTP connections.

lpwstrSMTPPassword (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the password to use for Basic-authenticated SMTP connections. For anonymous access, no user name and password is required. For Basic and Integrated authentication, a clear text password is sent over the wire. It is for the server to use the password that depends on the authentication mode.

2.2.49 FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO

The **FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO** data type defines the format in which the routing extensions are enumerated and can be returned by a call to **FAX_EnumRoutingExtensions (section 3.1.4.1.30)**. The call can return a pointer to an array of routing extensions, where each element of the array is of this type. The information contained in each FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO structure describes one fax routing extension (section 3.1.1).

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

| 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 3 rows)																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (44 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
lpcwstrFriendlyNameOffset																															
lpcwstrImageNameOffset																															
lpcwstrExtensionNameOffset																															
Version																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

...
Status
dwLastError

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **[DWORD](#)** that holds the size, in bytes, of the size of the structure. MUST be set to 44 bytes.

lpcwstrFriendlyNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrFriendlyName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrImageNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrImageName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

lpcwstrExtensionNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpcwstrExtensionName** field in the **Variable_Data** portion of the structure.

Version (20 bytes): A **[FAX_VERSION (section 2.2.22)](#)** structure that holds version information for the fax routing execution component.[<11>](#)

Status (4 bytes): A **[FAX_ENUM_PROVIDER_STATUS (section 2.2.57)](#)** enumeration which holds load status of the fax extension.

dwLastError (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value that holds the Win32 error code that was encountered while the extension was loaded and initialized.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpcwstrFriendlyName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrImageName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrExtensionName (variable)																															
...																															

lpcwstrFriendlyName (variable): A null-terminated string which holds the FSP user-friendly name, suitable for display.
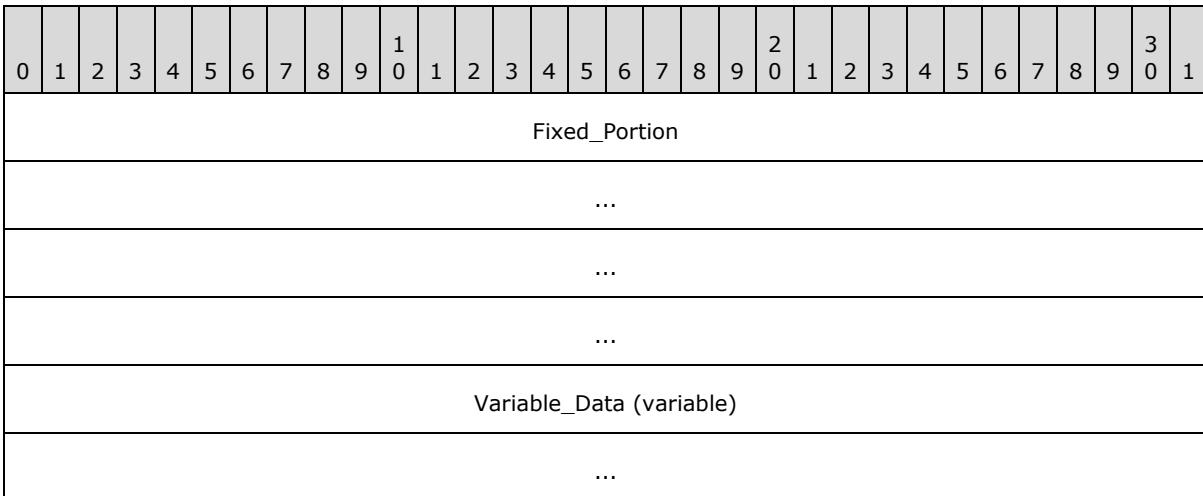
lpcwstrImageName (variable): A null-terminated string which holds the full path and file name for the FSP binary.

lpcwstrExtensionName (variable): A null-terminated string which holds the name of the telephony service provider associated with the devices for the FSP.
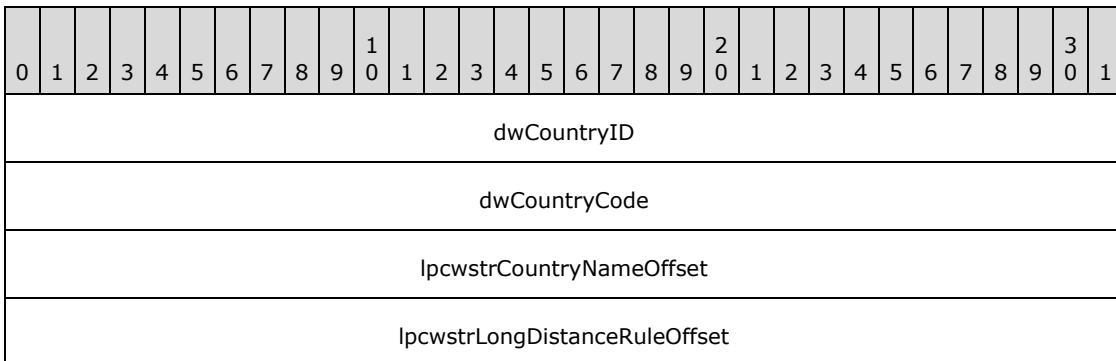
2.2.50 FAX_TAPI_LINECOUNTRY_ENTRYW

The **FAX_TAPI_LINECOUNTRY_ENTRYW** data type defines the arrangement of data inside the **FAX_TAPI_LINECOUNTRY_LISTW (section 2.2.51)** structure, which can be passed as an out parameter to **FAX_GetCountryList (section 3.1.4.1.37)**. This structure holds information about a specific country/region in the array of **FAX_TAPI_LINECOUNTRY_LISTW** (section 2.2.51).

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (16 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwCountryID																															
dwCountryCode																															
lpcwstrCountryNameOffset																															
lpcwstrLongDistanceRuleOffset																															

dwCountryID (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the country/region identifier.

dwCountryCode (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the country/region code.

lpcwstrCountryNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrCountryName** field in the **Variable_Data** block.

lpcwstrLongDistanceRuleOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrLongDistanceRule** field in the **Variable_Data** block.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpcwstrCountryName (variable)																															
...																															
lpcwstrLongDistanceRule (variable)																															
...																															

lpcwstrCountryName (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the country/region name.

lpcwstrLongDistanceRule (variable): A null-terminated character string that holds the dialing rule for directly dialed calls to other areas in the same country/region.

2.2.51 FAX_TAPI_LINECOUNTRY_LISTW

The **FAX_TAPI_LINECOUNTRY_LISTW** data type defines the structure that **FAX_GetCountryList (section 3.1.4.1.37)** can use to return the list of countries/regions from TAPI. For more information about TAPI, see [MSDN-TAPI2.2]. The structure has a pointer to a list of countries/regions, with each country/region's data defined by a FAX_TAPI_LINECOUNTRY_ENTRYW (section 2.2.50) structure.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (8 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwNumCountries																															
LineCountryEntriesOffset																															

dwNumCountries (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the number of countries/regions in the list.

LineCountryEntriesOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **ListCountryEntries** field in the **Variable_Data**.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
LineCountryEntries (variable)																															
...																															

LineCountryEntries (variable): An array of **dwNumCountries** FAX_TAPI_LINECOUNTRY_ENTRYW (section 2.2.50) structures describing the list of countries and regions. This array is custom marshaled within the **Variable_Data** block for the **FAX_TAPI_LINECOUNTRY_LISTW** data type as shown in section 2.2.1.2.

2.2.52 Fax-Specific Errors

The following fax-specific errors can be returned by the server to the client and are of data type DWORD.

Return value/code	Description
0x1B59 FAX_ERR_SRV_OUTOFMEMORY	The fax server failed to allocate memory.<12>
0x1B5A FAX_ERR_GROUP_NOT_FOUND	The fax server failed to locate an outbound **routing group** by name.<13>
0x1B5B FAX_ERR_BAD_GROUP_CONFIGURATION	The fax server encountered an outbound routing group with bad configuration.<14>
0x1B5C FAX_ERR_GROUP_IN_USE	The fax server cannot remove an outbound routing group because it is in use by one or more outbound routing rules.<15>
0x1B5D FAX_ERR_RULE_NOT_FOUND	The fax server failed to locate an outbound routing rule by country/region code and area code.<16>
0x1B5F FAX_ERR_DIRECTORY_IN_USE	The fax server cannot use the same folder for both the inbox and the sent-items archives.<17>
0x1B60 FAX_ERR_FILE_ACCESS_DENIED	The fax server cannot access the specified file or folder.<18>
0x1B61 FAX_ERR_MESSAGE_NOT_FOUND	The fax server cannot find the job or message by its ID, or the client's fax user account does not have sufficient rights to access the job or message identified by this ID.<19>
0x1B62 FAX_ERR_DEVICE_NUM_LIMIT_EXCEEDED	The fax server cannot complete the operation because the number of active fax devices allowed for this version of the server operating system was exceeded.<20>

Return value/code	Description
0x1B63 FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU	The fax server cannot complete the operation the fax server is running on a client operating system, and the operation requires a server operating system.<21>
0x1B64 FAX_ERR_VERSION_MISMATCH	The fax client/server versions mismatch.<22>
0x1B65 FAX_ERR_RECIPIENTS_LIMIT	The limit on the number of recipients for a single fax **broadcast** was reached.<23>

2.2.53   FAX_ENUM_MSG_FLAGS

The **FAX_ENUM_MSG_FLAGS** enumeration defines the possible flags that specify the read or unread status of a fax message.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_MSG_FLAG_READ = 0x00000001
} FAX_ENUM_MSG_FLAGS;
```

FAX_MSG_FLAG_READ: Indicates whether this message is marked as read. The message MUST be marked as read if this bit is set. The default MAY be unread for an inbox message and read for a sent message.

2.2.54   FAX_ENUM_RULE_STATUS

The **FAX_ENUM_RULE_STATUS** enumeration defines the possible status values for an outbound routing rule.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_RULE_STATUS_VALID = 0x00000000,
  FAX_RULE_STATUS_EMPTY_GROUP = 0x00000001,
  FAX_RULE_STATUS_ALL_GROUP_DEV_NOT_VALID = 0x00000002,
  FAX_RULE_STATUS_SOME_GROUP_DEV_NOT_VALID = 0x00000003,
  FAX_RULE_STATUS_BAD_DEVICE = 0x00000004
} FAX_ENUM_RULE_STATUS;
```

FAX_RULE_STATUS_VALID: Indicates this outbound routing rule is valid.

FAX_RULE_STATUS_EMPTY_GROUP: Indicates the rule's destination group has no devices.

FAX_RULE_STATUS_ALL_GROUP_DEV_NOT_VALID: Indicates that all devices in the rule's destination group are invalid.

FAX_RULE_STATUS_SOME_GROUP_DEV_NOT_VALID: Indicates the rule's destination group has some invalid devices.

FAX_RULE_STATUS_BAD_DEVICE: Indicates the rule's destination device is not valid.

2.2.55 FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE

The **FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE** enumeration constants describe the receive mode for a fax device.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE_OFF = 0x00000000,
  FAX_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE_AUTO = 0x00000001,
  FAX_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE_MANUAL = 0x00000002
} FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE;
```

FAX_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE_OFF: Do not answer incoming calls.

FAX_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE_AUTO: Automatically answer incoming calls after the specified number of rings.

FAX_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE_MANUAL: Manually answer incoming calls.

2.2.56 FAX_ENUM_SMTP_AUTH_OPTIONS

The **FAX_ENUM_SMTP_AUTH_OPTIONS** enumeration defines the type of authentication used for SMTP connections.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_SMTP_AUTH_ANONYMOUS = 0x00000000,
  FAX_SMTP_AUTH_BASIC = 0x00000001,
  FAX_SMTP_AUTH_NTLM = 0x00000002
} FAX_ENUM_SMTP_AUTH_OPTIONS;
```

FAX_SMTP_AUTH_ANONYMOUS: The server will send fax transmission receipts using a non-authenticated SMTP server. The server's name and port are defined in the **FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW (section 2.2.47)** structure.

FAX_SMTP_AUTH_BASIC: The server will send fax transmission receipts using a basic (plain text) authenticated SMTP server. The server's name, port, user name, and password are defined in the **FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW** (section 2.2.47) structure.

FAX_SMTP_AUTH_NTLM: The server will send fax transmission receipts using an NTLM-authenticated SMTP server. The server's name, port, user name, and password are defined in the **FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW** (section 2.2.47) structure.

2.2.57 FAX_ENUM_PROVIDER_STATUS

The **FAX_ENUM_PROVIDER_STATUS** enumeration defines load status types for Fax Service Providers (FSPs).

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_SUCCESS = 0x00000000,
  FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_SERVER_ERROR = 0x00000001,
  FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_BAD_GUID = 0x00000002,
  FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_BAD_VERSION = 0x00000003,
  FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_CANT_LOAD = 0x00000004,
```

```
   FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_CANT_LINK = 0x00000005,
   FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_CANT_INIT = 0x00000006
} FAX_ENUM_PROVIDER_STATUS;
```

FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_SUCCESS: The provider was successfully loaded, linked, and initialized.

FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_SERVER_ERROR: Error encountered while trying to load, link, and initialize the provider. This is a server-related error. For more information about the error code, see the **dwLastError** member of the **FAX_DEVICE_PROVIDER_INFO (section 2.2.30)** or **FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO (section 2.2.49)** structures.

FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_BAD_GUID: Error encountered while parsing the installation data of the device provider. The GUID of the device provider is invalid.

FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_BAD_VERSION: Error encountered while parsing the installation data of the device provider. The API version of the device provider is invalid.

FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_CANT_LOAD: Error encountered while loading the provider's binary. Place the corresponding error in the **dwLastError** member of the **FAX_DEVICE_PROVIDER_INFO** (section 2.2.30) or **FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO** (section 2.2.49) structures.

FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_CANT_LINK: Error encountered while linking to routines exported by the device provider. Place the corresponding error in the dwLastError member of the **FAX_DEVICE_PROVIDER_INFO** (section 2.2.30) or **FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO** (section 2.2.49) structures.<24>

FAX_PROVIDER_STATUS_CANT_INIT: Error encountered while calling the initialization function of the provider. Place the corresponding error in the **dwLastError** member of the **FAX_DEVICE_PROVIDER_INFO** (section 2.2.30) or **FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO** (section 2.2.49) structures.

2.2.58   FAX_ENUM_JOB_OP

The **FAX_ENUM_JOB_OP** enumeration specifies the possible operations available on the current job. Security considerations (that is, access rights of the caller) are not taken into account.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_JOB_OP_VIEW = 0x00000001,
  FAX_JOB_OP_PAUSE = 0x00000002,
  FAX_JOB_OP_RESUME = 0x00000004,
  FAX_JOB_OP_RESTART = 0x00000008,
  FAX_JOB_OP_DELETE = 0x00000010,
  FAX_JOB_OP_RECIPIENT_INFO = 0x00000020,
  FAX_JOB_OP_SENDER_INFO = 0x00000040
} FAX_ENUM_JOB_OP;
```

FAX_JOB_OP_VIEW: Indicates that the job can be viewed.

FAX_JOB_OP_PAUSE: Indicates that the job can be paused.

FAX_JOB_OP_RESUME: Indicates that the job can be resumed.

FAX_JOB_OP_RESTART: Indicates that the job can be restarted.

FAX_JOB_OP_DELETE: Indicates that the job can be deleted.

FAX_JOB_OP_RECIPIENT_INFO: Indicates that the job has recipient info.

FAX_JOB_OP_SENDER_INFO: Indicates that the job has sender info.

2.2.59 FAX_ENUM_GROUP_STATUS

The **FAX_ENUM_GROUP_STATUS** enumeration defines status types for outbound routing groups.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_GROUP_STATUS_ALL_DEV_VALID = 0x00000000,
  FAX_GROUP_STATUS_EMPTY = 0x00000001,
  FAX_GROUP_STATUS_ALL_DEV_NOT_VALID = 0x00000002,
  FAX_GROUP_STATUS_SOME_DEV_NOT_VALID = 0x00000003
} FAX_ENUM_GROUP_STATUS;
```

FAX_GROUP_STATUS_ALL_DEV_VALID: All the devices in the group are valid and available for sending outgoing faxes.

FAX_GROUP_STATUS_EMPTY : The group is empty (does not contain any devices), and does not have any routing rules added.

FAX_GROUP_STATUS_ALL_DEV_NOT_VALID : All the devices in the group are not available for sending outgoing faxes. Devices may be unavailable if they do not exist or are offline.

FAX_GROUP_STATUS_SOME_DEV_NOT_VALID: Some (but not all) of the devices in the group are not available for sending outgoing faxes. Devices may be unavailable if they do not exist or are offline.

2.2.60 FAX_JOB_EXTENDED_STATUS_ENUM

The **FAX_JOB_EXTENDED_STATUS_ENUM** enumeration defines the extended status values for a fax job. These are basic values provided for developers of an FSP. However, with the exception of fjesPARTIALLY_RECEIVED, these values or other proprietary values that may be developed for a specific FSP are not recognized or interpreted by the fax server.

```
typedef  enum
{
  fjesNONE = 0,
  fjesDISCONNECTED = 1,
  fjesINITIALIZING = 2,
  fjesDIALING = 3,
  fjesTRANSMITTING = 4,
  fjesANSWERED = 5,
  fjesRECEIVING = 6,
  fjesLINE_UNAVAILABLE = 7,
  fjesBUSY = 8,
  fjesNO_ANSWER = 9,
  fjesBAD_ADDRESS = 10,
  fjesNO_DIAL_TONE = 11,
  fjesFATAL_ERROR = 12,
  fjesCALL_DELAYED = 13,
```

```
    fjesCALL_BLACKLISTED = 14,
    fjesNOT_FAX_CALL = 15,
    fjesPARTIALLY_RECEIVED = 16,
    fjesHANDLED = 17,
    fjesCALL_COMPLETED = 18,
    fjesCALL_ABORTED = 19,
    fjesPROPRIETARY = 0x01000000
} FAX_JOB_EXTENDED_STATUS_ENUM;
```

fjesNONE: No extended status value.

fjesDISCONNECTED: The sender or the caller disconnected the fax call.

fjesINITIALIZING: The device is initializing a call.

fjesDIALING: The device is dialing a fax number.

fjesTRANSMITTING: The device is sending a fax.

fjesANSWERED: The device answered a new call.

fjesRECEIVING: The device is receiving a fax.

fjesLINE_UNAVAILABLE: The device is not available because it is in use by another application.

fjesBUSY: The device encountered a busy signal.

fjesNO_ANSWER: The receiving device did not answer the call.

fjesBAD_ADDRESS: The device dialed an invalid fax number.

fjesNO_DIAL_TONE: The sending device cannot complete the call because it does not detect a dial tone.

fjesFATAL_ERROR: The device has encountered a fatal protocol error.

fjesCALL_DELAYED: The device delayed a fax call because the sending device received a busy signal multiple times. The device cannot retry the call because dialing restrictions exist (some countries/regions restrict the number of retry attempts when a number is busy).

fjesCALL_BLACKLISTED: The device could not complete a call because the telephone number was blocked or reserved; emergency numbers such as 911 are blocked.

fjesNOT_FAX_CALL: The device received a call that was a data call or a voice call.

fjesPARTIALLY_RECEIVED: The incoming fax was partially received. Some (but not all) of the pages are available.

fjesHANDLED: The fax service processed the outbound fax; the FSP will transmit the fax.

fjesCALL_COMPLETED: The call was completed.

fjesCALL_ABORTED: The call was aborted.

fjesPROPRIETARY: Obsolete.

2.2.61 FAX_TIME

The **FAX_TIME** structure represents a time, using individual members for the current hour and minute. The time is expressed in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). This structure is used in FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.29), FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG (section 2.2.17), FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG (section 2.2.31)

```
typedef struct {
  WORD Hour;
  WORD Minute;
} FAX_TIME,
 *PFAX_TIME;
```
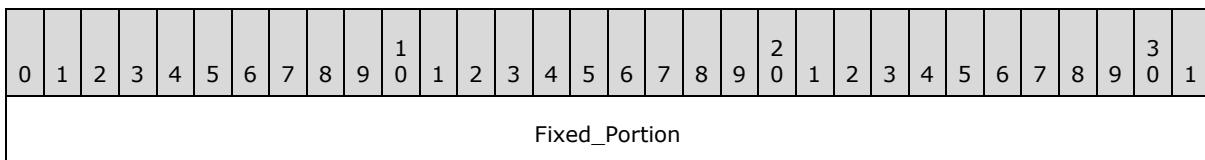
Hour: A 16-bit unsigned integer that holds the current hour. This value MUST be between 0 and 23 inclusive.

Minute: A 16-bit unsigned integer that holds the current minute. This value MUST be between 0 and 59 inclusive.
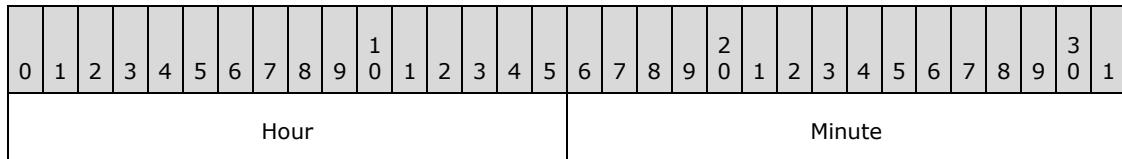
2.2.62 _FAX_TIME

The _FAX_TIME data type is the custom marshaled variant of the FAX_TIME (section 2.2.61) data structure. The _FAX_TIME structure is used in FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG (section 2.2.31) and the custom marshaled types FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.29) and FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG (section 2.2.17).

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows, and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
															Fixed_Portion																

Fixed_Portion (4 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
						Hour														Minute											

Hour (2 bytes): A 16-bit unsigned integer that holds the current hour. This value MUST be between 0 and 23 inclusive.

Minute (2 bytes): A 16-bit unsigned integer that holds the current minute. This value MUST be between 0 and 59 inclusive.

2.2.63 FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE

The **FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE** enumeration defines types of events that the caller can specify to receive.<25>

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_EVENT_TYPE_LEGACY = 0x00000000,
  FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_QUEUE = 0x00000001,
  FAX_EVENT_TYPE_OUT_QUEUE = 0x00000002,
  FAX_EVENT_TYPE_CONFIG = 0x00000004,
  FAX_EVENT_TYPE_ACTIVITY = 0x00000008,
  FAX_EVENT_TYPE_QUEUE_STATE = 0x00000010,
  FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_ARCHIVE = 0x00000020,
  FAX_EVENT_TYPE_OUT_ARCHIVE = 0x00000040,
  FAX_EVENT_TYPE_FXSSVC_ENDED = 0x00000080,
  FAX_EVENT_TYPE_DEVICE_STATUS = 0x00000100,
  FAX_EVENT_TYPE_NEW_CALL = 0x00000200,
  FAX_EVENT_TYPE_LOCAL_ONLY = 0x80000000
} FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE;
```

FAX_EVENT_TYPE_LEGACY: The type used for all legacy events. Legacy events are events that are requested by fax API version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000) and FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000) fax clients to protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) and FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000) fax servers. For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10), FAX_StartServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.100), FAX_StartServerNotificationEx (section 3.1.4.1.101), FaxObs_StartClientServer (section 3.1.4.2.31), and FAX_ClientEventQueue (section 3.2.4.2). A legacy event signaled with a FAX_ClientEventQueue (section 3.2.4.2) call is described by a FAX_EVENT (section 2.2.66) structure that does not include a member that describes the event type (the legacy events do not have event types; thus the need to describe their type by a common, generic, FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE value). This value SHOULD NOT be supported by protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000) and FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000) fax servers.<26>

The following FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE values describe the type of the extended events. For more information about extended events, see FAX_StartServerNotificationEx (section 3.1.4.1.101), FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.102), and FAX_ClientEventQueueEx (Opnum 3). An extended event signaled with a FAX_ClientEventQueueEx (section 3.2.4.3) call is described by a FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67) or FAX_EVENT_EX_1 (section 2.2.68) structure, each of these structures including a member (called **EventType** for FAX_EVENT_EX and **EventType4** for FAX_EVENT_EX_1) containing the FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE value describing the type of the respective extended event.

FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_QUEUE: Requests notification about fax jobs in the incoming queue. Whenever the state of an incoming fax job changes, a notification of that type is issued.

FAX_EVENT_TYPE_OUT_QUEUE: Requests notification about fax jobs in the outgoing queue. Whenever the state of an outgoing fax job changes, a notification of that type is issued.

FAX_EVENT_TYPE_CONFIG: Requests notifications about fax server configuration changes. Whenever the configuration of the fax server changes, a notification of that type is issued.

FAX_EVENT_TYPE_ACTIVITY: Requests notifications about the fax server activity. Whenever the activity state of the fax server changes, a notification of that type is issued.

FAX_EVENT_TYPE_QUEUE_STATE: Requests notifications about the fax queue state. Whenever the state of the fax queue changes, a notification of that type is issued.

FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_ARCHIVE: Requests notifications about the removal of fax messages from the incoming messages archive. Whenever a message is removed from the archive, the archive type and the message unique identifier are issued in a notification message.

FAX_EVENT_TYPE_OUT_ARCHIVE: Requests notifications about the removal of fax messages from the outgoing messages archive. Whenever a message is removed from the archive, the archive type and the message unique identifier are issued in a notification message.

FAX_EVENT_TYPE_FXSSVC_ENDED: Specifies the shutdown of the fax server.

FAX_EVENT_TYPE_DEVICE_STATUS: Specifies that the status of a device has changed.

FAX_EVENT_TYPE_NEW_CALL: Specifies that a new incoming call was detected by the fax service.

FAX_EVENT_TYPE_LOCAL_ONLY: Specifies that the fax client (acting as RPC server) needs to accept only local (same computer) notifications.<27>

2.2.64   FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_STATUS

The **FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_STATUS** enumeration defines the possible status values of a fax device.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_DEVICE_STATUS_POWERED_OFF = 0x00000001,
  FAX_DEVICE_STATUS_SENDING = 0x00000002,
  FAX_DEVICE_STATUS_RECEIVING = 0x00000004,
  FAX_DEVICE_STATUS_RINGING = 0x00000008
} FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_STATUS;
```

FAX_DEVICE_STATUS_POWERED_OFF: The device is powered off. This status MUST NOT be combined with any other status.

FAX_DEVICE_STATUS_SENDING: The device is currently sending one or more fax jobs.

FAX_DEVICE_STATUS_RECEIVING: The device is currently receiving one or more fax jobs.

FAX_DEVICE_STATUS_RINGING: The device is currently ringing.

2.2.65   FAX_ENUM_PRIORITY_TYPE

The **FAX_ENUM_PRIORITY_TYPE** enumeration defines types of priorities for outgoing faxes.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_LOW = 0x00000000,
  FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_NORMAL = 0x00000001,
  FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_HIGH = 0x00000002
} FAX_ENUM_PRIORITY_TYPE;
```

FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_LOW: The fax is sent with a low priority.

FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_NORMAL: The fax is sent with a normal priority.

FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_HIGH: The fax is sent with a high priority.

2.2.66 FAX_EVENT

The **FAX_EVENT** structure represents the contents of an input/output (I/O) completion packet. The fax server sends the completion packet to notify a fax client application about an asynchronous fax server event.

```
typedef struct {
  DWORD SizeOfStruct;
  FILETIME TimeStamp;
  DWORD DeviceId;
  DWORD EventId;
  DWORD JobId;
} FAX_EVENT,
 *PFAX_EVENT;
```

SizeOfStruct: A **[DWORD](#)** value that holds the total size of the structure, in bytes. This value MUST be 24 bytes.

TimeStamp: Specifies a FILETIME structure, as specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2, that contains the time at which the fax server generated the event.

DeviceId: Specifies a **DWORD** variable that indicates the line identifier for the fax device (port) of interest.

EventId: Specifies a **DWORD** variable that identifies the current asynchronous event that occurred within the fax server. The following table lists the possible events and their meanings.

Value	Meaning
FEI_DIALING 0x00000001	The sending device is dialing a fax number.
FEI_SENDING 0x00000002	The sending device is transmitting a page of fax data.
FEI_RECEIVING 0x00000003	The receiving device is receiving a page of fax data.
FEI_COMPLETED 0x00000004	The device has completed a fax transmission call.
FEI_BUSY 0x00000005	The sending device has encountered a busy signal.
FEI_NO_ANSWER 0x00000006	The receiving device does not answer.
FEI_BAD_ADDRESS 0x00000007	The sending device cannot complete the call because the fax number is invalid.
FEI_NO_DIAL_TONE 0x00000008	The sending device cannot complete the call because it does not detect a dial tone.
FEI_DISCONNECTED 0x00000009	The device cannot complete the call because a fax device was disconnected or because the fax call itself was disconnected.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

Value	Meaning
FEI_FATAL_ERROR 0x0000000A	The device encountered a fatal protocol error.
FEI_NOT_FAX_CALL 0x0000000B	The modem device received a data call or a voice call.
FEI_CALL_DELAYED 0x0000000C	The sending device received a busy signal multiple times. The device cannot retry the call because dialing restrictions exist (some countries and regions restrict the number of retry attempts when a number is busy).
FEI_CALL_BLACKLISTED 0x0000000D	The device cannot complete the call because the telephone number is blocked or reserved; numbers such as 911 are blocked.
FEI_RINGING 0x0000000E	The receiving device is ringing.
FEI_ABORTING 0x0000000F	The device is aborting a fax job.
FEI_ROUTING 0x00000010	The receiving device is routing a received fax document.
FEI_MODEM_POWERED_ON 0x000000011	The modem device was turned on.
FEI_MODEM_POWERED_OFF 0x000000012	The modem device was turned off.
FEI_IDLE 0x000000013	The device is idle.
FEI_FAXSVC_ENDED 0x000000014	The fax service has terminated. For more information, see the following Remarks section.
FEI_ANSWERED 0x000000015	The receiving device answered a new call.
FEI_JOB_QUEUED 0x000000016	The fax job has been queued.
FEI_DELETED 0x00000017	The fax job has been processed. The job identifier for the job is no longer valid.
FEI_INITIALIZING 0x00000018	The modem device is being initialized.
FEI_LINE_UNAVAILABLE 0x00000019	The device cannot complete the call because the requested line is unavailable.
FEI_HANDLED 0x0000001A	The fax job has been processed.
FEI_FAXSVC_STARTED 0x0000001B	The fax service has started. For more information, see the following Remarks section. Interchangeable with FEI_NEVENTS.
FEI_NEVENTS	The total number of fax events received. For more information, see

Value	Meaning
0x0000001B	the following Remarks section. Interchangeable with FEI_FAXSVC_STARTED.

JobId: Specifies a unique number that identifies the fax job of interest. If this member is equal to the value 0xffffffff, it indicates an inactive fax job. Note that this number is not a print spooler identification number.

After a fax client application receives the FEI_FAXSVC_ENDED message from the fax service, it will no longer receive fax events. To resume receiving fax events, the application MUST call the **FaxInitializeEventQueue** function again when the fax service restarts. The application can determine whether the fax service is running by using the service control manager.

If the application receives events by means of notification messages, it can use the FEI_NEVENTS event. If the message is between the application's base window message and the base window message + FEI_NEVENTS, then the application can process the message as a fax window message. An application specifies the base window message by using the *MessageStart* parameter in the **FaxInitializeEventQueue** function; the base window message MUST be greater than the WM_USER message.

2.2.67   FAX_EVENT_EX

The **FAX_EVENT_EX** structure defines information about asynchronous events delivered to applications that have registered to receive notification of fax events. This structure is passed as a byte array argument to FAX_ClientEventQueueEx (section 3.2.4.3).

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 6 rows)																															

Variable_Data (variable)
...

Fixed_Portion (56 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																														
TimeStamp																														
...																														
EventType																														
Fixed_Portion_of_EventInfo																														
...																														
...																														
...																														
...																														
...																														
...																														
...																														
(Fixed_Portion_of_EventInfo cont'd for 2 rows)																														

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that contains the size, in bytes, of this structure. MUST be set to 56 bytes.

TimeStamp (8 bytes): A FILETIME structure, as specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2, that contains the time the fax server generated the event.

EventType (4 bytes): One of the **FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE (section 2.2.63)** values that indicates the type of event. Only a single bit is set in this value, thus there is notification for only a single event per value. This field defines which field of the **EventInfo** union is used. For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_FXSSVC_ENDED** (section 2.2.63) event, none of the **EventInfo** union fields are used. This field MUST NOT be set to FAX_EVENT_TYPE_LEGACY.

Fixed_Portion_of_EventInfo (40 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** of a union containing information according to the event type.

For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_QUEUE** (section 2.2.63), **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_OUT_QUEUE** (section 2.2.63), **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_ARCHIVE** (section 2.2.63), and **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_OUT_ARCHIVE** (section 2.2.63) events, the union contains a FAX_EVENT_EX_JOB_INFO (section 2.2.67.1) structure with status about an existing job in the queue or archives.

For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_CONFIG** (section 2.2.63) event, the union contains a FAX_EVENT_EX_CONFIG_TYPE (section 2.2.67.2) enumeration value that indicates the type of the configuration that has changed. The receiver of this notification SHOULD call **FAX_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.36)** to get the new configuration.

For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_ACTIVITY** (section 2.2.63) event, the union contains a FAX_EVENT_EX_ACTIVITY_INFO (section 2.2.67.3) structure that contains information about the server activity that has changed.

For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_NEW_CALL** (section 2.2.63) event, the union contains a FAX_EVENT_EX_NEW_CALL (section 2.2.67.4) structure that contains information about the new incoming call detected by the fax service.

For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_QUEUE_STATE** (section 2.2.63) event, the union contains a FAX_EVENT_EX_QUEUE_STATES (section 2.2.67.5) structure with the queue status.

For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_DEVICE_STATUS** (section 2.2.63) event, the union contains a FAX_EVENT_EX_DEVICE_STATUS (section 2.2.67.6) structure that indicates the status of the fax device.

The six possible variants for the **Fixed_Portion** blocks of the **EventInfo** union are described in the next six subsections. The size of the **EventInfo** field is always 40 bytes, including padding. The size of 40 bytes is dictated by the size of the largest **Fixed_Portion** field in the union.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
										Variable_Data of EventInfo (variable)																					
										...																					

Variable_Data of EventInfo (variable): The **Variable_Data** of the **EventInfo** union. The six possible variants for the **Variable_Data** blocks of the **EventInfo** union are described in the next six sub-sections.

2.2.67.1 FAX_EVENT_EX_JOB_INFO

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion of JobInfo																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Padding																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

...	
...	

Fixed_Portion of JobInfo (16 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** of a FAX_EVENT_JOB (section 2.2.80) structure describing the status of an existing job in the queue or archives.

Padding (24 bytes): Padding to align the size of the **Fixed_Portion** of this data structure to the required size of 40 bytes. For more information, see FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67).

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Variable_Data of JobInfo (variable)																															
...																															

Variable_Data of JobInfo (variable): The **Variable_Data** of a FAX_EVENT_JOB (section 2.2.80) structure describing the status of an existing job in the queue or archives.

2.2.67.2 FAX_EVENT_EX_CONFIG_TYPE

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
ConfigType																															
Padding																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

ConfigType (4 bytes): The **ConfigType** field contains a FAX_ENUM_CONFIG_TYPE enumeration value that indicates the type of the configuration that has changed. The receiver of this notification SHOULD call FAX_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.36) to get the new configuration.

Padding (36 bytes): Padding to align the size of the **Fixed_Portion** of this data structure to the required size of 40 bytes. For more information, see FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67).

2.2.67.3 FAX_EVENT_EX_ACTIVITY_INFO

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															

...
...
...
...
...
...
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion of ActivityInfo																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion of ActivityInfo cont'd for 2 rows)																															

Fixed_Portion of ActivityInfo (40 bytes): Contains a FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY (section 2.2.19) structure that contains information about the server activity that has changed. This event SHOULD only be sent when the message counters in the server activity structure change. No event is sent when an event log entry is added on the server.

2.2.67.4 FAX_EVENT_EX_NEW_CALL

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

| 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)																															

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):
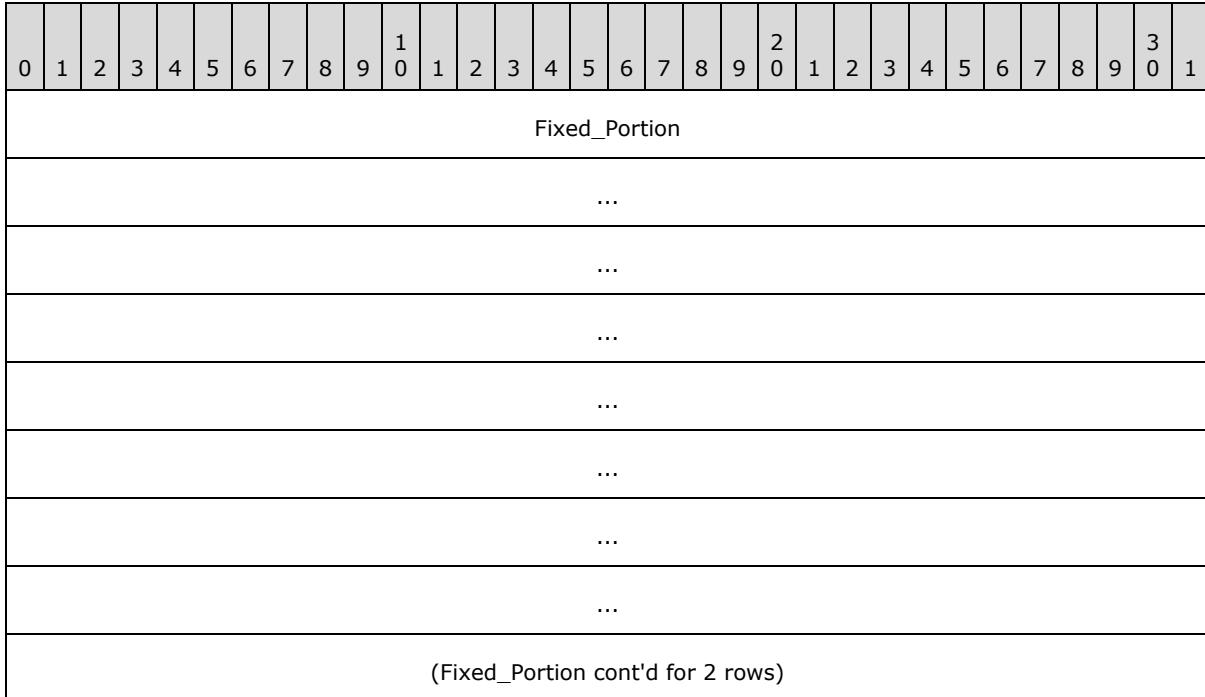
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion of NewCall																															
...																															
...																															
Padding																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion of NewCall (12 bytes): A [FAX_EVENT_NEW_CALL (section 2.2.72)](#) structure that contains information about the new incoming call detected by the fax service. For more information, see FAX_EVENT_NEW_CALL (section 2.2.72).
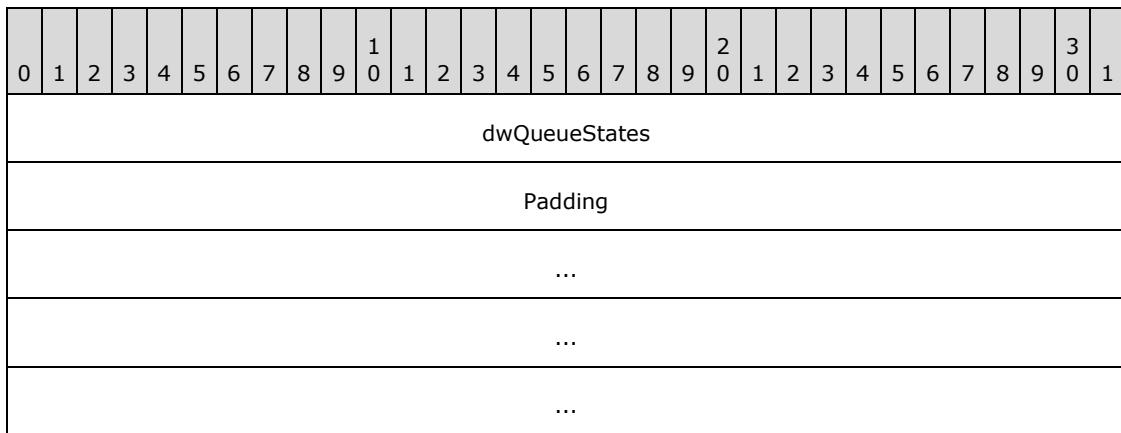
Padding (28 bytes): Padding to align the size of the **Fixed_Portion** of this data structure to the required size of 40 bytes. For more information, see [FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67)](#).

2.2.67.5 FAX_EVENT_EX_QUEUE_STATES

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section [2.2.1](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)																															

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwQueueStates																															
Padding																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

...
...
...
...
...

dwQueueStates (4 bytes): The **dwQueueStates** field contains the queue status. If this value is zero, both the incoming and outgoing queues are unblocked; otherwise, this value is a combination of one or more of the following values.

Value	Meaning
FAX_INCOMING_BLOCKED 0x00000001	The incoming faxes queue is blocked. The fax server will not answer any new incoming faxes.
FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED 0x00000002	The outbox queue is blocked. The fax server will not accept submission of new faxes. If the outbox is not paused, faxes in the queue are still being processed.
FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED 0x00000004	The outbox queue is paused. The fax server will not start sending outgoing faxes from the queue. Fax transmissions in progress are not affected. If the outbox is not blocked, the fax server still accepts submission of new faxes to the queue.

Padding (36 bytes): Padding to align the size of the **Fixed_Portion** of this data structure to the required size of 40 bytes. For more information, see FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67).

2.2.67.6 FAX_EVENT_EX_DEVICE_STATUS

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows, and uses the custom marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

...										
...										
...										
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)										

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
DeviceStatus																															
...																															
Padding																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

DeviceStatus (8 bytes): The **DeviceStatus** field contains a FAX_EVENT_DEVICE_STATUS (section 2.2.69) structure that indicates the status of the fax device.

Padding (32 bytes): Padding to align the size of the **Fixed_Portion** of this data structure to the required size of 40 bytes. For more information, see FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67).

2.2.68 FAX_EVENT_EX_1

The **FAX_EVENT_EX_1** structure defines information about asynchronous events delivered to applications that have been registered to receive notifications of fax events. This structure is passed as a byte array argument to FAX_ClientEventQueueEx (section 3.2.4.3) and it requires custom marshaling.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 6 rows)																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (56 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwSizeOfStruct																															
TimeStamp																															
...																															
EventType4																															
Fixed_Portion of EventInfo																															
...																															
...																															

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

...
...
...
...
...
(Fixed_Portion of EventInfo cont'd for 2 rows)

dwSizeOfStruct (4 bytes): A **DWORD** containing the size, in bytes, of this structure. MUST be set to 56 bytes.

TimeStamp (8 bytes): A **FILETIME** structure, as defined in [MS-DTYP], that contains the time when the fax server generated the event.

EventType4 (4 bytes): One of the **FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE (section 2.2.63)** values that indicates the type of event. Only a single bit is set in this value; therefore, notification occurs for only a single event per value. This field defines which field of the **EventInfo** union is used. For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_FXSSVC_ENDED** event type, none of the **EventInfo** union fields are used. This field MUST NOT be set to FAX_EVENT_TYPE_LEGACY.

Fixed_Portion of EventInfo (40 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** of a union containing information according to the event type:

For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_QUEUE**, **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_OUT_QUEUE**, **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_ARCHIVE**, and **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_OUT_ARCHIVE** events (specified in **FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE**, section 2.2.63), union contains a FAX_EVENT_EX_1_JOB_INFO (section 2.2.68.1) structure with status information about an existing job in the queue or archives.

For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_CONFIG** (section 2.2.63) event, the union contains a FAX_EVENT_EX_1_CONFIG_TYPE (section 2.2.68.2) structure that indicates the type of the configuration that has changed.

For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_ACTIVITY** (section 2.2.63) event, the union contains a FAX_EVENT_EX_1_ACTIVITY_INFO (section 2.2.68.3) structure that contains information about the server activity that has changed.

For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_NEW_CALL** (section 2.2.63) event, the union contains a FAX_EVENT_EX_1_NEW_CALL (section 2.2.68.4) structure that contains information about the new incoming call detected by the fax service.

For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_QUEUE_STATE** (section 2.2.63) event, the union contains the FAX_EVENT_EX_1_QUEUE_STATES (section 2.2.68.5) structure with the queue status.

For the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_DEVICE_STATUS** (section 2.2.63) event, the union contains a FAX_EVENT_EX_1_DEVICE_STATUS (section 2.2.68.6) structure that indicates the status of the fax devices.

The six possible variants for the **Fixed_Portion** blocks of the **EventInfo** union are described in the following six sub-sections. The size of the **EventInfo** field is always 40 bytes, including padding. The size of 40 bytes is dictated by the size of the largest **Fixed_Portion** field in the union.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Variable_Data of EventInfo (variable)																														
...																														

Variable_Data of EventInfo (variable): The **Variable_Data** of the **EventInfo** union. The six possible variants for the **Variable_Data** blocks of the **EventInfo** union are described in the following six subsections.

2.2.68.1   FAX_EVENT_EX_1_JOB_INFO

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																														
...																														
...																														
...																														
...																														
...																														
...																														
...																														
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)																														
Variable_Data (variable)																														
...																														

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion of JobInfo																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Padding																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion of JobInfo (24 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** of a FAX_EVENT_JOB_1 (section 2.2.70) structure with status about an existing job in the queue or archives.

Padding (16 bytes): Padding to align the size of the **Fixed_Portion** of this data structure to the required size of 40 bytes. For more information, see FAX_EVENT_EX_1 (section 2.2.68).

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Variable_Data of JobInfo (variable)																															
...																															

Variable_Data of JobInfo (variable): The **Variable_Data** of a FAX_EVENT_JOB_1 (section 2.2.70) structure with status about an existing job in the queue or archives.

2.2.68.2 FAX_EVENT_EX_1_CONFIG_TYPE

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)																															

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
ConfigType																															
Padding																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

ConfigType (4 bytes): The **ConfigType** field contains a **FAX_ENUM_CONFIG_TYPE (section 2.2.73)** enumeration value that indicates the type of configuration that has changed. The receiver of this notification SHOULD call FAX_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.36) to get the new configuration.

Padding (36 bytes): Padding to align the size of the **Fixed_Portion** of this data structure to the required size of 40 bytes. For more information, see FAX_EVENT_EX_1 (section 2.2.68).

2.2.68.3 FAX_EVENT_EX_1_ACTIVITY_INFO

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)																															

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion of ActivityInfo																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion of ActivityInfo cont'd for 2 rows)																															

Fixed_Portion of ActivityInfo (40 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** of a **FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY (section 2.2.19)** structure that contains information about the server activity that has changed. This event SHOULD only be sent when the messages counters in the server activity structure change. No event is sent when an event log entry is added on the server.

2.2.68.4 FAX_EVENT_EX_1_NEW_CALL

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)																															

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion of NewCall																															

...
...
Padding
...
...
...
...
...
...

Fixed_Portion of NewCall (12 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** of a FAX_EVENT_NEW_CALL (section 2.2.72) structure that contains information about the new incoming call detected by the fax service. For more information, see FAX_EVENT_NEW_CALL (section 2.2.72).

Padding (28 bytes): Padding to align the size of the **Fixed_Portion** of this data structure to the required size of 40 bytes. For more information, see FAX_EVENT_EX_1 (section 2.2.68).

2.2.68.5 FAX_EVENT_EX_1_QUEUE_STATES

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)																															

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwQueueStates																															
Padding																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

dwQueueStates (4 bytes): The **dwQueueStates** field contains the queue status. If this value is zero, both the incoming and outgoing queues are unblocked; otherwise, this value is a combination of one or more of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	Both the incoming and outgoing queues are unblocked.
FAX_INCOMING_BLOCKED 0x00000001	The incoming faxes queue is blocked. The fax server will not answer any new incoming faxes.
FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED 0x00000002	The outbox queue is blocked. The fax server will not accept submission of new faxes. If the outbox is not paused, faxes in the queue are still being processed.
FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED 0x00000004	The outbox queue is paused. The fax server will not start sending outgoing faxes from the queue. Fax transmissions in progress are not affected. If the outbox is not blocked, the fax server still accepts submission of new faxes to the queue.

Padding (36 bytes): Padding to align the size of the **Fixed_Portion** of this data structure to the required size of 40 bytes. For more information, see FAX_EVENT_EX_1 (section 2.2.68)

2.2.68.6 FAX_EVENT_EX_1_DEVICE_STATUS

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion cont'd for 2 rows)																															

Fixed_Portion (40 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
DeviceStatus																															
...																															
Padding																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

...		
...		
...		

DeviceStatus (8 bytes): The **DeviceStatus** field contains a FAX_EVENT_DEVICE_STATUS (section 2.2.69) structure that indicates the status of the fax device.

Padding (32 bytes): Padding to align the size of the **Fixed_Portion** of this data structure to the required size of 40 bytes. For more information, see FAX_EVENT_EX_1 (section 2.2.68).

2.2.69 FAX_EVENT_DEVICE_STATUS

The **FAX_EVENT_DEVICE_STATUS** structure defines information about the status of a fax device. This structure is embedded in the FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67) and FAX_EVENT_EX_1 (section 2.2.68) structures as a union field.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (8 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwDeviceId																															
dwNewStatus																															
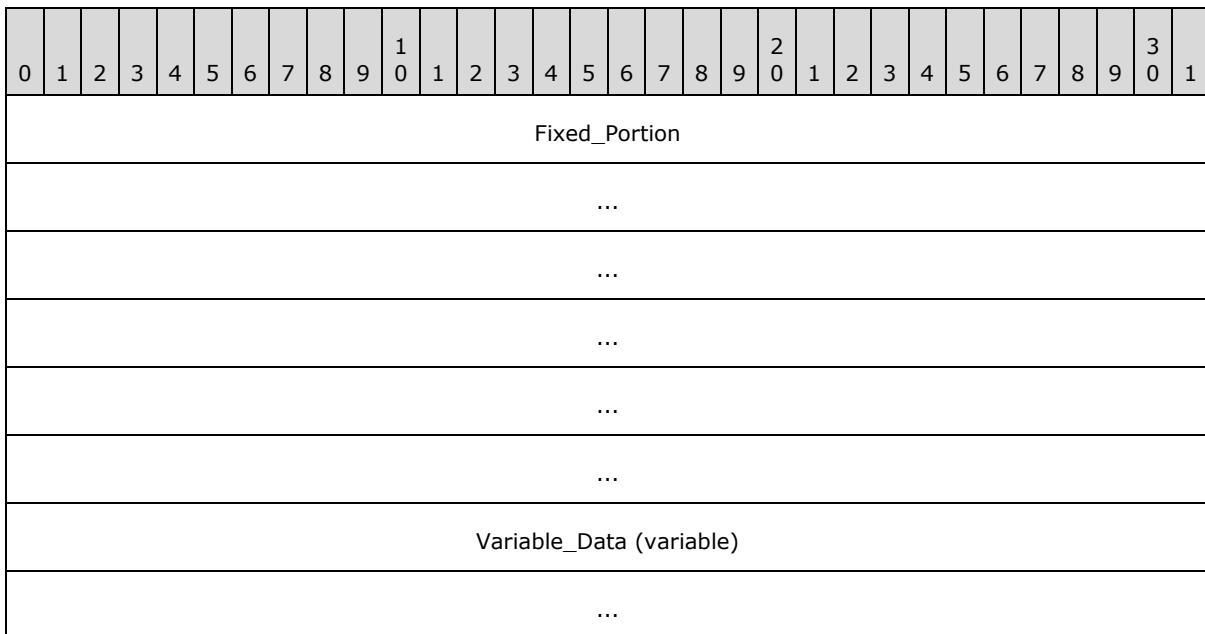
dwDeviceId (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value indicating the identification number of the device that had a status change.

dwNewStatus (4 bytes): A **DWORD** value indicating the new status. The value is a combination of values from **FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_STATUS (section 2.2.64)**.
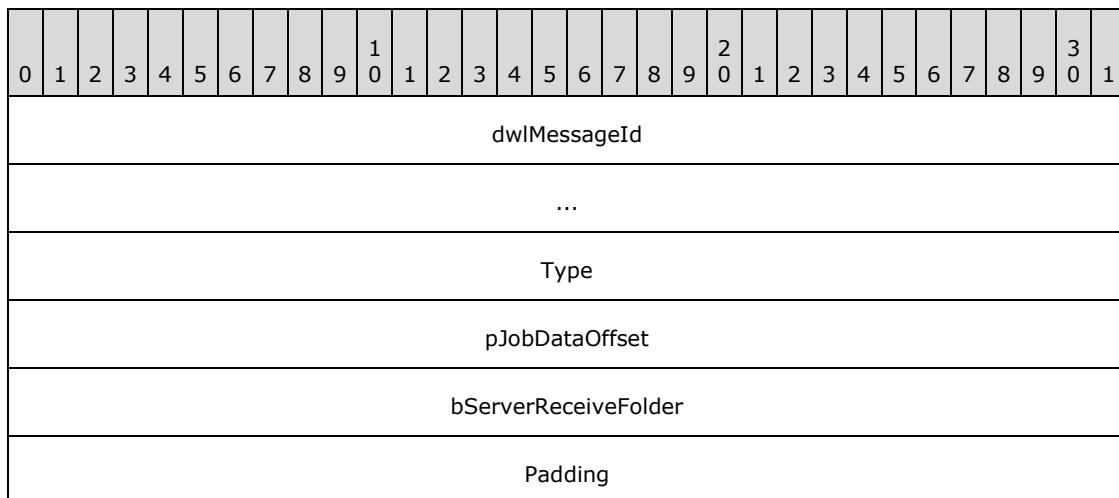
2.2.70 FAX_EVENT_JOB_1

The **FAX_EVENT_JOB_1** structure defines information about notifications regarding a single job in the server's queue. This structure is embedded in the FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67) and FAX_EVENT_EX_1 (section 2.2.68) structures as a union field.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (24 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwlMessageId																															
...																															
Type																															
pJobDataOffset																															
bServerReceiveFolder																															
Padding																															

dwlMessageId (8 bytes): A **DWORDLONG** value that contains the unique identifier of the job.

Type (4 bytes): Specifies the type of information about the job. This is one of the **FAX_ENUM_JOB_EVENT_TYPE (section 2.2.71)** enumeration values.

pJobDataOffset (4 bytes): If the **Type** field contains the FAX_JOB_EVENT_TYPE_STATUS value from the **FAX_ENUM_JOB_EVENT_TYPE** (section 2.2.71) enumeration, this field contains an offset to the **Fixed_Portion** of the **pJobData** field in the **Variable_Data** of the structure holding a FAX_JOB_STATUS

(section 2.2.36) structure that contains the current status of the job. Otherwise, this offset is zero.

bServerReceiveFolder (4 bytes): A **BOOL** value that indicates whether the job is still in the server's receive folder.

Value	Meaning
1	The job is still in the server's receive folder; it has not been reassigned yet.
0	The job has been reassigned and is no longer in the server's receive folder.

Padding (4 bytes): Padding for data alignment to 8-byte boundary.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion of pStatus (optional)																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
(Fixed_Portion of pStatus (optional) cont'd for 22 rows)																															
Variable_Data of pStatus (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion of pStatus (120 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** of a FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structure that contains the current status of the job.

Variable_Data of pStatus (variable): The **Variable_Data** of a FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structure that contains the current status of the job.

2.2.71   FAX_ENUM_JOB_EVENT_TYPE

The **FAX_ENUM_JOB_EVENT_TYPE** enumeration defines types of events for a single job.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_JOB_EVENT_TYPE_ADDED = 0x00000000,
  FAX_JOB_EVENT_TYPE_REMOVED = 0x00000001,
  FAX_JOB_EVENT_TYPE_STATUS = 0x00000002,
  FAX_JOB_EVENT_TYPE_CHANGED = 0x00000003
} FAX_ENUM_JOB_EVENT_TYPE;
```

FAX_JOB_EVENT_TYPE_ADDED: A job was added to the queue or a message was added to the archive.

FAX_JOB_EVENT_TYPE_REMOVED: A job was removed from the queue or a message was removed from the archive.
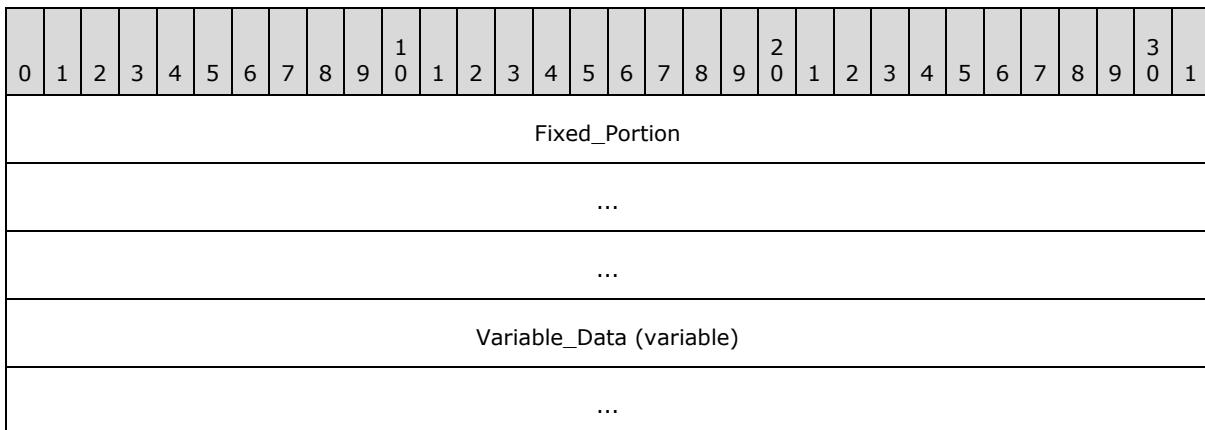
FAX_JOB_EVENT_TYPE_STATUS: The job has changed its status. This does not apply to archive messages.

FAX_JOB_EVENT_TYPE_CHANGED: An archives message has changed.
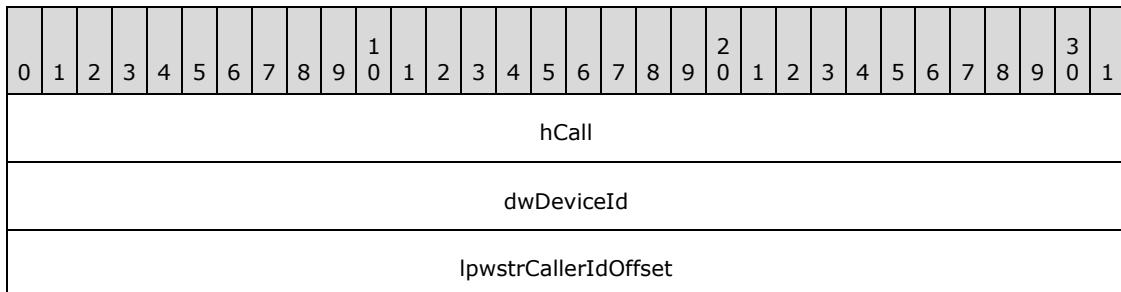
2.2.72   FAX_EVENT_NEW_CALL

The **FAX_EVENT_NEW_CALL** structure defines notifications regarding a new incoming call. This structure is embedded in the FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67) and FAX_EVENT_EX_1 (section 2.2.68) structures as a union field.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (12 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
hCall																															
dwDeviceId																															
lpwstrCallerIdOffset																															

hCall (4 bytes): Call **handle** of the new incoming call.

dwDeviceId (4 bytes): Identifier of the fax device on which the new incoming call has arrived.

lpwstrCallerIdOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **lpwstrCallerId** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure holding a null-terminated Unicode string that contains the **caller ID** for the incoming call. It is set to zero if no caller ID information is available.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
lpwstrCallerId (variable)																															
...																															

lpwstrCallerId (variable): A null-terminated Unicode string that contains the caller ID for the incoming call.

2.2.73 FAX_ENUM_CONFIG_TYPE

The **FAX_ENUM_CONFIG_TYPE** enumeration indicates the type of configuration that has changed during a **FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE (section 2.2.63)** event.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_RECEIPTS = 0x00000000,
  FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_ACTIVITY_LOGGING = 0x00000001,
  FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_OUTBOX = 0x00000002,
  FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_SENTITEMS = 0x00000003,
  FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_INBOX = 0x00000004,
  FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_SECURITY = 0x00000005,
  FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_EVENTLOGS = 0x00000006,
  FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_DEVICES = 0x00000007,
  FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_OUT_GROUPS = 0x00000008,
  FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_OUT_RULES = 0x00000009,
  FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_GENERAL_CONFIG = 0x0000000A
} FAX_ENUM_CONFIG_TYPE;
```

FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_RECEIPTS: The receipt configuration has changed.

FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_ACTIVITY_LOGGING: The activity logging configuration has changed.

FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_OUTBOX: The outbox configuration has changed.

FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_SENTITEMS: The sent items archive configuration has changed.

FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_INBOX: The Inbox configuration has changed.

FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_SECURITY: The security configuration has changed.

FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_EVENTLOGS: The event log configuration has changed.

FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_DEVICES: The device configuration has changed.

FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_OUT_GROUPS: The outbound routing groups configuration has changed.

FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_OUT_RULES: The outbound routing rules configuration has changed.

FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_GENERAL_CONFIG: The **general configuration** has changed.

2.2.74 FAX Data Types

The **FAX data types** for the fax server and client interfaces.

```
typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_HANDLE;

typedef [ref] RPC_FAX_HANDLE* PRPC_FAX_HANDLE;

typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE;

typedef RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE* PRPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE;

typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE;

typedef RPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE* PRPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE;

typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE;

typedef RPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE* PRPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE;

typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE;

typedef RPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE* PRPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE;

typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_EVENT_HANDLE;

typedef RPC_FAX_EVENT_HANDLE* PRPC_FAX_EVENT_HANDLE;

typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE;

typedef RPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE* PRPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE;

#ifdef SERVER STUB

typedef [range((0,16384))] DWORD RANGED_DWORD, *LPRANGED_DWORD;

#else

typedef DWORD* LPRANGED_DWORD;

#endif
```

RPC_FAX_HANDLE: A context handle used in fax client interfaces.

PRPC_FAX_HANDLE: A pointer to a context handle that is used in fax client interfaces.

RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE: An RPC context handle that references a specified fax port.

PRPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE: A pointer to a context handle that references a specified fax port.

RPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE: A fax service context handle.

PRPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE: A pointer to a fax service context handle.

RPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE: A message enumeration handle.

PRPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE: A pointer to a message enumeration handle.

RPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE: A context handle for a file.

PRPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE: A pointer to a context handle for a file.

RPC_FAX_EVENT_HANDLE: A **notification context** handle.

PRPC_FAX_EVENT_HANDLE: A pointer to a notification context handle.

RPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE: A subscription context handle.

PRPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE: A pointer to a subscription context handle.

RANGED_DWORD: A ranged **DWORD**, see section 6.2 for specific usage.

LPRANGED_DWORD: A pointer to a ranged **DWORD**, see section 6.2 for specific usage.

2.2.75   PRODUCT_SKU_TYPE

The **PRODUCT_SKU_TYPE** enumeration provides values that identify the different stock-keeping unit (SKU) versions of an operating system.<28>

```
typedef  enum
{
  PRODUCT_SKU_UNKNOWN = 0x00000000,
  PRODUCT_SKU_PERSONAL = 0x00000001,
  PRODUCT_SKU_PROFESSIONAL = 0x00000002,
  PRODUCT_SKU_SERVER = 0x00000004,
  PRODUCT_SKU_ADVANCED_SERVER = 0x00000008,
  PRODUCT_SKU_DATA_CENTER = 0x00000010,
  PRODUCT_SKU_DESKTOP_EMBEDDED = 0x00000020,
  PRODUCT_SKU_SERVER_EMBEDDED = 0x00000040,
  PRODUCT_SKU_WEB_SERVER = 0x00000080
} PRODUCT_SKU_TYPE;
```

PRODUCT_SKU_UNKNOWN: SKU of the operating system is unknown.

PRODUCT_SKU_PERSONAL: SKU of the operating system is Client Personal Edition.

PRODUCT_SKU_PROFESSIONAL: SKU of the operating system is Client Professional Edition.

PRODUCT_SKU_SERVER: SKU of the operating system is Server Standard Edition.

PRODUCT_SKU_ADVANCED_SERVER: SKU of the operating system is Server Advanced Edition

PRODUCT_SKU_DATA_CENTER: SKU of the operating system is Server Datacenter Edition.

PRODUCT_SKU_DESKTOP_EMBEDDED: SKU of the operating system is Client Embedded Edition.

PRODUCT_SKU_SERVER_EMBEDDED: SKU of the operating system is Server Embedded Edition.

PRODUCT_SKU_WEB_SERVER: SKU of the operating system is Server Web Server Edition.

2.2.76 FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES

The **FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES** enumeration defines the type of receipt delivered to the sender when the fax is successfully sent and when the fax transmission fails. It MAY also specify whether a receipt will be sent for each recipient or for all the recipients together. The value of this parameter MUST be a logical combination of one of the delivery method flags and optionally one of the delivery grouping flags.

```
typedef  enum
{
  DRT_NONE = 0x00000000,
  DRT_EMAIL = 0x00000001,
  DRT_INBOX = 0x00000002,
  DRT_MSGBOX = 0x00000004,
  DRT_GRP_PARENT = 0x00000008,
  DRT_ATTACH_FAX = 0x00000010
} FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES;
```

DRT_NONE: Delivery method flag indicating that the receipt MUST NOT be sent.

DRT_EMAIL: Delivery method flag indicating that the receipt MUST be sent by email. The email address will be that of the sender.

DRT_INBOX: Delivery method flag indicating that the receipt MUST be sent to a MAPI profile described in [MSDN-MAPIPRF]. This receipt type is available only in **FAX_API_VERSION_0** (0x00000000) and **FAX_API_VERSION_1** (0x00010000) protocol versions.

DRT_MSGBOX: Delivery method flag indicating that the receipt MUST be sent by means of a text message containing a character string sent to the sender's computer as described in Messenger Service Remote Protocol Specification [MS-MSRP] section 3.2.4.1.<29>

DRT_GRP_PARENT: Delivery grouping flag. The format of the receipt is dependent on the delivery method and is implementation-specific. DRT_EMAIL and DRT_INBOX will provide a detailed status for each recipient. The detailed status is server implementation-specific and can include information such as the name of the fax sender, the name of the fax recipient, the fax number, the number of fax pages, the time when the fax was sent, and the name of the fax device used to send the fax. DRT_MSGBOX will indicate only the number of recipients for which the transmission completed successfully and the number of recipients for which the transmission failed. If this flag is not set, the receipt SHOULD be sent for each recipient. This delivery grouping flag can be combined with any of the delivery method flags described in this section.

DRT_ATTACH_FAX: Delivery grouping flag indicating that a fax **Tagged Image File Format** (TIFF) file MUST be attached to the receipt. This delivery grouping flag MUST NOT be combined with any delivery method flag except DRT_EMAIL.

2.2.77 FAX_ENUM_JOB_FIELDS

The **FAX_ENUM_JOB_FIELDS** enumeration defines bit fields of valid fields in a job or message structure.

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_JOB_ID = 0x00000001,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_TYPE = 0x00000002,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_QUEUE_STATUS = 0x00000004,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_STATUS_EX = 0x00000008,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_SIZE = 0x00000010,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_PAGE_COUNT = 0x00000020,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_CURRENT_PAGE = 0x00000040,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_RECIPIENT_PROFILE = 0x00000080,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_SCHEDULE_TIME = 0x00000100,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_ORIGINAL_SCHEDULE_TIME = 0x00000200,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_SUBMISSION_TIME = 0x00000400,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_TRANSMISSION_START_TIME = 0x00000800,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_TRANSMISSION_END_TIME = 0x00001000,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_PRIORITY = 0x00002000,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_RETRIES = 0x00004000,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPE = 0x00008000,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_SENDER_PROFILE = 0x00010000,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_STATUS_SUB_STRUCT = 0x00020000,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_DEVICE_ID = 0x00040000,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_MESSAGE_ID = 0x00080000,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_BROADCAST_ID = 0x00100000,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_RECEIPT_TYPE = 0x00200000,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_SERVER_RECEIVE_FOLDER = 0x00400000,
  FAX_JOB_FIELD_MESSAGE_FLAGS = 0x00800000
} FAX_ENUM_JOB_FIELDS;
```

FAX_JOB_FIELD_JOB_ID: The presence of this flag indicates that the **job ID** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_TYPE: The presence of this flag indicates that the **job type** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_QUEUE_STATUS: The presence of this flag indicates that the **queue status** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_STATUS_EX: The presence of this flag indicates that the **extended status** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_SIZE: The presence of this flag indicates that the **size** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_PAGE_COUNT: The presence of this flag indicates that the **page count** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_CURRENT_PAGE: The presence of this flag indicates that the **current page** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_RECIPIENT_PROFILE: The presence of this flag indicates that the **recipient profile** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_SCHEDULE_TIME: The presence of this flag indicates that the **schedule time** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_ORIGINAL_SCHEDULE_TIME: The presence of this flag indicates that the **original schedule time** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_SUBMISSION_TIME: The presence of this flag indicates that the **submission time** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_TRANSMISSION_START_TIME: The presence of this flag indicates that the **transmission start time** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_TRANSMISSION_END_TIME: The presence of this flag indicates that the **transmission end time** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_PRIORITY: The presence of this flag indicates that the **priority** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_RETRIES: The presence of this flag indicates that the **retries** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPE: The presence of this flag indicates that the **delivery report** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_SENDER_PROFILE: The presence of this flag indicates that the **sender profile** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_STATUS_SUB_STRUCT: The presence of this flag indicates that the **status** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_DEVICE_ID: The presence of this flag indicates that the **device id** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_MESSAGE_ID: The presence of this flag indicates that the **message id** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_BROADCAST_ID: The presence of this flag indicates that the **broadcast id** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_RECEIPT_TYPE: The presence of this flag indicates that the **receipt type** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_SERVER_RECEIVE_FOLDER: The presence of this flag indicates that the **server receive folder** field is valid.

FAX_JOB_FIELD_MESSAGE_FLAGS: The presence of this flag indicates that the **message flag** field is valid.

2.2.78 FAX_ENUM_COVERPAGE_FORMATS

The **FAX_ENUM_COVERPAGE_FORMAT** enumeration defines the types of cover page templates that the server MUST support. Each cover page MUST be described by one of the following values:

```
typedef  enum
{
  FAX_COVERPAGE_FMT_COV = 0x00000001,
  FAX_COVERPAGE_FMT_COV_SUBJECT_ONLY = 0x00000002
} FAX_ENUM_COVERPAGE_FORMATS;
```

FAX_COVERPAGE_FMT_COV: Indicates it is a normal cover-page template.

FAX_COVERPAGE_FMT_COV_SUBJECT_ONLY: Indicates it is a subject-only cover-page template.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

2.2.79 FAX_SPECIFIC_ACCESS_RIGHTS_2

The **FAX_SPECIFIC_ACCESS_RIGHTS_2** enumeration defines specific access rights, which provide security when users query and manage fax jobs, fax devices, and fax document. The access rights specified below define access rights in addition to those specified in **[FAX_SPECIFIC_ACCESS_RIGHTS (section 2.2.21)](#)**.

```
typedef enum
{
  FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_JOBS = 0x0008,
  FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_JOBS = 0x0010,
  FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_ARCHIVES = 0x0080,
  FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_ARCHIVES = 0x0100,
  FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER = 0x0200,
  FAX_GENERIC_READ_2 = FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG | FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER,
  FAX_GENERIC_WRITE_2 = FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG,
  FAX_GENERIC_EXECUTE_2 = FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT,
  FAX_GENERIC_ALL_2 = FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT          | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL |
        FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH     | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_JOBS |
                       FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_JOBS | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG |
                       FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG   | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_ARCHIVES |
                       FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_ARCHIVES
} FAX_SPECIFIC_ACCESS_RIGHTS_2;
```

FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_JOBS: The user MAY view all the outgoing jobs in the server's queue.

FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_JOBS: The user MAY manage all the outgoing jobs in the server's queue.

FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_ARCHIVES: The user MAY view all the messages (Inbox and Sent Items) in the server's archive.

FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_ARCHIVES: The user MAY manage all the messages (Inbox and Sent Items) in the server's archive.

FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER: The user MAY view and manage the server's incoming queue.

FAX_GENERIC_READ_2: Access rights needed to read faxes.

FAX_GENERIC_WRITE_2: Access rights needed to write faxes.
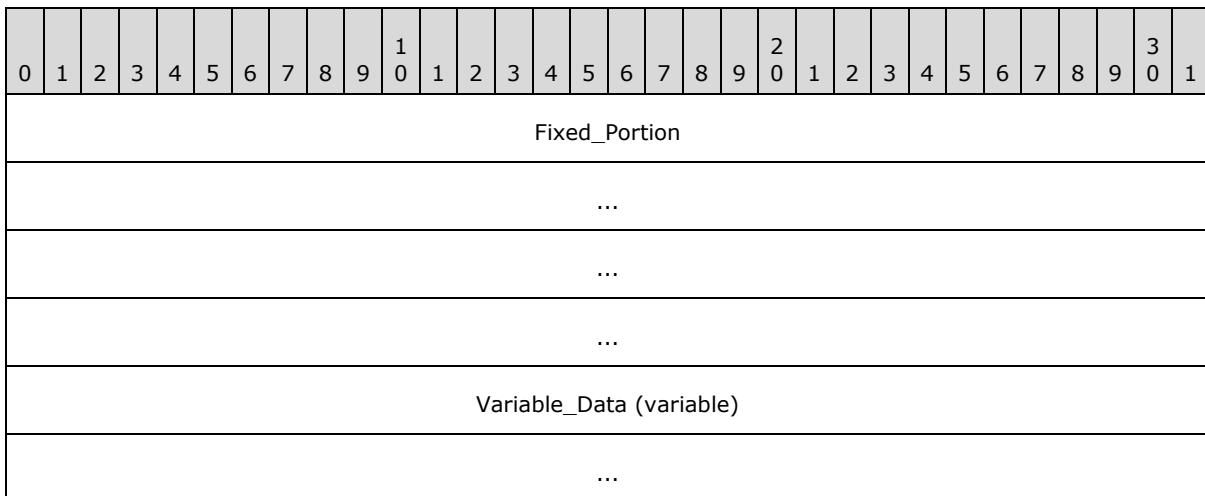
FAX_GENERIC_EXECUTE_2: Access rights needed to execute faxes.

FAX_GENERIC_ALL_2: All access rights.

2.2.80 FAX_EVENT_JOB

The **FAX_EVENT_JOB** structure defines information about notifications regarding a single job in the server's queue. This structure is embedded in the [FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67)](#) structure as a union field.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section [2.2.1](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (16 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
dwlMessageId																															
...																															
Type																															
pJobDataOffset																															
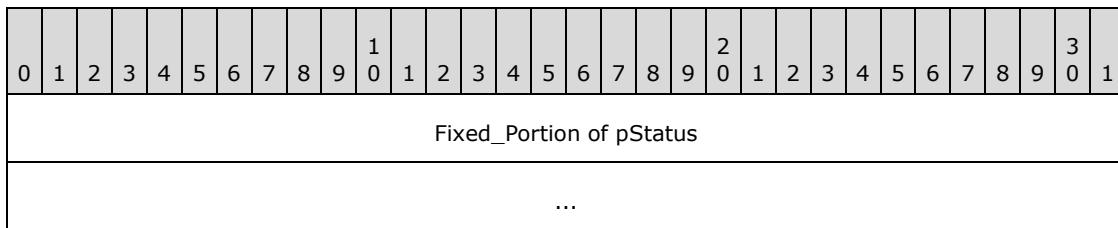
dwlMessageId (8 bytes): A **DWORDLONG** value that contains the unique identifier of the job.

Type (4 bytes): Specifies the type of information about the job. This will be one of the **FAX_ENUM_JOB_EVENT_TYPE (section 2.2.71)** enumeration values.

pJobDataOffset (4 bytes): If the **Type** field contains the FAX_JOB_EVENT_TYPE_STATUS value from the **FAX_ENUM_JOB_EVENT_TYPE** (section 2.2.71) enumeration, this field contains an offset to the **Fixed_Portion** of a FAX_JOB_STATUS structure that contains the current status of the job. Otherwise, this field is zero.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion of pStatus																															
...																															

...
...
...
...
...
...
(Fixed_Portion of pStatus cont'd for 22 rows)
Variable_Data of pStatus (variable)
...

Fixed_Portion of pStatus (120 bytes): The **Fixed_Portion** of a FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structure that contains the current status of the job.

Variable_Data of pStatus (variable): The **Variable_Data** of a FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structure that contains the current status of the job.

2.2.81 FAX_RULE_DESTINATION

The **FAX_RULE_DESTINATION** union defines information about the outbound routing destination.

```
typedef
[switch_type(int)]
  union {
  [case(0)]
    DWORD dwDeviceId;
  [default]    [string] LPWSTR lpwstrGroupName;
} FAX_RULE_DESTINATION;
```

dwDeviceId: A DWORD value that contains the unique identifier (UID) of the device.

lpwstrGroupName: A pointer to a null-terminated string that uniquely identifies a new group name. This value cannot be NULL. The group name is expected to be case-insensitive.

2.2.82 FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER

The FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER constant defines the largest buffer size that the client may use for buffers of variable length.

```
#define FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER 0x100000
```

2.2.83 ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS

The ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS constant defines a combination of the fax-specific FAX_GENERIC_ALL_2 access rights (see **FAX_SPECIFIC_ACCESS_RIGHTS_2** in section 2.2.79) and several standard access rights which are described below.

Standard access rights	Description
READ_CONTROL 0x00020000	Read access to the owner, group, and discretionary access control list (ACL) of the security descriptor.
WRITE_DAC 0x00040000	Write access to the ACL.
WRITE_OWNER 0x00080000	Write access to the owner.

The constant definition is as follows.

```
#define ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS (READ_CONTROL | WRITE_DAC | WRITE_OWNER |
FAX_GENERIC_ALL_2)
```

2.2.84 Generic Outbound Routing Rule Constants

The generic outbound routing rule constants define generic outbound routing rules for the country dialing code (ROUTING_RULE_COUNTRY_CODE_ANY) and the area dialing code (ROUTING_RULE_AREA_CODE_ANY). They are defined as follows.

Constant/value	Description
ROUTING_RULE_COUNTRY_CODE_ANY 0	Any **country code**, or all countries.
ROUTING_RULE_AREA_CODE_ANY 0	Any area code, or all area codes.

2.2.85 Protocol and Fax API Version Constants

These constants define identifiers for the four different versions of this protocol and the associated fax API.<30> They are defined as follows.

Constant/value	Description
FAX_API_VERSION_0 0x00000000	First version of this protocol and API.
FAX_API_VERSION_1 0x00010000	Second version of this protocol and API.
FAX_API_VERSION_2 0x00020000	Third version of this protocol and API.

Constant/value	Description
FAX_API_VERSION_3 0x00030000	Fourth version of this protocol and API.

Servers that implement the FAX_API_VERSION_0 version of the protocol (and therefore, the first API version) MUST implement the FaxObs Server Interface (section 3.1.4.2).

Servers that implement the FAX_API_VERSION_1, FAX_API_VERSION_2, and FAX_API_VERSION_3 protocol versions (and associated API versions) MUST implement the Fax Server Interface (section 3.1.4.1).

2.2.86 MAX_FAX_STRING_LEN

The MAX_FAX_STRING_LEN constant defines the maximum number of characters that the client can use for null-terminated character strings sent in structure fields or method call parameters. This constant is used in data types such as FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW (section 2.2.45) and method calls such as FAX_RegisterServiceProviderEx (section 3.1.4.1.69).

```
#define MAX_FAX_STRING_LEN 253
```

2.2.87 Default Routing Methods

A fax server's initial state SHOULD reflect the preregistration of a default inbound routing extension and its default routing methods. The default routing methods SHOULD be identified with the GUID values listed in the following table.
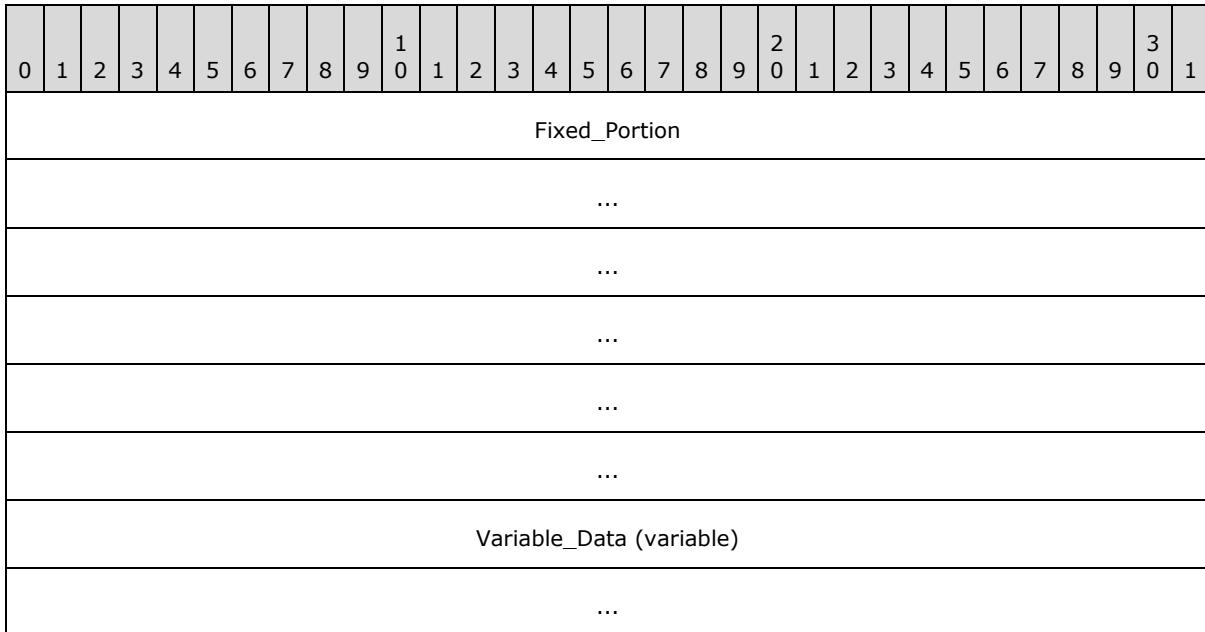
Routing method GUID	Routing method description
REGVAL_RM_EMAIL_GUID {6bbf7bfe-9af2-11d0-abf7-00c04fd91a4e}	Routing incoming faxes to be sent by email. The routing method configuration data for this method is a null-terminated character string containing an **EmailID**.
REGVAL_RM_FOLDER_GUID {92041a90-9af2-11d0-abf7-00c04fd91a4e}	Routing incoming faxes to be saved to a file folder. The routing method configuration data for this method is a null-terminated character string containing a **Folder name**.
REGVAL_RM_PRINTING_GUID {aec1b37c-9af2-11d0-abf7-00c04fd91a4e}	Routing incoming faxes to be sent to a printer and printed. The routing method configuration data for this method is a null-terminated character string containing a **Printer name**.
REGVAL_RM_INBOX_GUID {9d3d0c32-9af2-11d0-abf7-00c04fd91a4e}	Routing incoming faxes to be sent to a MAPI client. The routing method configuration data for this method is a null-terminated character string containing a **MAPI Profile name**. For more information about MAPI profiles, refer to [MSDN-MAPIPRF]. This default routing method is supported only by FAX_API_VERSION_0 fax servers.

Any mechanisms for registering additional routing extensions are local to the server and are implementation-dependent.<31>
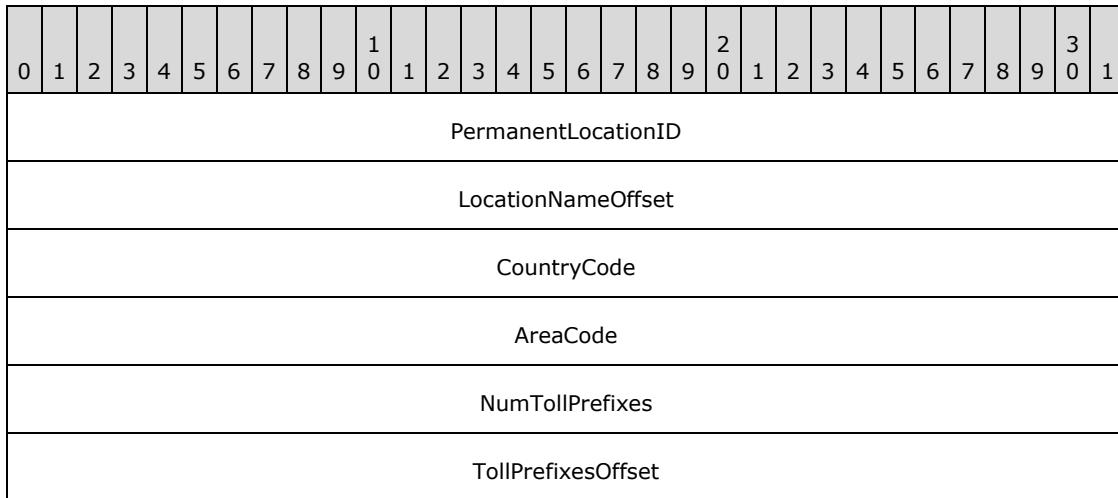
2.2.88 FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS

The FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS structure describes one TAPI location. This structure is used in the FAX_TAPI_LOCATION_INFO (section 2.2.89) structure. For more information about TAPI, see [MSDN-TAPI2.2].

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (24 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
PermanentLocationID																															
LocationNameOffset																															
CountryCode																															
AreaCode																															
NumTollPrefixes																															
TollPrefixesOffset																															

PermanentLocationID (4 bytes): A DWORD that holds a numeric identifier of the TAPI location described by this structure. This value is used to uniquely identify the current TAPI location in the array of FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS structures specified by the

TapiLocations Variable_Data member of a FAX_TAPI_LOCATION_INFO (section 2.2.89) structure.

LocationNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **LocationName** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

CountryCode (4 bytes): A **DWORD** containing the country code for this TAPI location.

AreaCode (4 bytes): A **DWORD** containing the area code for this TAPI location.

NumTollPrefixes (4 bytes): A **DWORD** containing the number of toll prefixes contained in the **TollPrefixes** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

TollPrefixesOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **TollPrefixes** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
LocationName (variable)																															
...																															
TollPrefixes (variable)																															
...																															

LocationName (variable): A null-terminated character string containing the friendly name of the TAPI location described by this structure.

TollPrefixes (variable): An optional null-terminated character string containing one or multiple toll prefixes separated by a "," character. A toll prefix is a number and is represented in this string with decimal-digit characters.

2.2.89   FAX_TAPI_LOCATION_INFO

The FAX_TAPI_LOCATION_INFO structure describes the configuration of all TAPI locations for a fax server. This structure is used as an input argument for the FaxObs_SetTapiLocations (section 3.1.4.2.29) method and is returned by the FaxObs_GetTapiLocations (section 3.1.4.2.28) method. The structure contains an array of FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS (section 2.2.88) structures. Each of these structures describes one TAPI location of the fax server, and also contains information about which of these TAPI locations is the current location. For more information about TAPI, see [MSDN-TAPI2.2].

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															

...	
...	
Variable_Data (variable)	
...	

Fixed_Portion (12 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
CurrentLocationID																															
NumLocations																															
TapiLocationsOffset																															

CurrentLocationID (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the value of the **PermanentLocationID** member of the FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS structure from the list referenced by **TapiLocationsOffset**. This FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS structure represents the current TAPI location for the server.

NumLocations (4 bytes): A **DWORD** that holds the number of FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS structures in the list referenced by **TapiLocationsOffset**.

TapiLocationsOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **TapiLocations** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

Variable_Data (variable):
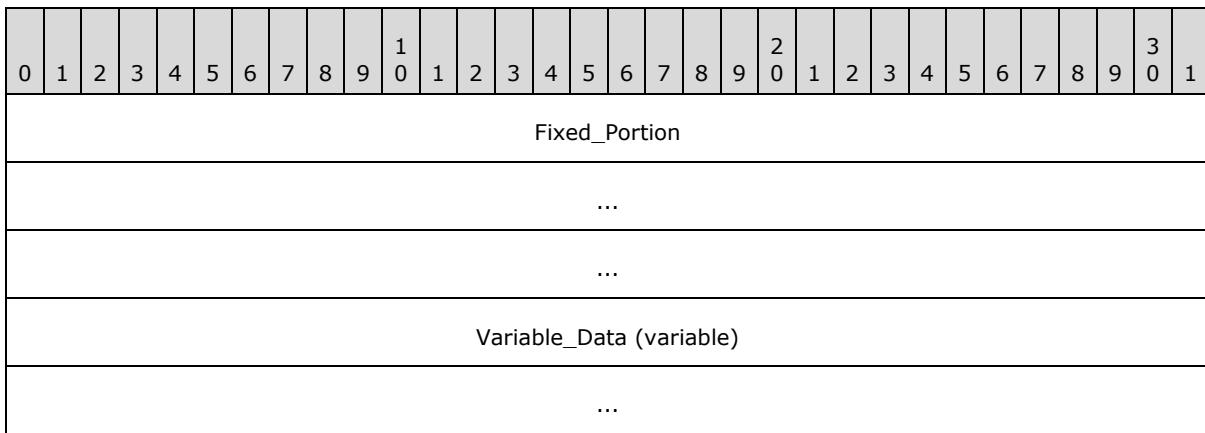
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
TapiLocations (variable)																															
...																															

TapiLocations (variable): An array of FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS (section 2.2.88) structures, custom marshaled as described in section 2.2.1.2.
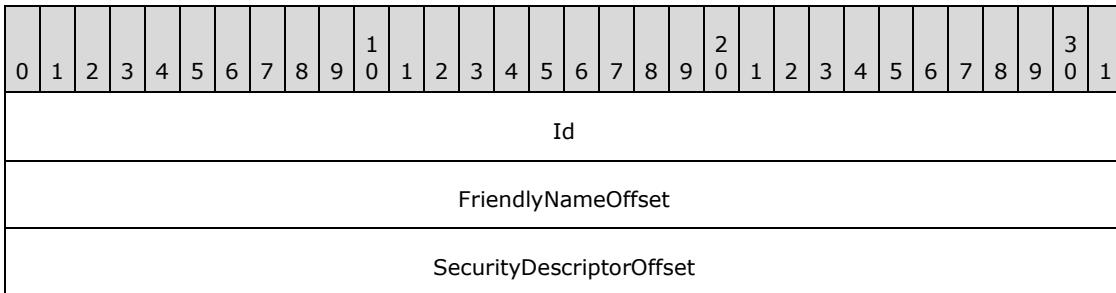
2.2.90 FAX_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR

The FAX_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure describes a fax security descriptor. This structure is used as an input argument for the FaxObs_SetSecurityDescriptor (section 3.1.4.2.33) method and is returned by the FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptor (section 3.1.4.2.32) method.

This data structure is custom marshaled as follows and uses the custom-marshaling rules defined in section 2.2.1.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Fixed_Portion																															
...																															
...																															
Variable_Data (variable)																															
...																															

Fixed_Portion (12 bytes):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
Id																															
FriendlyNameOffset																															
SecurityDescriptorOffset																															
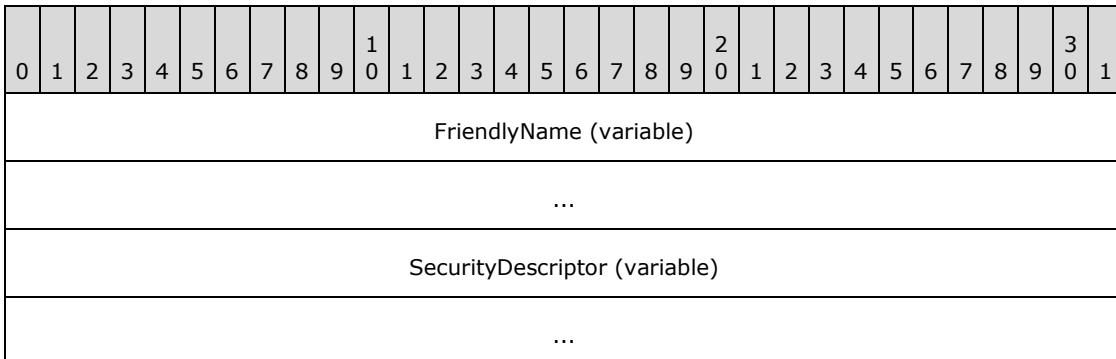
Id (4 bytes): A **DWORD** containing a numeric identifier for the fax security descriptor. This value MUST be 0.

FriendlyNameOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **FriendlyName** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

SecurityDescriptorOffset (4 bytes): Offset to the **SecurityDescriptor** field in the **Variable_Data** block of the structure.

Variable_Data (variable):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3 0	1
FriendlyName (variable)																															
...																															
SecurityDescriptor (variable)																															
...																															

FriendlyName (variable): A null-terminated character string containing the friendly name for the fax security descriptor described by this structure.

SecurityDescriptor (variable): A SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure as described in [MS-DTYP] section 2.4.6.

3   Protocol Details

The client side of this protocol is simply a pass-through. That is, there are no additional timers or other states required on the client side of this protocol. Calls made by the higher-layer protocol or application are passed directly to the transport, and the results returned by the transport are passed directly back to the higher-layer protocol or application.

3.1   Fax Server Details

3.1.1   Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of data organization that a possible implementation would maintain to participate in this protocol.

The following descriptions pertain to the Server Fax Queue.

Archive age limit: Fax server configuration settings that allow a fax client to configure the fax server to keep faxes in the **Fax Archive Folder** for a time period, as opposed to keeping the faxes indefinitely. The fax server initializes the **archive age limit** to be disabled. The **archive age limit** setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<32>

Archive enabled: Fax server configuration setting that allows a fax client to configure whether the fax server archives faxes to the **Fax Archive Folder**. There is one **archive enabled** setting, and it applies to both the **Incoming Archive** and the **Outgoing Archive**. The fax server initializes the **archive enabled** setting to 1 (enabled).<33> The fax client can disable and re-enable the **archive enabled** setting. The **archive enabled** setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<34>

Automatic account creation: Fax server configuration setting that enables the fax server to automatically create a new **fax user account** when a fax client connects to the fax server. This setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<35>

Branding: Fax server configuration setting that causes the fax server to generate a fax server implementation-specific brand (banner) at the top of all outgoing fax transmissions. This setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<36>

Caller ID: A null-terminated character string that identifies the origin of a fax message. This string contains the sender's fax number optionally followed by a name associated with this fax number. The **Caller ID** string is sent when the fax transmission is being set up but before the fax is received by the recipient. The maximum length of this string is 260 characters, including the length of the terminating null character.

Broadcast identifier: A DWORDLONG value that uniquely identifies a broadcast fax. All **Fax Jobs** and all fax messages created for the same broadcast operation share the same **broadcast identifier**. The fax server generates the **broadcast identifier** when a broadcast fax is sent and stores the **broadcast identifier** with each **Fax Job** in the queue, including the **Fax Jobs** generated by the fax server for each individual recipient included in the broadcast. The **broadcast identifiers** persist with the fax messages archived in the **Fax Archive Folder**.

Configuration of the routing rules: The list of routing rules for the fax server configuration; each entry in the list includes the following settings:

- The area code of the routing rule.

- The country code of the routing rule.

- The name of the routing group or the **device identifier** specifying where the routing rule applies.

The **configuration of the routing rules** persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<37>

Connection handle: A handle created by the fax server to identify a connection to a fax client. The **connection handle** is associated with an RPC binding handle on the fax server. A **connection handle** is opened when a new connection to a fax client is made (with the RPC binding handle submitted by the fax client) and closed when the connection to the fax client is terminated. The fax server retains a **connection handle** for the entire duration of a connection with a fax client. The fax client only uses the **connection handle** to disconnect from the fax server. The **connection handles** do not persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Copy handle: A handle created by the fax server to identify a copy operation started by the fax client to copy data to a file in the **server queue directory**, or to copy data from a fax message in the **Fax Archive Folder**, or to copy data from a **Fax Job** in the **server queue directory**. The **copy handle** is associated on the fax server with an RPC binding handle. A **copy handle** is opened when a new copy operation is started at the request of the fax client (with the RPC binding handle submitted by the fax client and closed when the copy operation is terminated). The fax server retains a **copy handle** for the entire duration of a copy operation with a fax client. The fax client uses the **copy handle** to copy data and to terminate the copy operation. A handle value of 0 or NULL indicates an invalid **copy handle**. The **copy handles** do not persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

CSID: A null-terminated character string that identifies the fax recipient that receives a fax. The **CSID** is transmitted to a fax sender by the receiving fax device when an incoming fax is detected. The **CSID** can be a combination of the fax number and business name. The **CSID** can be the same as the **TSID**. The fax server maintains a **CSID** for each **Fax Port**. The **CSID** of a **Fax Port** persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Current page number: A DWORD that holds the number of the page in the fax transmission that a fax device is currently sending or receiving. The **current page number** for the first page in the fax transmission is one. If the respective fax device is not currently transmitting a fax, the **current page number** is zero.

Delivery receipt support: Fax server configuration setting to indicate how the fax sender gets notified when a fax is successfully sent or when the fax transmission fails. Delivery receipt support can be configured in one of the following ways: not to send any delivery receipt, to send the receipt to an email address, to send the receipt to a MAPI profile described in [MSDN-MAPIPRF], or by means of a text message containing a character string sent to the sender's computer as described in the Messenger Service Remote Protocol Specification ([MS-MSRP] section 3.2.4.1). Sending the receipt to a MAPI profile is supported only in FAX_API_VERSION_0 and FAX_API_VERSION_1 protocol versions. This setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<38>

Device identifier: See **line identifier**.

Dirty days: Fax server configuration setting that configures the maximum number of days the fax server keeps unsent fax jobs in the outgoing fax queue. This setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<39>

Document name: A null-terminated character string containing the name of the fax document in a **Fax Job**. The fax server maintains an optional **document name** for each **Fax Job**. The **document name** is specified by the fax client when the fax client requests the fax server to

send a new **Fax Job**. The **document names** do not persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Fax access rights: Access rights applicable to a **fax user account**. The **fax access rights** are based on and include the standard access rights described by [MSDN-SAR] and also include specific **fax access rights** for fax-specific purposes such as permission to send a fax. The **fax access rights** are applied to a **fax user account** using implementation-specific server functionality. The **fax access rights** applied to a **fax user account** persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Fax Archive Folder: A file folder (or other type of collection storage) where successfully processed faxes are stored. This item is also known as a fax archive or simply archive. There are two kinds of fax archives, the **Outgoing Archive** and **Incoming Archive**; described later in this list. The default location and name of the **Fax Archive Folder** are specific to each fax server implementation. <40>

Fax Job: Also mentioned as a *job*. An inbound or outbound fax transmission that is awaiting transmission in the **Fax Queue**; the **Fax Jobs** are qualified as *inbound* or *outbound* based on this. The **Fax Jobs** are further qualified as follows: *queued* qualifies a **Fax Job** as awaiting transmission, and *active* qualifies a **Fax Job** as in process of being sent or received by the fax server.

Fax number: See **Telephone number**.

Fax Port: A logical representation of the connection, of a fax device, to the fax server. A **Fax Port** is uniquely identified on the fax server by a **Line Identifier**. The fax client uses the **Line Identifier** of a **Fax Port** to obtain a **Fax Port Handle** from the fax server and uses this handle to access the **Fax Port**. A **Fax Port** is in an open state if the **Fax Port** has one or more opened fax port handles. Otherwise, the **Fax Port** is in a closed state.

For each **Fax Port** installed on the fax server, the fax server maintains the following settings:

- The **Line Identifier** uniquely identifying the **Fax Port** on the fax server.

- The name of the fax device connected to the fax server through the **Fax Port**.

- The current status of the **Fax Port**, describing the current fax operation, if any, executed by the fax device connected to the fax server through the **Fax Port**.

- The priority of the **Fax Port** to send faxes compared with the other **Fax Ports** on the fax server.

- The **TSID** of the fax device connected to the fax server through the **Fax Port**.

- The **CSID** of the fax device connected to the fax server through the **Fax Port**.

- The number of phone rings that triggers a call to be answered by the fax device connected to the fax server through the **Fax Port.**

- The type of the fax device connected to the fax server through the **Fax Port**, as a combination of any the following attributes: the device can send faxes, the device can receive faxes, or the device is a virtual fax device.

- The list of **Fax Routing Methods** currently enabled for the fax device connected to the fax server through the **Fax Port**.

The **Fax Ports** persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server. <41>

Fax port handle: A handle created by the fax server to identify an open **Fax Port**. When a fax client opens a **Fax Port** on the fax server, the fax server returns the **fax port handle** to the fax client, and the fax client uses the **fax port handle** for subsequent calls acting on the respective open **Fax Port**. The **fax port handle** is closed by the fax server when the fax client closes the **Fax Port** or when the connection with the fax client is terminated. The **fax port handles** do not persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Fax print queue: A **print queue** that can be shared from the computer that is both a fax server and a print server, and that can be installed on the computer that is both a print client and a fax client, as described by the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. The **printer driver** installed on the client computer prints each document to a local TIFF file. Then the fax client can use the local TIFF file as the cover page or the fax body of a fax job to be transmitted through the fax server using this protocol. <42>

Fax Queue: A list of fax jobs. There are two kinds of fax queues, the **Incoming Queue** and the **Outgoing Queue**, described here.

> **Incoming Queue:** Contains the fax jobs that are in the process of being received or are waiting for routing to their destination by a routing provider. Usually called Incoming in the **Fax Console**.

> **Outgoing Queue:** Contains the fax jobs that are waiting for transmission or are in the process of being transmitted. Usually called Outbox in the Fax Console.

Fax Routing Extension: A server implementation-specific binary module that exports one or more **Fax Routing Methods**.

For each **Fax Routing Extension**, the fax server maintains the following settings:

- The friendly name of the **Fax Routing Extension**.

- The image name of the **Fax Routing Extension**.

- The list of **Fax Routing Methods** contained in the **Fax Routing Extension**.

The fax server's initial state reflects the preregistration of a default inbound **Fax Routing Extension** and its default **Fax Routing Methods**. The default **Fax Routing Methods** are listed in "Default Routing Methods" (section 2.2.87). The **Fax Routing Extensions** persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server. <43>

Fax Routing Method: A function exported by a **Fax Routing Extension** that implements an operation such as (but not limited to) printing, storing, or emailing a fax. The fax server can be configured to apply a routing method to all faxes received or sent through a fax device or a routing group.

For each **Fax Routing Method**, the fax server maintains the following settings:

- The friendly name of the routing method.

- The name of the function contained by the routing method.

- The identifier of the routing method.

- The priority of the routing method.

The **Fax Routing Methods** persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server. <44>

Fax transmission retries: Fax server configuration setting that configures the maximum number of times the fax server attempts to retransmit a fax job from the outgoing fax queue if the initial transmission of the respective fax jobs fails. After the maximum number of retries the fax job is still not successfully transmitted, the fax server leaves the fax job in the outgoing fax queue pending manual intervention from the server's administrator, or until the **queue age limit** period, if enabled on the fax server, elapses, and the fax server deletes the fax job. The **fax transmission retries** setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<45>

Fax transmission retry delay: Fax server configuration setting that configures the minimum delay time interval, in minutes, between two consecutive **fax transmission retries**. The **fax transmission retry delay** setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<46>

Fax user account: An entry in a fax server-maintained list of operating-system users authorized to send and receive faxes via the fax server. Each **fax user account** contains a data structure that holds an implementation-specific identifier for the **authenticated user identity**. The fax server creates the first **fax user account** at the time of the fax server's installation. <47> The **fax user accounts** persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Incoming Archive: Fax archive stored in the **Fax Archive Folder** containing faxes that have been successfully received by the fax server. Usually this archive is called Inbox in the Fax Console. There is one **Incoming Archive** on each fax server.

Incoming fax viewing permission: Fax server configuration setting indicating whether the incoming faxes can be viewed by all users or only by users whose accounts have proper access rights to do so. This setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<48>

Job identifier: Also mentioned as a *Job ID*. A **DWORD** value that uniquely identifies a **Fax Job** in the fax server's **Fax Queue**. The **Fax Jobs** in the fax server's **Fax Queue** and their **job identifiers** do not persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Job status: A DWORD that describes the current status of a **Fax Job**. This DWORD value contains a bitwise OR combination of one or more of the following permissible flag values.

Value	Meaning
JS_PENDING 0x00000001	The **Fax Job** is in the queue and is pending to be processed by the fax server.
JS_INPROGRESS 0x00000002	The **Fax Job** is in process of being sent or received.
JS_DELETING 0x00000004	The **Fax Job** is in process of being deleted.
JS_FAILED 0x00000008	The **Fax Job** failed.
JS_PAUSED 0x00000010	The **Fax Job** is paused.
JS_NOLINE 0x00000020	The **Fax Job** cannot be sent because no line is available.
JS_RETRYING	The **Fax Job** failed and is in process of being retried.

Value	Meaning
0x00000040	
JS_RETRIES_EXCEEDED 0x00000080	The fax server exceeded the maximum number of **fax transmission retries** for this **Fax Job**. The **Fax Job** will not be sent.
JS_COMPLETED 0x00000100	The **Fax Job** is complete.
JS_CANCELED 0x00000200	The **Fax Job** is canceled.
JS_CANCELING 0x00000400	The **Fax Job** is in process of being canceled.
JS_ROUTING 0x00000800	The **Fax Job** is in process of being routed.

Job type: A DWORD that describes the type of a **Fax Job** and specifies whether the job is inbound (to be received, or received), outbound (to be sent, or sent), being routed (inbound or outbound), or unknown. The following are the permissible values for the **job type**.

Value	Meaning
JT_UNKNOWN 0x00000001	The job type is unknown. This value indicates that the fax server has not yet scheduled the job.
JT_SEND 0x00000002	The job is an outgoing fax transmission.
JT_RECEIVE 0x00000004	The job is an incoming fax transmission.
JT_ROUTING 0x00000008	The fax server tried to route the fax transmission, but routing failed. The fax server will attempt to route the job again.
JT_FAIL_RECEIVE 0x00000010	The fax server failed to receive the job.
JT_BROADCAST 0x00000020	The job is an outgoing broadcast message. This value is not available on servers that implement the **FAX_API_VERSION_0** version of the protocol. <49>

Line identifier: A unique identifier of a **Fax Port** on the fax server. The fax server maintains a **line identifier** for the duration that the respective **Fax Port** exists. The **line identifiers** persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Message identifier: Also mentioned as a *message ID*. A DWORDLONG that uniquely identifies a fax message on the fax server, in archived message or queued job form. When the fax server sends a fax to multiple recipients, the fax server generates a **message identifier** representing the fax message to be sent to all recipients, and one or more additional message identifiers, one for each individual fax message copy to be sent to each recipient. The **message identifiers** do not persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Outgoing Archive: Fax archive stored in the **Fax Archive Folder** containing faxes that have been successfully sent by the fax server. Usually this archive is called Sent Items in the Fax Console. There is one **Outgoing Archive** on each fax server.

Personal cover page support: Fax server configuration setting that when enabled, allows fax clients to provide user-designed cover page templates with outgoing faxes. Otherwise, clients can only use one of the common cover page templates stored in the server. The same cover page template can be reused for multiple fax jobs. This setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<50>

Personal profile: Information describing a user who receives or sends a fax through the fax server. When the fax client requests a new fax to be sent through the fax server, the fax client submits one **personal profile** describing the sender of the fax, and one or more **personal profiles** describing the recipients of the fax, including the **telephone number** to be dialed for each recipient. The fax server stores the **personal profiles** of the sender and the recipient with each **Fax Job** in the queue pending to be sent. The **personal profiles** of the sender and the recipient persist with each fax message archived in the **Fax Archive Folder**.

For each **personal profile**, the fax server maintains the following data:

- The user's name to be printed on the faxes sent from or to this user, if available.

- The **telephone number** to dial when sending a fax to this user.

- The title of the user, if available.

- The home address of the user, if available, containing a street address, a city name, a ZIP code, and/or a country name.

- The user's home phone number, if available.

- An email address of the user, if available.

- The user's company name, if available.

- The user's department name, if available.

- The user's office location, if available.

- The user's office phone number, if available.

- A billing code, if any.

- A **TSID** associated with this profile, if any.

Port access mode: A **fax port handle** attribute specified by the fax client when opening a **Fax Port**. This attribute specifies the subsequent operations that the fax server allows the fax client to perform using the **fax port handle**. The **port access mode** persists for the duration that the **Fax Port** is kept open by the fax client. The **fax port access modes** do not persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Profile name: A fax server configuration setting that identifies one MAPI profile configured on the fax server for the default routing method identified by the REGVAL_RM_INBOX_GUID (see section 2.2.87). The fax server can contain more than one MAPI profile, out of which only one profile is configured at one time for the **profile name** setting. The **profile name** setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<51> The **profile name** setting is

supported only by FAX_API_VERSION_0 fax servers. For more information about MAPI profiles, see [MSDN-MAPIPRF].

Queue age limit: Fax server configuration settings that allow a fax client to configure the fax server to keep faxes in the **Fax Queues** for a finite time period. The fax server initializes the **queue age limit** to be disabled. The **archive enabled** setting takes precedence over the **queue age limit** setting. The **queue age limit** setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<52>

Queue State: A **DWORD** that stores the current state of the fax incoming and outgoing fax queues. If the **Queue State** is zero, both the incoming and outgoing fax queues are unblocked. Otherwise, the **Queue State** is described by a bitwise OR combination of one or more of the following permissible flag values.<53>

Value	Meaning
FAX_INCOMING_BLOCKED 0x00000001	The fax service will not receive new incoming faxes. The incoming fax queue is blocked.
FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED 0x00000002	The fax service will reject submissions of new outgoing faxes to its outgoing fax queue. The outgoing fax queue is blocked.
FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED 0x00000004	The fax service will not dequeue and execute outgoing fax jobs from its outgoing fax queue. The outgoing fax queue is paused.

Routing group: A group of fax devices connected to the fax server and for which the same routing rules are applied. The fax server maintains a list of one or multiple **routing groups**. This list is initialized by the fax server to contain at least the special routing group named "<All devices>" representing all fax devices installed on the fax server.

For each **routing group**, the fax server stores the following settings:

▪ The name of the **routing group**

▪ The list of the **Line Identifiers** representing the fax devices in the group, except for the default special group named "<All devices>"

▪ The list of **Fax Routing Methods** currently enabled for the **routing group**

The **routing groups** persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<54>

Routing string: A null-terminated character string that contains a Canonical Phone Address described by [MSDN-TAPIADDR], where additional routing information, if present, is contained by the **Subaddress** field (described by [MSDN-TAPIADDR]). A **routing string** describes the inbound routing destination, if any, of a fax being received by a fax device.<55>The **routing strings** do not persist after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Rules map: The list of all **outbound rules** added to a fax server and not yet removed. The **rules map** persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Server queue: See **Fax Queue**.

Server queue directory: Also mentioned as the *fax queue directory*. The folder on the fax server where the **Fax Queue** is stored. The location and name of this folder are specific to each fax server implementation. If not otherwise specified, this folder refers to both the **Incoming Queue** and the **Outgoing Queue**.<56>

Size quota high watermark: Fax server configuration setting that configures the high watermark of the archive quota, expressed in megabytes (MB). The fax server uses the **size quota high watermark** to determine when to issue a **size quota warning**. This setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<57>

Size quota low watermark: Fax server configuration setting that configures the low watermark of the archive quota, expressed in megabytes (MB). The fax server uses the **size quota low watermark** to determine when to issue a **size quota warning**. This setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<58>

Size quota warning: Fax server configuration setting that enables the fax server to issue an implementation-specific warning if the archive quota exceeds **size quota high watermark** or falls below the **size quota low watermark**. This setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<59>

Start cheap time: Fax server configuration setting that configures the start time for the fax server's discount period applying to outgoing fax transmissions. The time value is expressed in UTC as a number of hours and a number of minutes. Equal time values (hours and minutes) for the **start cheap time** and **stop cheap time** settings mean that the fax server has no discount period for outgoing fax transmissions. The fax server uses the discount period, if any, to schedule the fax's pending transmission in the **Outgoing Queue**. If there is a discount period, if an outgoing fax is queued during the discount period, the fax is scheduled to be immediately sent; if the fax is queued after the discount period passed, the fax is scheduled for the next day; and if the fax is queued before the discount period, the fax is scheduled for the discount period. A value of **stop cheap time** before **start cheap time** indicates that the discount time elapses from one day to another past midnight. This setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<60>

Subscriber identifier: A **TSID** or **CSID**.

Stop cheap time: Fax server configuration setting that configures the stop time for the fax server's discount period applying to outgoing fax transmissions. The time value is expressed in UTC as a number of hours and a number of minutes. Together with the start cheap time, this setting configures the discount period for outgoing fax transmissions. This setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<61>

Telephone number: A null-terminated character string containing the telephone number dialed by a fax device when sending a fax.

TSID: A null-terminated character string that identifies the fax recipient that sends a fax. The **TSID** is sent by the transmitting fax device when it sends a fax to a receiving fax device. This string can be a combination of the fax or telephone number and the name of the business. The **TSID** can be the same as the **CSID**. The fax server maintains a **TSID** for each **Fax Port**. The **TSID** of a **Fax Port** persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.

Use device's TSID: Fax server configuration setting that configures the fax server to use the fax device's **TSID** instead of the **TSID** specified by the fax client when submitting a fax job for transmission. This setting persists after shutdown or restart of the fax server.<62>

3.1.2   Timers

No protocol timer events are required on the client beyond the timers required in the underlying RPC protocol.

3.1.3 Initialization

The server MUST listen on a well-known endpoint, as specified in [C706].

3.1.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

3.1.4.1 Fax Server Interface

This protocol MUST specify to the RPC runtime that it is to perform a strict **Network Data Representation (NDR)** data consistency check at target level 5.0, as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 3.

This protocol MUST specify to the RPC runtime via the **type_strict_context_handle** attribute that it is to reject the use of context handles created by a method that creates a different type of context handle, as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 3.

Methods in RPC Opnum Order

Method	Description
FAX_GetServicePrinters	This method is called by the client to obtain a list of printers that are visible to the fax service. Opnum: 0
FAX_ConnectionRefCount	This method is called by the client to connect, disconnect, or release a connection between the fax client and the fax server. Opnum: 1
FAX_OpenPort	This method is called by the client to open a fax port and obtain a fax port handle for subsequent use in other fax methods. Opnum: 2
FAX_ClosePort	This method is called by the client to close an opened fax port. Opnum: 3
FAX_EnumJobs	This method is called by the client to enumerate all the fax jobs on the specified fax server. Opnum: 4
FAX_GetJob	This method is called by the client to retrieve information about a specified fax job. Opnum: 5
FAX_SetJob	This method is called by the client to pause, resume, cancel, or restart a specified fax job. Opnum: 6
FAX_GetPageData	This method is called by the client to retrieve data in the first page of an outgoing fax job. Opnum: 7
FAX_GetDeviceStatus	This method is called by the client to retrieve information

Method	Description
	about a specified fax device (port). Opnum: 8
FAX_Abort	This method is called by the client to abort a specified fax job on the server. Opnum: 9
FAX_EnumPorts	This method is called by the client to enumerate and obtain information about all the devices (ports) on the server. Opnum: 10
FAX_GetPort	This method is called by the client to retrieve port status information for a specified port at the server. Opnum: 11
FAX_SetPort	This method is called by the client to set fax device information for a specified port at the server. Opnum: 12
FAX_EnumRoutingMethods	This method is called by the client to enumerate all the routing methods for a specified fax port that are registered with the fax server. Opnum: 13
FAX_EnableRoutingMethod	This method is called by the client to enable or disable a fax routing method for a specified fax device (port). Opnum: 14
FAX_GetRoutingInfo	This method is called by the client to retrieve information regarding a specified fax routing method. Opnum: 15
FAX_SetRoutingInfo	This method is called by the client to set routing information for a specified fax routing method. Opnum: 16
FAX_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo	This method is called by the client to enumerate global routing information. Opnum: 17
FAX_SetGlobalRoutingInfo	This method is called by the client to set global routing properties like the routing method priority. Opnum: 18
FAX_GetConfiguration	This method is called by the client to obtain the configuration settings on the fax server. Opnum: 19
FAX_SetConfiguration	This method is called by the client to change the configuration settings on the fax server. Opnum: 20
FAX_GetLoggingCategories	This method is called by the client to obtain the current

Method	Description
	logging categories for the fax server. Opnum: 21
FAX_SetLoggingCategories	This method is called by the client to modify the current logging categories for the fax server. Opnum: 22
FAX_GetSecurity	This method is called by the client to retrieve information regarding the fax server's security descriptor. Opnum: 23
FAX_SetSecurity	This method is called by the client to set the fax server's security descriptor. Opnum: 24
FAX_AccessCheck	This method is called by the client to check whether it has access permissions to do a particular server operation. Opnum: 25
FAX_CheckServerProtSeq	This method is called by the client to validate whether a specified protocol sequence is supported by the fax server. Opnum: 26
FAX_SendDocumentEx	This method is called by the client to send a specified fax job. Opnum: 27
FAX_EnumJobsEx	This method is called by the client to enumerate a specified set of jobs on the server's queue. Opnum: 28
FAX_GetJobEx	This method is called by the client to retrieve information regarding a specified job at the server. Opnum: 29
FAX_GetCountryList	This method is called by the client to retrieve the list of country/region information defined on the server. Opnum: 30
FAX_GetPersonalProfileInfo	This method is called by the client to retrieve information on the personal profile of a user from the specified fax message present in the described message folder. Opnum: 31
FAX_GetQueueStates	This method is called by the client to retrieve the state of the fax queues at the server. Opnum: 32
FAX_SetQueue	This method is called by the client to change the state of the server queue. Opnum: 33
FAX_GetReceiptsConfiguration	This method is called by the client to obtain the receipts configuration information on the fax server.

Method	Description
	Opnum: 34
FAX_SetReceiptsConfiguration	This method is called by the client to set the receipt configuration information on the fax server. Opnum: 35
FAX_GetReceiptsOptions	This method is called by the client to the retrieve the supported receipt options on the fax server. Opnum: 36
FAX_GetVersion	This method is called by the client to get the version of the fax server it is connected to. Opnum: 37
FAX_GetOutboxConfiguration	This method is called by the client to retrieve the outbox configuration at the server. Opnum: 38
FAX_SetOutboxConfiguration	This method is called by the client to set the outbox configuration at the server. Opnum: 39
FAX_GetPersonalCoverPagesOption	This method is called by the client to retrieve information about the supported personal cover-page options. Opnum: 40
FAX_GetArchiveConfiguration	This method is called by the client to retrieve the archive configuration for a specific fax folder on the fax server. Opnum: 41
FAX_SetArchiveConfiguration	This method is called by the client to set the archive configuration for a specific fax folder on the fax server. Opnum: 42
FAX_GetActivityLoggingConfiguration	This method is called by the client to retrieve the current activity logging configuration. Opnum: 43
FAX_SetActivityLoggingConfiguration	This method is called by the client to set the activity logging configuration. Opnum: 44
FAX_EnumerateProviders	This method is called by the client to enumerate all the fax service providers (FSPs) that are installed on the server. Opnum: 45
FAX_GetPortEx	This method is called by the client to retrieve port status information for a specified port at the server. Opnum: 46
FAX_SetPortEx	This method is called by the fax client to set fax device information for a specified port at the server. Opnum: 47

Method	Description
FAX_EnumPortsEx	This method is called by the client to enumerate detailed port state information for each device connected to the fax server. Opnum: 48
FAX_GetExtensionData	This method is called by the client to retrieve the extension data for a device. Opnum: 49
FAX_SetExtensionData	This method is called by the client to write the extension data for a device. Opnum: 50
FAX_AddOutboundGroup	This method is called by the client to add a new outbound routing group on the fax server. Opnum: 51
FAX_SetOutboundGroup	This method is called by the client to set a new device list to an existing outbound routing group. Opnum: 52
FAX_RemoveOutboundGroup	This method is called by the client to remove an existing outbound routing group from the fax server. Opnum: 53
FAX_EnumOutboundGroups	This method is called by the client to enumerate the outbound routing groups on the fax server. Opnum: 54
FAX_SetDeviceOrderInGroup	This method is called by the client to set the order of a single device in a group of outbound routing devices. Opnum: 55
FAX_AddOutboundRule	This method is called by the client to add a new outbound routing rule. Opnum: 56
FAX_RemoveOutboundRule	This method is called by the client to remove an existing outbound routing rule. Opnum: 57
FAX_SetOutboundRule	This method is called by the client to set the information about an individual fax outbound routing rule. Opnum: 58
FAX_EnumOutboundRules	This method is called by the client to enumerate all the outbound routing rules that are present on the fax server. Opnum: 59
FAX_RegisterServiceProviderEx	This method is called by the client to register a fax service provider (FSP) with the fax service. Opnum: 60
FAX_UnregisterServiceProviderEx	This method is called by the client to unregister a fax service

Method	Description
	provider (FSP) from the fax service. Opnum: 61
FAX_UnregisterRoutingExtension	This method is called by the client to unregister an existing inbound routing extension. Opnum: 62
FAX_StartMessagesEnum	This method is called by the client to obtain a messages enumeration handle to start an enumeration of messages in one of the archives. Opnum: 63
FAX_EndMessagesEnum	This method is called by the client to end an enumeration of messages for a specified message enumeration handle. Opnum: 64
FAX_EnumMessages	This method is called by the client to obtain information about the messages by using a specified message enumeration handle. Opnum: 65
FAX_GetMessage	This method is called by the client to obtain the contents and size of a specified message. Opnum: 66
FAX_RemoveMessage	This method is called by the client to remove a message from a specific fax archive folder. Opnum: 67
FAX_StartCopyToServer	This method is called by the client to obtain a copy handle to start copying a file to the **server queue directory** for which the client's fax user account has access to submit faxes. Opnum: 68
FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer	This method is called by the client to obtain a copy handle to start copying a message from the server's archive or queue to the client. Opnum: 69
FAX_WriteFile	This method is called by the client to copy data (in chunks) to a file in the **server queue directory** by using a copy handle. Opnum: 70
FAX_ReadFile	This method is called by the client to copy data (in chunks) from a file on the server using a copy handle. Opnum: 71
FAX_EndCopy	This method is called by the client to end the copy process from or to the server for a specified copy handle. Opnum: 72
FAX_StartServerNotification	This method is called by the client to obtain a fax event handle to start receiving notifications about legacy fax events from the server.

Method	Description
	Opnum: 73
FAX_StartServerNotificationEx	This method is called by the client to obtain a fax event handle to start receiving notifications about extended or legacy fax events from the server. Opnum: 74
FAX_EndServerNotification	This method is called by the client to stop the notifications about fax events from the server for a specified fax event handle. Opnum: 75
FAX_GetServerActivity	This method is called by the client to retrieve the status of the fax queue activity and event log reports. Opnum: 76
FAX_SetConfigWizardUsed	This method is called by the client to set a value in the registry, indicating whether the configuration wizard was used. Opnum: 77
FAX_EnumRoutingExtensions	This method is called by the client to enumerate all the routing extensions that are registered with the fax server. Opnum: 78
Opnum79NotUsedOnWire	Reserved for local use. Opnum: 79
FAX_ConnectFaxServer	This method is called by the client to create an initial connection to the server. Opnum: 80
FAX_GetSecurityEx	This method is called by the client to retrieve information about the fax security descriptor from the fax server. Opnum: 81
FAX_RefreshArchive	This method is called by the client to notify the server that the archive folder has changed and SHOULD be refreshed. Opnum: 82
FAX_SetRecipientsLimit	This method is called by the client to set the recipients limit of a single broadcast job. Opnum: 83
FAX_GetRecipientsLimit	This method is called by the client to retrieve the recipients limit of a single broadcast job. Opnum: 84
FAX_GetServerSKU	This method is called by the client to retrieve the stock-keeping unit (SKU) of the fax server operating system. Opnum: 85
FAX_CheckValidFaxFolder	This method is called by the client to check whether the specified path is accessible to the fax server.

Method	Description
	Opnum: 86
FAX_GetJobEx2	This method is called by the client to retrieve information about a specified job. Opnum: 87
FAX_EnumJobsEx2	This method is called by the client to enumerate a specified set of jobs on the server's queue for a specific fax account. Opnum: 88
FAX_GetMessageEx	This method is called by the client to retrieve a particular message from one of the specified fax message archives. Opnum: 89
FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx	This method is called by the client to obtain a message enumeration handle to start an enumeration of messages in one of the archives. Opnum: 90
FAX_EnumMessagesEx	This method is called by the client to obtain information about the messages by using a specified message enumeration handle. Opnum: 91
FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2	This method is called by the client to obtain a fax event handle to start receiving notifications about extended fax events from the server. Opnum: 92
FAX_CreateAccount	This method is called by the client to create a new fax account on the server. Opnum: 93
FAX_DeleteAccount	This method is called by the client to delete a specified fax account from the server. Opnum: 94
FAX_EnumAccounts	This method is called by the client to enumerate all the fax accounts on the server. Opnum: 95
FAX_GetAccountInfo	This method is called by the client to retrieve information about a specified account. Opnum: 96
FAX_GetGeneralConfiguration	This method is called by the client to retrieve information regarding the general configuration at the server. Opnum: 97
FAX_SetGeneralConfiguration	This method is called by the client to set the general configuration options for the server. Opnum: 98
FAX_GetSecurityEx2	This method is called by the client to retrieve information

Method	Description
	about the fax security descriptor from the fax server. Opnum: 99
FAX_SetSecurityEx2	This method is called by the client to set the security descriptor of the fax server. Opnum: 100
FAX_AccessCheckEx2	This method is called by the client to check whether it has access permissions for a particular server operation. Opnum: 101
FAX_ReAssignMessage	This method is called by the client to assign the specified fax message to a set of users. Opnum: 102
FAX_SetMessage	This method is called by the client to set message properties for a specified message. Opnum: 103
FAX_GetConfigOption	This method is called by the client to retrieve a configuration setting at the server. Opnum: 104

In the table above, the term "Reserved for local use" means that the client MUST NOT send the opnum. The server behavior is undefined.<63>

All methods MUST NOT throw exceptions except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.1 Sequencing Rules

The successful outcome of a series of RPC method calls depends on the sequence of calls made, because state is maintained on the server throughout the method invocations. It is valid to call RPC methods concurrently; when this happens, the server MUST ensure that it remains in a consistent state while processing the concurrent method calls. The outcome of concurrent calls is as expected according to the current state of the server when the calls were made.

The following methods are used by the fax client to connect to, disconnect from, or release a connection from the fax server.

- FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)

- FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)

The FAX_ConnectFaxServer method or the FAX_ConnectionRefCount method MUST be called by the client to connect to the fax server before the following methods are called. FAX_ConnectionRefCount MUST be called to close this connection.

- FAX_GetServicePrinters (section 3.1.4.1.63)

- FAX_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.1.21)

- FAX_GetJob (section 3.1.4.1.41)

- [FAX_SetJob (section 3.1.4.1.82)](...)

- [FAX_GetPageData (section 3.1.4.1.48)](...)

- [FAX_Abort (section 3.1.4.1.2)](...)

- [FAX_EnumPorts (section 3.1.4.1.28)](...)

- [FAX_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo (section 3.1.4.1.20)](...)

- [FAX_SetGlobalRoutingInfo (section 3.1.4.1.81)](...)

- [FAX_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.36)](...)

- [FAX_SetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.76)](...)

- [FAX_GetLoggingCategories (section 3.1.4.1.44)](...)

- [FAX_SetLoggingCategories (section 3.1.4.1.83)](...)

- [FAX_GetSecurity (section 3.1.4.1.58)](...)

- [FAX_SetSecurity (section 3.1.4.1.94)](...)

- [FAX_AccessCheck (section 3.1.4.1.3)](...)

- [FAX_CheckServerProtSeq (section 3.1.4.1.7)](...)

- [FAX_SendDocumentEx (section 3.1.4.1.73)](...)

- [FAX_EnumJobsEx (section 3.1.4.1.22)](...)

- [FAX_GetJobEx (section 3.1.4.1.42)](...)

- [FAX_GetCountryList (section 3.1.4.1.37)](...)

- [FAX_GetPersonalProfileInfo (section 3.1.4.1.50)](...)

- [FAX_GetQueueStates (section 3.1.4.1.53)](...)

- [FAX_SetQueue (section 3.1.4.1.90)](...)

- [FAX_GetReceiptsConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.54)](...)

- [FAX_SetReceiptsConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.91)](...)

- [FAX_GetReceiptsOptions (section 3.1.4.1.55)](...)

- [FAX_GetVersion (section 3.1.4.1.64)](...)

- [FAX_GetOutboxConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.47)](...)

- [FAX_SetOutboxConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.87)](...)

- [FAX_GetPersonalCoverPagesOption (section 3.1.4.1.49)](...)

- [FAX_GetArchiveConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.34)](...)

- [FAX_SetArchiveConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.75)](...)

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

- FAX_GetActivityLoggingConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.33)

- FAX_SetActivityLoggingConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.74)

- FAX_EnumerateProviders (section 3.1.4.1.19)

- FAX_GetPortEx (section 3.1.4.1.52)

- FAX_SetPortEx (section 3.1.4.1.89)

- FAX_EnumPortsEx (section 3.1.4.1.29)

- FAX_GetExtensionData (section 3.1.4.1.39)

- FAX_SetExtensionData (section 3.1.4.1.79)

- FAX_AddOutboundGroup (section 3.1.4.1.5)

- FAX_SetOutboundGroup (section 3.1.4.1.85)

- FAX_RemoveOutboundGroup (section 3.1.4.1.71)

- FAX_EnumOutboundGroups (section 3.1.4.1.26)

- FAX_SetDeviceOrderInGroup (section 3.1.4.1.78)

- FAX_AddOutboundRule (section 3.1.4.1.6)

- FAX_RemoveOutboundRule (section 3.1.4.1.72)

- FAX_SetOutboundRule (section 3.1.4.1.86)

- FAX_EnumOutboundRules (section 3.1.4.1.27)

- FAX_RegisterServiceProviderEx (section 3.1.4.1.69)

- FAX_UnregisterServiceProviderEx (section 3.1.4.1.104)

- FAX_UnregisterRoutingExtension (section 3.1.4.1.103)

- FAX_GetMessage (section 3.1.4.1.45)

- FAX_RemoveMessage (section 3.1.4.1.70)

- FAX_GetServerActivity (section 3.1.4.1.61)

- FAX_SetConfigWizardUsed (section 3.1.4.1.77)

- FAX_EnumRoutingExtensions (section 3.1.4.1.30)

- FAX_GetSecurityEx (section 3.1.4.1.59)

- FAX_RefreshArchive (section 3.1.4.1.68)

- FAX_SetRecipientsLimit (section 3.1.4.1.92)

- FAX_GetRecipientsLimit (section 3.1.4.1.56)

- FAX_GetServerSKU (section 3.1.4.1.62)

- [FAX_CheckValidFaxFolder (section 3.1.4.1.8)](#)

- [FAX_GetJobEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.43)](#)

- [FAX_EnumJobsEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.23)](#)

- [FAX_GetMessageEx (section 3.1.4.1.46)](#)

- [FAX_CreateAccount (section 3.1.4.1.12)](#)

- [FAX_DeleteAccount (section 3.1.4.1.13)](#)

- [FAX_EnumAccounts (section 3.1.4.1.18)](#)

- [FAX_GetAccountInfo (section 3.1.4.1.32)](#)

- [FAX_GetGeneralConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.40)](#)

- [FAX_SetGeneralConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.80)](#)

- [FAX_GetSecurityEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.60)](#)

- [FAX_SetSecurityEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.95)](#)

- [FAX_AccessCheckEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.4)](#)

- [FAX_ReAssignMessage (section 3.1.4.1.67)](#)

- [FAX_SetMessage (section 3.1.4.1.84)](#)

- [FAX_GetConfigOption (section 3.1.4.1.35)](#)

The following methods MUST be used by the fax client to open or close a fax port.

- [FAX_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.1.65)](#)

- [FAX_ClosePort (section 3.1.4.1.9)](#)

The FAX_OpenPort method MUST be called to open a fax port and obtain a fax port handle for use with the following methods. The port MUST be closed using FAX_ClosePort.

- [FAX_GetDeviceStatus (section 3.1.4.1.38)](#)

- [FAX_GetPort (section 3.1.4.1.51)](#)

- [FAX_SetPort (section 3.1.4.1.88)](#)

- [FAX_EnumRoutingMethods (section 3.1.4.1.31)](#)

- [FAX_EnableRoutingMethod (section 3.1.4.1.14)](#)

- [FAX_GetRoutingInfo (section 3.1.4.1.57)](#)

- [FAX_SetRoutingInfo (section 3.1.4.1.93)](#)

The following methods MUST be used by the fax client to start or stop enumerating messages in one of the archives on the fax server.

- [FAX_StartMessagesEnum (section 3.1.4.1.98)](#)

- FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx (section 3.1.4.1.99)

- FAX_EndMessagesEnum (section 3.1.4.1.16)

The FAX_StartMessagesEnum method or the FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx method MUST be called to obtain a fax message enumeration handle for use with the following methods. **FAX_EndMessagesEnum** MUST be called to stop the message enumeration.

- FAX_EnumMessages (section 3.1.4.1.24)

- FAX_EnumMessagesEx (section 3.1.4.1.25)

The following methods MUST be used by the fax client to start or stop copying a file to or a message from the fax server.

- FAX_StartCopyToServer (section 3.1.4.1.97)

- FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer (section 3.1.4.1.96)

- FAX_EndCopy (section 3.1.4.1.15)

The FAX_StartCopyToServer method or the FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer method MUST be called to obtain a copy handle for use with the following methods. FAX_EndCopy MUST be called to stop the copy operation and close the copy handle. The contents of one file are split and copied in one or several parts (chunks), each individual part (chunk) copied with a separate **FAX_WriteFile (section 3.1.4.1.105)** or **FAX_ReadFile (section 3.1.4.1.66)** method call, in a sequence, until the entire file contents are copied.<64> After the entire contents of the file are copied, the fax client MUST call the **FAX_EndCopy** (section 3.1.4.1.15) method as described in the previous sequencing rule.

- FAX_WriteFile (section 3.1.4.1.105)

- FAX_ReadFile (section 3.1.4.1.66)

The following methods MUST be used by the fax client to start or stop notifications from the fax server.

- FAX_StartServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.100)

- FAX_StartServerNotificationEx (section 3.1.4.1.101)

- FAX_EndServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.17)

- FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.102)

3.1.4.1.2   FAX_Abort (Opnum 9)

The **FAX_Abort (Opnum 9)** method is called by the client to abort the specified fax job on the server. The value for the *JobId* parameter can be obtained using one of the following methods: **FAX_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.1.21)**, **FAX_EnumJobsEx (section 3.1.4.1.22)**, or **FAX_EnumJobsEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.23)**.

In response, the server MUST validate that the job identifier specified by the *JobId* argument is for a valid job. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has write access to the job. On success, the server MUST terminate the specified fax job that is queued or in progress.

```
error_status_t FAX_Abort(
```

```
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD JobId
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

JobId: A unique number that identifies the fax job to terminate.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return either one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. This error code is returned when any of the following conditions happen: ▪ The client's fax user account does not have **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER** permission, and the specified *JobId* represents an incoming fax job. ▪ The client's fax user account does not have **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_JOBS** permission, and the specified *JobId* represents an outgoing fax job of a different user.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The fax job identified by the specified *JobId* is not found. ▪ The specified job has already been canceled or is in the process of being canceled. ▪ The type of the fax job specified by the *JobId* parameter is JT_BROADCAST (see the description of the **dwJobType** member of the FAX_JOB_STATUS structure specified in section 2.2.36).
0x000010DD ERROR_INVALID_OPERATION	The operation is invalid. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The specified *JobId* represents an incoming fax job (the **dwJobType** member of the FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) describing the job is set to 0x0002), which is being routed (the **dwQueueStatus** member of the FAX_JOB_STATUS describing the job is set to JS_ROUTING) and cannot be aborted at this stage. ▪ The specified *JobId* represents a fax job in progress (the **dwJobType** member of the FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) describing the job is set to 0x0003), which the fax server failed to route (the **dwQueueStatus** member of the

Return value/code	Description
	FAX_JOB_STATUS describing the job is set to JS_IN_PROGRESS) and cannot be aborted at this stage.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.3 FAX_AccessCheck (Opnum 25)

The **FAX_AccessCheck (Opnum 25)** method is called when the client needs to check whether the client's fax user account has certain access permissions on the server.

In response, the server MUST validate the access rights specified by the client against the actual specific access rights of the client's fax user account. On success, the server SHOULD return the access rights specified by the client that are granted to the client's fax user account.

```
error_status_t FAX_AccessCheck(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD AccessMask,
  [out, ref] BOOL* pfAccess,
  [in, out, unique] LPDWORD lpdwRights
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

AccessMask: A **DWORD** variable that MUST contain a set of bit flags that define the fax access permissions specified by the client to be validated against the access permissions of the client's fax user account. This parameter can be any bitwise OR combination of fax-specific access rights, standard access rights, and fax-generic access rights. For a list of standard access rights, see [MSDN-SAR].

Fax-generic access rights	Meaning
FAX_GENERIC_READ 0x000002A8	Includes the read-only rights that are granted by the following specific access rights: ▪ FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_JOBS ▪ FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG ▪ FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_IN_ARCHIVE ▪ FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_ARCHIVE
FAX_GENERIC_WRITE 0x00000550	Includes the management rights that are granted by the following specific access rights: ▪ FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_JOBS

Fax-generic access rights	Meaning
	▪ FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG
	▪ FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_IN_ARCHIVE
	▪ FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_ARCHIVE
FAX_GENERIC_EXECUTE 0x00000001	Identical to the FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT access right.
FAX_GENERIC_ALL 0x000007FF	Includes all the following specific fax permissions: ▪ FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT ▪ FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL ▪ FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH ▪ FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_JOBS ▪ FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_JOBS ▪ FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG ▪ FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG ▪ FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_IN_ARCHIVE ▪ FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_IN_ARCHIVE ▪ FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_ARCHIVE ▪ FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_ARCHIVE

Fax-specific access rights	Meaning
FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT 0x00000001	Grants permission to send a low-priority fax transmission to one or more recipients.
FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL 0x00000002	Grants permission to send a normal-priority fax transmission to one or more recipients.
FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH 0x00000004	Grants permission to send a high-priority fax transmission to one or more recipients.
FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_JOBS 0x00000008	Grants permission to view all the incoming and outgoing faxes in the Incoming and Outbox queues, including those that belong to other users. By default, without this permission, non-administrator users can view their own outgoing messages in the Outbox queue but cannot view the Incoming queue. Also, non-administrator users cannot view incoming or outgoing faxes that belong to other users.
FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_JOBS	Grants permission to manage all the incoming and

Fax-specific access rights	Meaning
0x00000010	outgoing faxes in the Incoming and Outbox queues, including those that belong to other users. By default, without this permission, non-administrator users can manage their own outgoing messages in the Outgoing queue (defined in section 3.1.1) but cannot manage the Incoming queue. Also, non-administrator users cannot manage incoming or outgoing faxes that belong to other users.
FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG 0x00000020	Grants permission to view the properties of the Fax Service. By default, non-administrator users do not have this permission. Without this permission, users cannot view any of the tree nodes, except for the cover page node in the Fax Service Manager.
FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG 0x00000040	Grants permission to modify the properties of the fax service. By default, non-administrator users do not have this permission.
FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_IN_ARCHIVE 0x00000080	Grants permission to view all successfully received messages in the Inbox archive. By default, without this permission, non-administrator users cannot view archived incoming faxes.
FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_IN_ARCHIVE 0x00000100	Grants permission to manage all successfully received messages in the Inbox archive. By default, without this permission, non-administrator users cannot manage archived incoming faxes.
FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_ARCHIVE 0x00000200	Grants permission to view all successfully sent messages in the Sent Items archive, including those belonging to other users. By default, without this permission, non-administrator users can view archives of their own sent messages but cannot view archives that belong to other users.
FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_ARCHIVE 0x00000400	Grants permission to manage all successfully sent messages in the Sent Items archive, including those that belong to other users. By default, without this permission, non-administrator users can manage archives of their own sent messages but cannot manage archives that belong to other users.

Standard access rights	Meaning
DELETE 0x00010000	Delete access.
READ_CONTROL 0x00020000	Read access to the owner, group, and discretionary access control list (ACL) of the security descriptor.
WRITE_DAC 0x00040000	Write access to the ACL.

Standard access rights	Meaning
WRITE_OWNER 0x00080000	Write access to the owner.
SYNCHRONIZE 0x00100000	Allow use of the object for synchronization.

Miscellaneous access rights	Meaning
MAXIMUM_ALLOWED 0x02000000	Maximum allowed access rights for this server.

pfAccess: A pointer to a **BOOL** to receive the access check return value. This value MUST be TRUE if the client's fax user account has all of the fax access rights specified by the *AccessMask* parameter; otherwise, this value MUST be FALSE. If the value submitted by the client for the *AccessMask* parameter is zero, the value pointed to by the *pfAccess* parameter SHOULD be FALSE on return.

lpdwRights: A pointer to a **DWORD** value to receive the fax access rights that this caller is verified to have of those requested in the *AccessMask* parameter. This value MUST be a DWORD bitwise OR combination of fax-specific access rights, standard access rights, and/or fax-generic access rights limited to those specified by the client in the *AccessMask* parameter. In order for the client to be verified for the maxiumum allowed rights, the caller MUST set the AccessMask parameter to 0x02000000 (MAXIMUM_ALLOWED) and the server SHOULD set this output value to the actual rights that this caller is verified to have.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The user does not have a valid fax user account on the server.<65>
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The *pfAccess* argument is NULL,<66> or the access mask specified by the *AccessMask* argument contains invalid fax-specific access rights.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.4 FAX_AccessCheckEx2 (Opnum 101)

The **FAX_AccessCheckEx2 (Opnum 101)** method is called by the client when the client needs to check whether the client's fax user account has certain access permissions on the server.

In response, the server MUST validate the access rights specified by the client against the actual access rights granted to the client's fax user account. On success, the server SHOULD return the access rights specified by the client that are granted to the client's fax user account.

Protocol versions FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

```
error_status_t FAX_AccessCheckEx2(
   [in] handle_t hBinding,
   [in] DWORD AccessMask,
   [out, ref] BOOL* pfAccess,
   [in, out, unique] LPDWORD lpdwRights
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

AccessMask: A **DWORD** variable that contains a set of bit flags specified by the client to be validated. Zero is a valid value for this parameter and means that no access rights are specified by the client to be validated. This parameter can be any combination of fax-specific access rights, standard access rights, and fax-generic access rights. If this parameter is set to 0x02000000 (MAXIMUM_ALLOWED), on return, the *lpdwRights* parameter SHOULD receive the maximum access rights granted to the client's fax user account.

Fax-generic access rights	Meaning
FAX_GENERIC_EXECUTE_2 0x00000001	Includes the read-only rights granted by the FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT access right.
FAX_GENERIC_READ_2 0x00000020	Includes the read-only rights granted by the FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG access right.
FAX_GENERIC_WRITE_2 0x00000040	Includes the read-only rights granted by the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG access right.
FAX_GENERIC_ALL_2 0x000003FF	Includes the read-only rights granted by the following fax-specific access rights: ▪ FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT ▪ FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL ▪ FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH ▪ FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_JOBS ▪ FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_JOBS ▪ FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG

Fax-generic access rights	Meaning
	- FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG - FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_ARCHIVES - FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_ARCHIVES - FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER

Fax-specific access rights	Meaning
FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT 0x00000001	Grants permission to send a low-priority fax transmission to one or more recipients.
FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL 0x00000002	Grants permission to send a normal-priority fax transmission to one or more recipients.
FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH 0x00000004	Grants permission to send a high-priority fax transmission to one or more recipients.
FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_JOBS 0x00000008	Grants permission to view the outgoing faxes in the fax queue. By default, no users have this permission.
FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_JOBS 0x00000010	Grants permission to manage the outgoing faxes in the fax queue by using such operations as pause, resume, restart, and delete (**FAX_SetJob**). By default, no users have this permission.
FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG 0x00000020	Grants permission to view the properties of the Fax Service and to enumerate accounts, and to read any account configuration information. By default, non-administrator users do not have this permission. Without it, users cannot view any of the tree nodes, except for the cover page node in the Fax Service Manager.
FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG 0x00000040	Grants permission to modify the properties of the fax service. By default, non-administrator users do not have this permission.
FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_ARCHIVES 0x00000080	Grants permission to view the sent and received fax messages in the archives. By default, no users have this permission.
FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_ARCHIVES 0x00000100	Grants permission to manage the sent and received fax messages in the archives by using such operations as delete (**FAX_RemoveMessage**) and copy (**FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer**, **FAX_StartCopyToServer**, and **FAX_EndCopy**). By default, no users have this permission.
FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER 0x00000200	When global routing is not enabled, this permission allows the user to delete any messages. When global routing is active, it allows the user to see the contents

Fax-specific access rights	Meaning
	of all receive folder faxes, to delete faxes, and to cancel receive transmissions in progress.

pfAccess: A pointer to a Boolean value that receives the access check return value. This value MUST be TRUE if the client's fax user account has all of the fax access rights specified by the *AccessMask* parameter; otherwise, this value MUST be FALSE. If the value submitted by the client for the *AccessMask* parameter is zero, the value pointed to by the *pfAccess* parameter SHOULD be FALSE on return.

lpdwRights: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that receives the fax access rights that this caller is verified to have of those requested in the *AccessMask* parameter. This value MUST be a **DWORD** bitwise OR combination of fax-specific access rights, standard access rights, and/or fax-generic access rights limited to those specified by the client in the *AccessMask* parameter. In order for the client to be verified for the maximum allowed rights, the caller MUST set the *AccessMask* parameter to 0x02000000 (MAXIMUM_ALLOWED) and the server SHOULD set this output value to the actual rights that this caller is verified to have.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The caller does not have the required permissions for this request (the caller does not have a valid fax user account).
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The pointer specified in the *pfAccess* parameter is NULL. ▪ The fax access rights specified in the *lpdwRights* parameter contain invalid access values.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.5   FAX_AddOutboundGroup (Opnum 51)

The **FAX_AddOutboundGroup (Opnum 51)** method is called by the client to add a new outbound routing group.

In response, the server MUST check for the client's **fax user account** access to write outbound groups. The server MUST check for duplicate group names in a case-insensitive manner. On success, the server MUST add a new outbound routing group to the fax server. Devices can be added to a newly created group by using FAX_SetOutboundGroup (section 3.1.4.1.85).<67>

```
error_status_t FAX_AddOutboundGroup(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpwstrGroupName
```

```
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpwstrGroupName: A pointer to a null-terminated character string that uniquely identifies a new group name. This value cannot be **NULL**. The group name is expected to be case-insensitive.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG access rights.
0x00000034 ERROR_DUP_NAME	The group name specified by the *lpwstrGroupName* parameter is "< All devices>".
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The fax server tried to return FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU, but the client fax API version (FAX_API_VERSION_0, described in section 3.1.4.1.10) does not support this error code.
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The length of the character string specified by the *lpwstrGroupName* parameter, excluding the length of the terminating null terminator, is equal to or greater than 128 characters.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The fax server cannot store the new outbound routing group configuration in the registry. The registry may be corrupted.
0x00001B63 FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU	The fax client module API version (as specified in **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10)) is FAX_API_VERSION_1 or above, and the fax server is running on a version of the operating system that does not support the requested operation.<68>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.6   FAX_AddOutboundRule (Opnum 56)

The **FAX_AddOutboundRule (Opnum 56)** method is called by the client to add a new outbound rule for the specified outbound group to the fax server's rules map. The value for the *dwDeviceId* parameter can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumPorts (section 3.1.4.1.28)** method or the **FAX_EnumPortsEx (section 3.1.4.1.29)** method.

In response, if bUseGroup is **TRUE**, the server MUST validate that the group name is valid; if bUseGroup is **FALSE**, the server MUST validate that the device ID is for a valid device. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to add an outbound routing rule.

On success, the server MUST add an outbound rule to the fax server.

```
error_status_t FAX_AddOutboundRule(
   [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
   [in] DWORD dwAreaCode,
   [in] DWORD dwCountryCode,
   [in] DWORD dwDeviceId,
   [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR lpwstrGroupName,
   [in] BOOL bUseGroup
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwAreaCode: The area code of the rule. A value of zero indicates the special any-area value ROUTING_RULE_AREA_CODE_ANY. The combination of the *dwAreaCode* and *dwCountryCode* parameters is a unique key.

dwCountryCode: The country/region code of the rule. The value of this argument MUST NOT be zero. A value of zero indicates the special any-country, any-region value ROUTING_RULE_COUNTRY_CODE_ANY, which is not valid for this argument. The combination of the *dwAreaCode* and *dwCountryCode* parameters is a unique key.

dwDeviceId: The destination device of the rule. This value is valid only if the *bUseGroup* parameter is **FALSE**. The value of *dwDeviceId* MUST be greater than zero.

lpwstrGroupName: The destination group of the rule. This value is valid only if the *bUseGroup* parameter is **TRUE**.

bUseGroup: A Boolean value that specifies whether the group SHOULD be used as the destination.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights required for this call (FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG).
0x00000014 ERROR_BAD_UNIT	The system cannot find the device specified by the *dwDeviceId* argument.
0x0000001F ERROR_GEN_FAILURE	The fax server encountered an exception while processing the character string specified by the *lpwstrGroupName* argument.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned when any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The country code specified with the *dwCountryCode* argument is ROUTING_RULE_COUNTRY_CODE_ANY (not a valid rule dialing location). ▪ The *lpwstrGroupName* argument value is NULL. ▪ The value of the *dwDeviceId* argument is 0. ▪ The fax server needs to return FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU, but the client fax API version (FAX_API_VERSION_0) does not support this error code.
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The destination group of the rule specified by the *lpwstrGroupName* argument is longer than the maximum supported value of 128 characters (excluding the terminating null character).
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files containing registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.
0x00001B5B FAX_ERR_BAD_GROUP_CONFIGURATION	The fax server encountered an outbound routing group with a bad configuration, or the group device list is empty; the status for the new rule object created by the server based on the specified dialing location and device ID is FAX_RULE_STATUS_ALL_GROUP_DEV_NOT_VALID or FAX_RULE_STATUS_EMPTY_GROUP.
0x00001B63 FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU	The fax client module API version (as specified in **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10)) is FAX_API_VERSION_1 or above, and the fax server is running on a version of the operating system that does not support the requested operation.<69>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.7   FAX_CheckServerProtSeq (Opnum 26)

The **FAX_CheckServerProtSeq (Opnum 26)** method is called by the client to validate whether a specified protocol sequence is supported by the server.<70> In response, the server MUST validate the specified protocol sequence.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) and FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000) fax servers SHOULD fail this call by returning ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED (0x00000032). The fax client SHOULD NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_2

(0x00020000) or FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000). For more information, see
[FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)](#).

```
error_status_t FAX_CheckServerProtSeq(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, out, unique] LPDWORD lpdwProtSeq
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle
used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or
[FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)](#) method call used to connect to the fax
server.

lpdwProtSeq: A variable into which the requested sequence is specified. If the specified protocol
sequence is supported, upon return, *lpdwProtSeq* contains the value for this validated
sequence.

Value	Meaning
RPC_PROT_TCP_IP 1	Check the protocol sequence for TCP/IP.
RPC_PROT_SPX 2	Check the protocol sequence for IPX/SPX.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success;
otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that
are defined in section [2.2.52](#), or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF]
section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The *lpdwProtSeq* argument specified is NULL.
0x0000006A7 RPC_S_PROTSEQ_NOT_SUPPORTED	The protocol sequence specified by the *lpdwProtSeq* argument is not supported.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.8   FAX_CheckValidFaxFolder (Opnum 86)

The **FAX_CheckValidFaxFolder (Opnum 86)** method is called by the client to check whether the
specified path is accessible to the fax server.

In response, the server MUST validate the folder path. The server MUST validate that the client's fax
user account has correct access rights (ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS) and that the folder is not
the same as any of the folders used for persistence of the incoming and outgoing *fax queues*. On
success, the server MUST confirm that the specified path is accessible for use by the Fax Service.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000) and FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000) fax
servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol

version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000) or FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

```
error_status_t FAX_CheckValidFaxFolder(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrPath
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpcwstrPath: A pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the path to validate, specified as a complete file path. The path can be a UNC path or a path that begins with a drive letter. The path MUST contain a file name. The length of the path, including the terminating null character, MUST be under 180 characters.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have sufficient rights for this operation (ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS).
0x00000003 ERROR_PATH_NOT_FOUND	The path specified by the *lpcwstrPath* argument has a valid structure, but the folder path does not exist.
0x00000002 ERROR_FILE_NOT_FOUND	The path specified by the *lpcwstrPath* argument has a valid structure (the folder path is valid), but the file does not exist.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The *lpcwstrPath* argument is NULL, or the path specified by the *lpcwstrPath* argument is incomplete.
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The length of the path (including length of the terminating null character) specified by the *lpcwstrPath* argument exceeds 180 characters.
0x00001B5F FAX_ERR_DIRECTORY_IN_USE	The path specified by the *lpcwstrPath* argument points to a folder currently in use by the fax server, such as the server queue directory or the fax archive folder (section 3.1.1).

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.9 FAX_ClosePort (Opnum 3)

The **FAX_ClosePort (Opnum 3)** method is called by the client to close an open fax port. The client passes FaxPortHandle, which it received from a call to **FAX_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.1.65)**.

In response, the server MUST validate that the port handle specified by the *FaxPortHandle* argument is a valid open port handle returned by a call to **FAX_OpenPort**. On success, the server MUST close the specified port.

```
error_status_t FAX_ClosePort(
  [in, out] PRPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle
);
```

FaxPortHandle: A pointer to a fax port handle.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000006 ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE	*FaxPortHandle* is not a valid open port handle returned by *FAX_OpenPort*. <71>
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The **RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE** referenced by the *FaxPortHandle* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<72>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.10   FAX_ConnectFaxServer (Opnum 80)

The **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (Opnum 80)** method is called by the client to create a connection to the fax server.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this method.

If the underlying RPC layer fails this call by returning RPC_S_PROCNUM_OUT_OF_RANGE (0x000006D1), the fax client SHOULD consider the server protocol (and API version) to be FAX_API_VERSION_0 and MAY retry this request by switching to the **FaxObs Server Interface (section 3.1.4.2)** and calling the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method.

In response, if the **bAutoCreateAccountOnConnect** field of the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG structure is set to FALSE, the server MUST validate whether the calling user's authenticated user identity has a fax user account associated on the fax server and MUST validate whether this client's fax user account has any fax user access rights. On success, the server MUST create a connection handle.

The client MUST call the **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method at the end of the session to disconnect the session and close the connection handle. This call MUST include a value of 0x00000000 for the *Connect* argument as well as the connection handle returned by the server via the FAX_ConnectFaxServer method as the *Handle* argument.

If the **bAutoCreateAccountOnConnect** field of the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG (section 2.2.31) structure is set to FALSE and the calling user's authenticated user identity does not have a fax user account associated on the fax server, **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** MUST fail with ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED.

If the **bAutoCreateAccountOnConnect** field of the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG (section 2.2.31) structure is set to TRUE and the calling user's authenticated user identity does not have a fax user account associated on the fax server, **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** MUST create a new fax user account with the default fax user access rights described in section 3.1.4.1.12.

If this call is successful, the client SHOULD retain the RPC binding handle used for the *hBinding* argument and reuse it as the RPC binding handle input argument for all subsequent fax server calls made, until the connection with the server is disconnected.

```
error_status_t FAX_ConnectFaxServer(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD dwClientAPIVersion,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwServerAPIVersion,
  [out, ref] PRPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE pHandle
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle that is provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made.

dwClientAPIVersion: A **DWORD** that MUST contain the protocol version (fax API version) of the client module. This value MUST be one of the constants defined in section 2.2.85.The value determines the specific FAX_ERR error codes that can be returned by the fax server, as described in the following table. If the fax server receives from the fax client a version number greater than the server's version number, the server MUST accept the request and MUST consider the client version to be the same as the version supported by the fax server.

Value	Meaning
FAX_API_VERSION_0 0x00000000	No FAX_ERR_* values can be returned.
FAX_API_VERSION_1 0x00010000	FAX_ERR_* values in the FAX_ERR 7001-7012 range can be returned.
FAX_API_VERSION_2 0x00020000	FAX_ERR_* values in the FAX_ERR 7001-7013 range can be returned.
FAX_API_VERSION_3 0x00030000	FAX_ERR_* values in the FAX_ERR 7001-7013 range can be returned.

lpdwServerAPIVersion: A pointer to a **DWORD** that contains the protocol and fax API version of the fax server that is reported back by the fax server to the fax client. This value MUST be one of the constants defined in section 2.2.85.

The fax client SHOULD use this value to determine which fax specific error codes are to be expected from the fax server, and also to determine which fax server methods are implemented by the fax server. The methods which are to be implemented differently depending on the protocol and fax API version have version differences documented in their respective subsections.

pHandle: The connection handle returned by the fax server. The client MUST use this connection handle as the Handle argument for the **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** (section 3.1.4.1.11) method call made to disconnect from the fax server at the end of the session.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return the following error code, one of the fax-specific errors that are

defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The **bAutoCreateAccountOnConnect** field of the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG structure is set to FALSE and the calling user's authenticated user identity does not have a fax user account associated on the fax server, or the does not have any of the access rights defined in **ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS (section 2.2.83)**.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.11   FAX_ConnectionRefCount (Opnum 1)

The **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (Opnum 1)** method is called by the client.<73>

In response, the server MUST connect, disconnect, or release a connection between the fax client and the fax server.

If this call is successfully made with a *Connect* argument value of Connect (0x00000001), the client SHOULD retain the RPC binding handle used for the *hBinding* argument and reuse it as the RPC binding handle input argument for all subsequent fax server calls made, until the connection with the server is disconnected.

```
error_status_t FAX_ConnectionRefCount(
   [in] handle_t hBinding,
   [in, out] PRPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE Handle,
   [in] DWORD Connect,
   [out] LPDWORD CanShare
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle that is provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made. If the *Connect* parameter is set to Disconnect (0x00000000), the client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** call or for the previous call to this method used to connect to the fax server.

Handle: The connection handle that references a connection to the fax server. If *Connect* is set to 0x00000001 (Connect), a new handle is returned in this parameter. Otherwise, this parameter MUST be set to a handle returned from a previous call to this method, or to the FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10) method.

Connect: A **DWORD** value that specifies connection information.

Value	Meaning
Disconnect 0x00000000	Close the fax server connection. The handle specified in Handle MUST have been returned by a previous call to **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** with a Connect value of 1 (Connect). After this call, the handle in Handle will be invalid and MUST NOT be used in any subsequent calls.

Value	Meaning
Connect 0x00000001	Connect to the fax server. Calling **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** with this value is equivalent to calling **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** with an API version of FAX_API_VERSION_0.
Release 0x00000002	Release a connection to the fax server. The handle specified in *Handle* MUST have been returned by a previous call to **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** with a *Connect* value of 1 (Connect). After this call, the handle in *Handle* MUST NOT be used in any subsequent calls except a call to **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** with a *Connect* value of 0 (Disconnect).

If **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** is called in a sequence, and varying values are given for this parameter on the same *Handle*, the following holds true:

1. The call sequence SHOULD have values for the *Connect* argument in the following order:

   1. 1 (Connect): To obtain a valid *Handle* and connect to the fax server. (This call is optional and can be replaced by a **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** call.<74><75>

   2. 2 (Release): Step "1 (connect)" is mandatory for this call to succeed.

   3. 0 (Disconnect): Step "1 (connect)" is mandatory for this call to succeed.

2. The following sequence of calls on the same handle MUST result in an ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER error:

   1. Consecutive calls with a *Connect* argument value of 2 (Release) or 0 (Disconnect) without obtaining a valid *Handle* in between two calls (through step "1 (connect)" above).

   2. A call with a *Connect* argument value of 0 (Disconnect) following a call with a *Connect* argument value of 2 (Release).

CanShare: The server MUST return a nonzero value in the **DWORD** referenced by this parameter if the fax print queues can be shared as described in section 3.1.1, and a zero value otherwise.<76>

Possible value	Description
0x00000000	The fax print queues can be shared.
0x00000001 — 0xFFFFFFFF	The fax print queues cannot be shared.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The *Connect* parameter is set to a value of 0x00000001 (*Connect*), and the client's fax user account does not have the ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS access rights required for the connect operation.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *Connect* parameter is set to a value of 0x00000000 (*Disconnect*) or to a value of 0x00000002 (*Release*), and the *Handle* parameter is set to a NULL value.<77> ▪ The *Connect* parameter is set to a value of 0x00000001 (*Connect*), and the *CanShare* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<78> ▪ The *Connect* parameter is set to a value other than 0x00000000 (*Disconnect*), 0x00000001 (*Connect*), or 0x00000002 (*Release*).

Fax clients call this method to connect or disconnect from the fax server.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.12   FAX_CreateAccount (Opnum 93)

The **FAX_CreateAccount (Opnum 93)** method is called by the client to request a new fax user account to be created based on an existing valid operating system user account.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to create an account. On success, the server MUST create a new fax account. The server SHOULD apply the following default fax access rights, depending on the authenticated user identity of the **user account** described by the **FAX_ACCOUNT_INFO_0 (section 2.2.24)** structure,<79> and return ERROR_SUCCESS. The function MUST return ERROR_ALREADY_EXISTS if the account already exists.

Authenticated user identity	Default fax user access rights
Administrator	WRITE_OWNER | WRITE_DAC | READ_CONTROL | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG | FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_ARCHIVES
Standard user	READ_CONTROL | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT |

Authenticated user identity	Default fax user access rights
	FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL
Interactive logon user	READ_CONTROL | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG | FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER

The client SHOULD free the returned *Buffer*.

```
error_status_t FAX_CreateAccount(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD level,
  [in, ref, size_is(BufferSize)] const LPBYTE Buffer,
  [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)]
    DWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

level: A **DWORD** value that indicates the type of structure to return in *Buffer*. The value passed in this parameter MUST be zero.

Buffer: A pointer to a **FAX_ACCOUNT_INFO_0** (section 2.2.24) structure that contains fax account information. The **lpcwstrAccountName** member of the **FAX_ACCOUNT_INFO_0** structure MUST be set to the name of the operating system user account for which the new fax user account is to be created, using the same account name. The format of the user account name string is described in section 2.2.24 (FAX_ACCOUNT_INFO_0).

BufferSize: A **DWORD** value that indicates the return size, in bytes, of the buffer that is pointed to by the *Buffer* parameter. The maximum size is FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER (section 2.2.82).

Return Values: This method MUST return 0 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors that are defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG access right.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This value is returned when any of the following conditions are true: ▪ The *Buffer* parameter is NULL. ▪ The *BufferSize* parameter is 0.

Return value/code	Description
	▪ The *level* parameter is greater than zero. ▪ The account name, as pointed to by the account information contained in the *Buffer* parameter, is NULL or is specified using an invalid format.
0x00000649 ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE_STATE	The handle is in an invalid state.
0x000000B7 ERROR_ALREADY_EXISTS	The fax account already exists.

The account name contained in the **lpcwstrAccountName** member of the **FAX_ACCOUNT_INFO_0** structure, as pointed to by the *Buffer* parameter, MUST be in one of the following formats. Any other format is invalid.

Format	Description
<machine_name>\<user_name>	For a local user with machine_name as the local machine's name.
<domain_name>\<user_name>	For a nonlocal user.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.13   FAX_DeleteAccount (Opnum 94)

The **FAX_DeleteAccount (Opnum 94)** method is called by the client to delete a fax user account previously created with FAX_CreateAccount.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

On success, the server MUST delete the specified fax account. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to delete **fax user accounts** on the fax server. The client may delete any **fax user accounts** or the current **fax user account**. Any subsequent operations on the deleted **fax user accounts** MUST be failed by the server with the error code **ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED**. The fax server SHOULD allow deleting a **fax user account** even if the underlying operating system's user account has been deleted after this **fax user account** was created.

```
error_status_t FAX_DeleteAccount(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR lpcwstrAccountName
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or

FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11) method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpcwstrAccountName: A pointer to a constant, null-terminated character string that contains the name of the account to delete. The value for this parameter can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumAccounts (section 3.1.4.1.18)** method.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, a fax-specific error defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the standard errors that are defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return error value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG access right.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The account name pointed to by the *lpcwstrAccountName* parameter is NULL or improperly formatted.

The account name that *lpcwstrAccountName* indicates MUST be in one of the following formats. Any other format is invalid.

Format	Description
<machine_name>\<user_name>	For a local user with machine_name as the local machine's name.
<domain_name>\<user_name>	For a remote (not local) user.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.14   FAX_EnableRoutingMethod (Opnum 14)

The **FAX_EnableRoutingMethod (Opnum 14)** method is called by the client for a specified fax device (port).

The user is expected to set the proper configuration settings on the client before enabling any routing method. For example, in order to enable email, the user SHOULD specify the proper SMTP details, and the client SHOULD then call the **FAX_SetReceiptsConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.91)** method, with the bIsToUseForMSRouteThroughEmailMethod value in the *pReceipts* parameter set to true. Also, the user can ensure that the proper routing method destinations, such as EmailID, Printer, and Folder values, have been specified. The client can use the FAX_SetExtensionData (section 3.1.4.1.79) method to set the EmailID, Printer, and Folder once the user has entered the proper values.

On success, the server MUST enable or disable a fax routing method for a specific fax device. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to enable or disable routing methods. The *RoutingGUID* parameter MUST be for a valid routing method.

```
error_status_t FAX_EnableRoutingMethod(
  [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
  [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR RoutingGuid,
  [in] BOOL Enabled
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a specified fax port. This parameter MUST NOT be NULL.

RoutingGuid: A curly-braced **GUID** string that MUST specify the GUID that uniquely identifies the fax routing method upon which to act. For more information about routing methods, see [MSDN-FRM]. The routing methods and the associated curly-braced GUID string values that can be used for this parameter are discoverable by calling FAX_EnumRoutingMethods (section 3.1.4.1.31). Included in this list are the default routing methods described in section 2.2.87.

Enabled: A Boolean variable that indicates whether the application is enabling or disabling the fax routing method that is specified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter. If this parameter is **TRUE**, the application is requesting that the server enable the routing method; if this parameter is **FALSE**, the application is requesting that the server disable the routing method.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG access right.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The data is invalid. The GUID specified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter is not a routing method GUID.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This is returned when *RoutingGuid* is set to NULL.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.15   FAX_EndCopy (Opnum 72)

The **FAX_EndCopy (Opnum 72)** method is called by the client to end a copy operation process from or to the server, and to close the respective copy handle.

On success, the server MUST terminate the specified copy operation previously begun with **FAX_StartCopyToServer (Opnum 68)** or **FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer (Opnum 69)**.

```
error_status_t FAX_EndCopy(
   [in, out, ref] PRPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE lphCopy
);
```

lphCopy: A copy handle that MUST be returned by **FAX_StartCopyToServer (Opnum 68)** or **FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer (Opnum 69)**.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000006 ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE	This error code SHOULD be returned if the handle pointed to by the specified *lphCopy* parameter is not a valid handle returned by **FAX_StartCopyToServer** or **FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer**.<80>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.16   FAX_EndMessagesEnum (Opnum 64)

The **FAX_EndMessagesEnum (Opnum 64)** method is called by the client.

On success, the server MUST halt the enumerating of messages in the specified archives.

```
error_status_t FAX_EndMessagesEnum(
  [in, out, ref] PRPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE lpHandle
);
```

lpHandle: The parameter lpHandle MUST have been returned by **FAX_StartMessagesEnum (Opnum 63)**.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	This error SHOULD be returned if the handle pointed to by the specified *lpHandle* parameter is NULL.<81>
0x00000006 ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE	This error code SHOULD be returned if the handle pointed to by the specified *lpHandle* parameter is not a valid handle returned by **FAX_StartMessagesEnum**.<82>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.17   FAX_EndServerNotification (Opnum 75)

The **FAX_EndServerNotification (Opnum 75)** method is called by the client to stop the notifications from the server, which were initiated by a call to **FAX_StartServerNotification (Opnum 73)**, **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx (Opnum 74)**, or **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2 (Opnum 92)**.

On success, the server MUST stop notifying the client of events.

```
error_status_t FAX_EndServerNotification(
  [in, out, ref] PRPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE lpHandle
);
```

lpHandle: A pointer to a previously registered **subscription context** handle. The *lpHandle* parameter MUST match the one supplied by the server when the **FAX_StartServerNotification** (section 3.1.4.1.100) family of calls is in use.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The *lpHandle* parameter is specified as NULL.<83>
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	This error SHOULD be returned if the *lpHandle* parameter is not a valid handle obtained using the **FAX_StartServerNotification** method, the **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx** method, or the **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2** method.<84>

To stop notifications, the client SHOULD call **FAX_EndServerNotification (Opnum 75)**; the server SHOULD call **FAX_CloseConnection (Opnum 2)** to close the connection.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.18   FAX_EnumAccounts (Opnum 95)

The **FAX_EnumAccounts (Opnum 95)** method is called by the client to enumerate all the fax accounts on the server.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to receive an enumeration of the accounts. The *Buffer*, *BufferSize*, and *lpdwAccounts* parameters MUST NOT be NULL. On success, the server MUST enumerate all existing fax accounts and return the enumerated accounts in *Buffer*.

```
error_status_t FAX_EnumAccounts(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD level,
  [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwAccounts
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

level: A **DWORD** value that indicates the type of structure that is pointed to by *Buffer*. The value passed in this parameter MUST be zero.

Buffer: A pointer to an array of **FAX_ACCOUNT_INFO_0 (section 2.2.24)** structures that contain fax account information.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that specifies the size, in bytes, of the buffer that is pointed to by the *Buffer* parameter.

lpdwAccounts: A DWORD that contains the number of accounts whose information is being returned.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	The client's fax user account does not have the access right FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG to perform this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server failed to allocate the amount of memory needed to process this request.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The value specified for the *level* parameter is not equal to zero. ▪ The pointer specified by the *Buffer* parameter is NULL.<85> ▪ The value pointed to by the *BufferSize* parameter is zero.<86> ▪ The pointer specified by the *lpdwAccounts* parameter is NULL.<87>

The account name that *lpcwstrAccountName* indicates MUST be in one of the following formats. Any other format is invalid.

Format	Description
<machine_name>\<user_name>	For a local user with machine_name as the local machine's name.
<domain_name>\<user_name>	For a nonlocal user.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.19   FAX_EnumerateProviders (Opnum 45)

The **FAX_EnumerateProviders (Opnum 45)** method is called by the client to enumerate all the FSPs installed on the server.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to enumerate providers. The Buffer parameter MUST NOT be NULL. On success, the server MUST return the FSPs installed on the fax server.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_EnumerateProviders(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwNumProviders
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive an array of **FAX_DEVICE_PROVIDER_INFO (section 2.2.30)** structures. Each structure contains information about one fax device provider, as it pertains to the entire fax service.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

lpdwNumProviders: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable to receive the number of FAX_DEVICE_PROVIDER_INFO (section 2.2.30) structures that the method returns in the *Buffer* parameter. This number MUST be equal to the total number of FSPs installed on the target server.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG** access rights required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error is returned if the **BufferSize** and/or the **lpdwNumProviders** parameters are set to NULL pointer values.
0x00001B59 FAX_ERR_SRV_OUTOFMEMORY	The fax server failed to allocate sufficient memory for the return buffer to hold the FAX_DEVICE_PROVIDER_INFO structures to be returned to the client.
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax server failed to custom marshal the array of FAX_DEVICE_PROVIDER_INFO structures to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.20   FAX_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo (Opnum 17)

The **FAX_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo (Opnum 17)** method is called by the client to enumerate global routing information.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to enumerate the global routing information. On success, the server MUST return all the fax routing methods associated with a specific fax server in RoutingInfoBuffer.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [out, size_is(, *RoutingInfoBufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* RoutingInfoBuffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD MethodsReturned
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

RoutingInfoBuffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive an array of _FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW (section 2.2.33) structures. Each structure contains information about one fax routing method, as it pertains to the entire Fax Service.

RoutingInfoBufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the routing information buffer.

MethodsReturned: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable to receive the number of _FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW (section 2.2.33) structures that the method returns in the *RoutingInfoBuffer* parameter. This number SHOULD equal the total number of fax routing methods installed on the target server.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG** access rights required for this operation.
0x00000001 ERROR_INVALID_FUNCTION	The server failed to enumerate the routing methods.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the array of **_FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW** structures to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The **RoutingInfoBuffer** parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<88>

Return value/code	Description
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The server failed to custom marshal the array of **FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW** structures to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.21   FAX_EnumJobs (Opnum 4)

The **FAX_EnumJobs (Opnum 4)** method is called by the client to enumerate all the fax jobs on the specified fax server.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to enumerate the jobs. On success, the server MUST return information about all the queued and active jobs in *Buffer*. It MUST also return the total size of the buffer in which the information is returned and the total number of enumerated jobs.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_EnumJobs(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD JobsReturned
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive an array of **_FAX_JOB_ENTRY (section 2.2.6)** structures.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the job information buffer.

JobsReturned: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable to receive the number of **_FAX_JOB_ENTRY** (section 2.2.6) structures that the method returns in the *Buffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_JOBS access right.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the array of **FAX_JOB_ENTRY** structures to be returned to the client.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The *Buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<89>
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The server failed to custom marshal the array of **FAX_JOB_ENTRY** structures to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.22   FAX_EnumJobsEx (Opnum 28)

The **FAX_EnumJobsEx (Opnum 28)** method is called by the client to enumerate a specified set of jobs on the server's queue. The type of jobs to enumerate is described by the dwJobTypes argument.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to enumerate the jobs. On success, the server MUST return information about all the jobs of the specified type. It MUST also return the total size of the buffer in which the information is returned and the total number of enumerated jobs.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_EnumJobsEx(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD dwJobTypes,
  [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwJobs
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwJobTypes: A **DWORD** value. The *dwJobTypes* parameter SHOULD be a bitwise combination of job types defined in section 3.1.1. Only jobs that are of the requested types SHOULD be returned in the buffer. If zero is passed as a value for the parameter (0 is not a valid job type), the server will return success, but with a zero-byte buffer.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive an array of **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW (section 2.2.35)** structures followed by an array of the same number of FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structures, followed by other data pointed at from these structures (from pointer type fields). Each **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** (section 2.2.35) and FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structure pair describes one fax job. For each returned **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** (section 2.2.35) structure, if the pStatus pointer is not NULL, it MUST point to one of the FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structures in the buffer. If the pStatus pointer is NULL the FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) attached to the current **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** (section 2.2.35) structure is located at the corresponding index position in the structure array. This data is serialized on the wire. The field length MUST be clamped to 32 bits before serialization.

For example, when three jobs are successfully enumerated, the call returns ERROR_SUCCESS with a value of 3 for the *lpdwJobs* output argument. The returned data is arranged in memory as follows, from the start of the address specified by the *Buffer* parameter:

Data structure	Size	Description
FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW	`sizeof(FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW)`	The first **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** structure in the buffer, corresponding to the first FAX_JOB_STATUS structure in the buffer if *pStatus* is NULL in this **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW**.
FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW	`sizeof(FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW)`	The second **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** structure in the buffer, corresponding to the second FAX_JOB_STATUS structure in the buffer if *pStatus* is NULL in this **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW**.
FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW	`sizeof(FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW)`	The third **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** structure in the buffer, corresponding to the third FAX_JOB_STATUS structure in the buffer if *pStatus* is NULL in this **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW**.
FAX_JOB_STATUS	`sizeof(FAX_JOB_STATUS)`	The first FAX_JOB_STATUS structure in the buffer, corresponding to the first **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** structure in the buffer if *pStatus* is NULL in this **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW**.
FAX_JOB_STATUS	`sizeof(FAX_JOB_STATUS)`	The second FAX_JOB_STATUS structure in the buffer, corresponding to the second **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** structure in the buffer if *pStatus* is NULL in this **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW**.
FAX_JOB_STATUS	`sizeof(FAX_JOB_STATUS)`	The third FAX_JOB_STATUS structure in the buffer, corresponding to the third **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** structure in the buffer if *pStatus* is NULL in this **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** .
Other data	`*BufferSize – (3 * (sizeof(FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW) + sizeof(FAX_JOB_STATUS)))`	Data pointed at by pointer fields in the **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** and FAX_JOB_STATUS structures at the beginning of the buffer.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

lpdwJobs: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable to receive the number of **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** (section 2.2.35) and FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structures that the method returns in the *Buffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have any of the access rights defined in **ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS (section 2.2.83)** when enumerating jobs of type JT_SEND. The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER** access right when enumerating jobs of type **JT_RECEIVE** or **JT_ROUTING**.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	At least one of the following arguments has been specified as NULL: *Buffer*, *BufferSize*, or *lpdwJobs*.<90>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.23   FAX_EnumJobsEx2 (Opnum 88)

The **FAX_EnumJobsEx2 (Opnum 88)** method is called by the client to enumerate a specified set of jobs on the server's queue for a specific fax account. The type of jobs to enumerate is described by the dwJobTypes argument.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to enumerate the jobs for the specified account. If the lpcwstrAccountName is not NULL, the server MUST validate the format of the account name. It MUST check for existence of account name. It MUST also verify that the level argument is set to 1.

On success, the server MUST return information about all the jobs of the specified type for the specified account. It MUST also return the total size of the buffer in which the information is returned and the total number of jobs enumerated.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
  error_status_t FAX_EnumJobsEx2(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
```

```
   [in] BOOL fAllAccounts,
   [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR lpcwstrAccountName,
   [in] DWORD dwJobTypes,
   [in] DWORD level,
   [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
   [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
   [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwJobs
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

fAllAccounts: Flag indicating whether the jobs for all accounts are enumerated. If this parameter is nonzero, the jobs for all accounts are enumerated and *lpcwstrAccountName* is reset to NULL and not taken into account. Otherwise, *lpcwstrAccountName* SHOULD indicate which accounts are to be enumerated.

lpcwstrAccountName: Pointer to a constant, null-terminated character string that indicates which account to enumerate. If this value is set to **NULL**, the current account's jobs are enumerated. Cross-account enumeration is currently not supported. If *fAllAccounts* is nonzero, this value is reset to NULL. The value for this parameter can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumAccounts** method (section 3.1.4.1.18).

dwJobTypes: A **DWORD** value that MUST consist of a bitwise combination of the job types defined in section 3.1.1. Only jobs that are of the requested types SHOULD be returned in the buffer.

level: A **DWORD** value that indicates the type of structure to return in *Buffer*. The value MUST be set to 1.

Buffer: Pointer to the address of a buffer that will receive an array of **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EX_1 (section 2.2.34)** structures. Each structure describes one fax job.

BufferSize: Pointer to a **DWORD** value that returns the size, in bytes, of *Buffer*.

lpdwJobs: Pointer to a **DWORD** value that receives the number of **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EX_1** (section 2.2.34) structures that the method returns in the *Buffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. This error can be returned when any of the following conditions are true: ▪ The client's fax user account does not have any of the access rights defined in **ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS (section 2.2.83)** that are required in order to enumerate jobs of type **JT_SEND** on its own account. That is, the *fAllAccounts* parameter is FALSE.

Return value/code	Description
	▪ The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_JOBS** access right that is required in order to enumerate jobs of type JT_SEND on all accounts. That is, the *fAllAccounts* parameter is TRUE. ▪ The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER** access right that is required in order to enumerate jobs of type **JT_RECEIVE** or **JT_ROUTING**.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This value is returned when any of the following conditions are true: ▪ Either the *lpwdJobs* or the *Buffer* parameter is NULL. ▪ The *BufferSize* parameter is 0. ▪ The *level* parameter is not set to 1. ▪ The *lpcwstrAccountName* parameter contains an improperly formatted account name or points to a nonexistent or other user account.

The account name that *lpcwstrAccountName* indicates MUST be in one of the following formats. Any other format is invalid.

Format	Description
<machine_name>\<user_name>	For a local user with machine_name as the local machine's name.
<domain_name>\<user_name>	For a nonlocal user.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown beyond those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.24   FAX_EnumMessages (Opnum 65)

The **FAX_EnumMessages (Opnum 65)** method is called by the client.

In response, the server MUST validate that the hEnum argument passed by the client was created as part of a prior **FAX_StartMessagesEnum (Opnum 63) (section 3.1.4.1.98)** call. The server MUST validate that the dwNumMessages argument is not zero.

On success, the server MUST return information about the messages. The server MUST also return the size of the information returned and the number of messages for which it could successfully retrieve the information. The latter value MUST NOT exceed dwNumMessages.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
  error_status_t FAX_EnumMessages(
    [in, ref] RPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE hEnum,
```

```
   [in] DWORD dwNumMessages,
   [out, size_is(, *lpdwBufferSize)]
     LPBYTE* lppBuffer,
   [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwBufferSize,
   [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwNumMessagesRetrieved
);
```

hEnum: The enumeration handle returned through the *lpHandle* output argument by **FAX_StartMessagesEnum**.

dwNumMessages: A **DWORD** value indicating the maximum number of messages the caller requires to enumerate. This value MUST NOT be zero.

lppBuffer: A pointer to a buffer of **FAX_MESSAGE (section 2.2.38)** structures. This buffer contains *lpdwNumMessagesRetrieved* entries.

lpdwBufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

lpdwNumMessagesRetrieved: A pointer to a **DWORD** value indicating the actual number of messages retrieved. This value SHOULD NOT exceed *dwNumMessages*.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server failed to allocate memory for the return buffer.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ One or more of the pointer values specified by the following arguments are NULL: *lppBuffer*, *lpdwBufferSize*, and *lpdwNumMessagesRetrieved*. ▪ The *hEnum* parameter is NULL.<91> ▪ The maximum number of messages, specified by the dwNumMessages argument, is set to zero.
0x00000103 ERROR_NO_MORE_ITEMS	No more data is available. The method reached the end of the *lppBuffer* message buffer and there are no more messages to be enumerated.
0x00001B59 FAX_ERR_SRV_OUTOFMEMORY	The fax server failed to allocate memory needed for internal execution of the command.
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The fax server encountered an integer overflow condition while processing the request for the maximum number of messages specified by the *dwNumMessages* argument.

The client expects that this method is incremental and uses an internal context cursor to point to the next set of messages to retrieve for each call. The cursor is set to point to the beginning of the

messages in the archive after a successful call to **FAX_StartMessagesEnum** (section 3.1.4.1.98). Each successful call to **FAX_EnumMessages** (section 3.1.4.1.24) advances the cursor by the number of messages retrieved. After the cursor reaches the end of the enumeration, the method fails with the 0x00000103 (ERROR_NO_MORE_ITEMS) error code. The **FAX_EndMessagesEnum (section 3.1.4.1.16)** method SHOULD then be called.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.25 FAX_EnumMessagesEx (Opnum 91)

The **FAX_EnumMessagesEx (Opnum 91)** method is called by the client. This message differs from the **FAX_EnumMessages (section 3.1.4.1.24)** in that this function takes a level parameter, which differentiates the type of message information structure that the function returns.

In response, the server MUST validate that the hEnum argument that is passed by the client was created as part of a prior **FAX_StartMessagesEnum (Opnum 63)** or **FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx (Opnum 90)** call. The server MUST validate that the dwNumMessages argument is not zero.

On success, the server MUST return information regarding messages. The server MUST return the size of the returned information and the number of messages for which it could successfully retrieve the information. The latter value MUST NOT exceed dwNumMessages. The server MUST return the level of information. This return value is decided by whether the client used **FAX_StartMessagesEnum (Opnum 63)** or **FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx (Opnum 90)** to start the enumeration of messages.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

```
error_status_t FAX_EnumMessagesEx(
  [in, ref] RPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE hEnum,
  [in] DWORD dwNumMessages,
  [out, size_is(,*lpdwBufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* lppBuffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwBufferSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwNumMessagesRetrieved,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwLevel
);
```

hEnum: The enumeration handle returned through the *lpHandle* output argument by **FAX_StartMessagesEnum** or **FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx**.

dwNumMessages: A **DWORD** value that indicates the maximum number of messages that the caller requires to enumerate. This value MUST NOT be zero.

lppBuffer: A pointer to an array of **FAX_MESSAGE_1 (section 2.2.37)** structures that contain *lpdwNumMessagesRetrieved* entries.

lpdwBufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that specifies the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

lpdwNumMessagesRetrieved: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that indicates the actual number of retrieved messages. This value SHOULD NOT exceed *dwNumMessages*.

lpdwLevel: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that indicates the structure to return.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server failed to allocate memory for the return buffer.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ One or more of the pointer values specified by the following arguments are NULL: *lppBuffer*, *lpdwBufferSize*, *lpdwNumMessagesRetrieved*, and *lpdwLevel*. ▪ *hEnum* is NULL<92> or is an invalid handle that is not returned by a call to **FAX_StartMessagesEnum** or **FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx**<93>. ▪ *dwNumMessages* is zero.
0x00000103 ERROR_NO_MORE_ITEMS	No more data is available. The method reached the end of the *lppBuffer* message buffer and there are no more messages to be enumerated.
0x00001B59 FAX_ERR_SRV_OUTOFMEMORY	The fax server failed to allocate memory needed for internal execution of the command.
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The fax server encountered an integer overflow condition while processing the request for the maximum number of messages specified by the *dwNumMessages* argument.

The client implementation assumes that this method is incremental and uses an internal context cursor to point to the next set of messages to retrieve for each call. The cursor is set to point to the beginning of the messages in the archive after a successful call to **FAX_StartMessagesEnum** or **FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx**. Each successful call to **FAX_EnumMessagesEx** advances the cursor by the number of messages retrieved. After the cursor reaches the end of the enumeration, the method fails with the 0x00000103 (ERROR_NO_MORE_ITEMS) error code. The FAX_EndMessagesEnum (section 3.1.4.1.16) method can then be called to halt the enumeration of messages.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.26 FAX_EnumOutboundGroups (Opnum 54)

The **FAX_EnumOutboundGroups (Opnum 54)** method is called by the client.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to enumerate the outbound routing groups.

On success, the server MUST return information about all its outbound routing groups in ppData. It MUST also return the size of the information returned and the number of outbound routing groups for which it enumerated information successfully.

The client SHOULD free ppData buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_EnumOutboundGroups(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [out, size_is(, *lpdwDataSize)]
    LPBYTE* ppData,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwDataSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwNumGroups
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

ppData: The address of a pointer to a buffer containing an array of _RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW (section 2.2.40) structures.

lpdwDataSize: The size, in bytes, of the returned *ppData* buffer.

lpdwNumGroups: The number of groups that are returned.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG) required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The pointer referenced by the ppData argument is NULL.<94> ▪ The fax server tried to return FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU, but the client fax API version (FAX_API_VERSION_0, described in 3.1.4.1.10) does not support this error code.
0x00001B63 FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU	The fax client module's API version (as specified in **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10)) is FAX_API_VERSION_1 or above, and the fax server is running on a version of the operating system that

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

Return value/code	Description
	does not support the requested operation.<95>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.27   FAX_EnumOutboundRules (Opnum 59)

The **FAX_EnumOutboundRules (Opnum 59)** method is called by the client to enumerate all the outbound routing rules that are present on the specified fax server.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to enumerate the outbound routing rules.

On success, the server MUST use the **lpData** parameter to return information about all its outbound routing rules. It MUST also return the size of the returned information and the number of outbound routing rules for which it successfully enumerated information.

The client SHOULD free lpData.

```
error_status_t FAX_EnumOutboundRules(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [out, size_is(, *lpdwDataSize)]
    LPBYTE* lpData,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwDataSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwNumRules
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpData: A pointer to a buffer containing an array of _RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW (section 2.2.42)_ structures.

lpdwDataSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the *lpData* buffer.

lpdwNumRules: A pointer to a **DWORD** value indicating the number of rules retrieved.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG**) required for this operation.
0x00000057	The fax server tried to return FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU but the

Return value/code	Description
ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	client fax API version (FAX_API_VERSION_0, described in 3.1.4.1.10) does not support this error code.
0x00001B63 FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU	The fax client module's API version (as specified in **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10)) is FAX_API_VERSION_1 or above, and the fax server is running on a version of the operating system that does not support the requested operation.<96>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.28   FAX_EnumPorts (Opnum 10)

The **FAX_EnumPorts (Opnum 10)** method is called by the client to obtain port state information.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to enumerate all the devices (ports) on the server. On success, the server MUST return information about all its devices in *PortBuffer*. It MUST also return the size of the returned information and the number of devices for which it successfully enumerated information.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_EnumPorts(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE* PortBuffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD PortsReturned
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

PortBuffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive an array of _FAX_PORT_INFO (section 2.2.7) structures. Each structure describes one fax port.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the port buffer.

PortsReturned: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable to receive the number of _FAX_PORT_INFO (section 2.2.7) structures that the method returns in the *PortBuffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG**) required

Return value/code	Description
ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the array of _FAX_PORT_INFO structures to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: <97> ▪ The *PortBuffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The *PortsReturned* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax server failed to custom marshal the array of _FAX_PORT_INFO structures to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.29   FAX_EnumPortsEx (Opnum 48)

The **FAX_EnumPortsEx (Opnum 48)** method is called by the client to enumerate detailed port state information for each device that is connected to the fax server.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to enumerate all the devices (ports) on the server. On success, the server MUST return information about all its devices in Buffer. It MUST also return the size of the returned information and the number of devices for which it successfully enumerated information.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_EnumPortsEx(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwNumPorts
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive an array of _FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW (section 2.2.46) structures. Each structure describes one fax port. The data includes, among other items, the line identifier and the current status and capability of the port.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

lpdwNumPorts: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable that receives the number of ports that are returned by the method.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG**) required for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the array of _FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW structures to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The *Buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. <98>
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax server failed to custom marshal the array of _FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW structures to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.30   FAX_EnumRoutingExtensions (Opnum 78)

The **FAX_EnumRoutingExtensions (Opnum 78)** function is called by the client to enumerate all the routing extensions that are registered with the specified fax server. The function returns detailed information about each of the routing extensions.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to enumerate all the routing extensions on the server. On success, the server MUST return information about all its routing extensions in *Buffer*. The server MUST also return the size of the returned information and the number of routing extensions for which it successfully enumerated information.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_EnumRoutingExtensions(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwNumExts
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive an array of **FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO (section 2.2.49)** structures. Each structure contains information about one fax routing extension, as it pertains to the entire Fax Service.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

lpdwNumExts: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable to receive the number of **FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO** (section 2.2.49) structures that the method returns in the *ppRoutingExtensions* parameter. This number MUST equal the total number of fax device routing extensions that are installed on the target server.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG**) required for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the array of FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO structures to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The *Buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. <99>
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax server failed to custom marshal the array of FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO structures to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.31 FAX_EnumRoutingMethods (Opnum 13)

The **FAX_EnumRoutingMethods (Opnum 13)** method is called by the client to enumerate all the routing methods for a specified port that are registered with the fax server in the fax server's list of routing methods. The client calls **Fax_OpenPort (Opnum 2) (section 3.1.4.1.65)** to get the value for FaxPortHandle. The function returns detailed information about each of the enumerated routing methods.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to query configuration. The server MUST allocate memory for the routing information array to be passed out and the server MUST fill the routing information array with data.

On success, the server MUST fill the buffer with the routing information for the particular port, along with the buffer size and the number of enumerated methods.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.<100>

```
error_status_t FAX_EnumRoutingMethods(
  [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
  [out, size_is(, *RoutingInfoBufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* RoutingInfoBuffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD PortsReturned
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a specified fax port.

RoutingInfoBuffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive an array of **FAX_ROUTING_METHOD (section 2.2.9)** structures. Each structure contains information about one fax routing method.

RoutingInfoBufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the routing method buffer.

PortsReturned: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable to receive the number of **FAX_ROUTING_METHOD** (section 2.2.9) structures that are returned by the *RoutingInfoBuffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000001 ERROR_INVALID_FUNCTION	The fax server failed to enumerate any routing methods for the fax port specified through the *FaxPortHandle* parameter.
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG**) required for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the array of FAX_ROUTING_METHOD structures to be returned to the client.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	This error SHOULD be returned if the *FaxPortHandle* argument is not a valid handle obtained using **FAX_OpenPort**.<101>
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The *RoutingInfoBuffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. <102>
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax server failed to custom marshal the array of FAX_ROUTING_METHOD structures to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.32   FAX_GetAccountInfo (Opnum 96)

The **FAX_GetAccountInfo (Opnum 96)** method is called by the client to retrieve information about a specified fax user account. The fax user account for which information is retrieved is specified by the *lpcwstrAccountName* parameter, which can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumAccounts (section 3.1.4.1.18)** method.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

In response, the server MUST validate the account name that is passed in with the *lpwstrAccountName* argument. If the account name specified by the *lpwstrAccountName* argument is not the same as the logged-on user, the server MUST check whether this user account has access to query configuration as follows. If the user account specified by the *lpwstrAccountName* argument is not the caller, and it does not have the FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG rights, the call MUST return ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED. The server MUST allocate the buffer to hold the account information.

On success, the server MUST return the detailed information about the account that is passed in the buffer as per the level specified, along with the buffer size.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetAccountInfo(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR lpcwstrAccountName,
  [in] DWORD level,
  [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpcwstrAccountName: A pointer to a constant, null-terminated character string that contains the name of the account for which to retrieve information.

level: A **DWORD** value that indicates the type of structure that is pointed to by *Buffer*. This MUST be zero.

Buffer: A pointer to a **FAX_ACCOUNT_INFO_0 (section 2.2.24)** structure that contains fax account information.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that specifies the size, in bytes, of the structure that is pointed to by the *Buffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The user account specified by the *lpwstrAccountName* argument is not the caller, and it does not have the fax access rights FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The value of the level argument is greater than zero. The account name specified by the *lpcwstrAccountName* parameter is not a valid fax account name.
0x00000002 ERROR_FILE_NOT_FOUND	The account name specified by the *lpcwstrAccountName* parameter appears valid but does not exist.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

The account name that *lpcwstrAccountName* indicates MUST be in one of the following formats. Any other format is invalid.

Format	Description
<machine_name>\<user_name>	For a local user that has machine_name as the name of the local machine.
<domain_name>\<user_name>	For a nonlocal user.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.33 FAX_GetActivityLoggingConfiguration (Opnum 43)

The **FAX_GetActivityLoggingConfiguration (Opnum 43)** method is called by the client to retrieve the current activity logging configuration.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to query configuration. It MUST then allocate memory for the activity logging information to be passed out and fill it with data.

To indicate success, the server MUST return the buffer that contains the activity logging information, along with the buffer size.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetActivityLoggingConfiguration(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to a FAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW (section 2.2.26) structure.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG**) required for this operation.
0x00000008	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the

Return value/code	Description
ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	_FAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW structure to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The *Buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. <103>
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax server failed to custom marshal the _FAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW structure to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.34   FAX_GetArchiveConfiguration (Opnum 41)

The **FAX_GetArchiveConfiguration (Opnum 41)** method is called by the client to retrieve the current archive configuration on the fax server. In response, the server returns archive configuration information about the fax server.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000) fax servers SHOULD fail this call by returning ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED (0x00000032). The fax client SHOULD NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10). The fax client SHOULD call FAX_GetGeneralConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.40) instead.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to query configuration. Then, the server MUST allocate memory for the archive configuration information to be passed out and the server MUST fill the archive configuration information with data.

To indicate success, the server MUST return the buffer that contains the archive configuration information, along with the buffer size.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetArchiveConfiguration(
   [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
   [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER Folder,
   [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
   [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Folder: Archive location. This MUST be either **FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX (section 2.2.2)** or **FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS** (section 2.2.2).

Buffer: A pointer to a **FAX_ARCHIVE_CONFIGW (section 2.2.27)** object. If the size of the archive exceeds the **dwSizeQuotaHighWatermark** value and if the **bSizeQuotaWarning** member is set to TRUE, an event log warning SHOULD be issued. If an event log warning was already issued, no more events SHOULD be issued until the size of the archive drops below

the **dwSizeQuotaLowWatermark** value. If a fax message stays in the archive longer than the **dwAgeLimit** value, it MAY be automatically deleted. If the **dwAgeLimit** value is zero, the time limit MUST NOT be used.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG**) required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *Buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. <104> ▪ The value specified for the *Folder* parameter is not FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS or FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the FAX_ARCHIVE_CONFIGW structure to be returned to the client.
0x00000032 ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED	The fax server does not implement this method. Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000) fax servers SHOULD fail this call by returning this error code.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.35 FAX_GetConfigOption (Opnum 104)

The **FAX_GetConfigOption (Opnum 104)** is called by the client to retrieve a configuration setting at the server using an RPC_REQUEST packet.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access as follows. Use of this method does NOT require FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG access rights. A calling user with any access control entry (ACE) on the server can use this method.

On success, the appropriate config option MUST be passed out by the server.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetConfigOption(
```

```
[in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
[in] FAX_ENUM_CONFIG_OPTION option,
[out] LPDWORD lpdwValue
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

option: Identifies the configuration option to be returned. This parameter MUST be a value from the **FAX_ENUM_CONFIG_OPTION (section 2.2.3)** enumeration.

lpdwValue: A pointer to a **DWORD** that holds the value of the configuration option upon return. The value's type depends on the configuration option that was asked for using the *option* parameter.

If *option* was set to FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_ALLOW_PERSONAL_CP, *lpdwValue* contains a **BOOL** that MUST take one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00000001	TRUE. The server allows personal cover page templates.
0x00000000	FALSE. The server allows only server-side cover page templates.

If *option* was set to FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_QUEUE_STATE, *lpdwValue* is a **DWORD** value that MUST specify state information about the fax queue defined in section 3.1.1. If this value is zero, both the incoming and outgoing queues are unblocked. Otherwise, this value MUST be a combination of one or more of the following flags.

Value	Meaning
FAX_INCOMING_BLOCKED 0x00000001	The incoming faxes queue is blocked. The fax server does not answer any new incoming faxes.
FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED 0x00000002	The outbox queue is blocked. The fax server does not accept submission of new faxes. If the outbox is not paused, faxes in the queue are being processed.
FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED 0x00000004	The outbox queue is paused. The fax server will not start sending outgoing faxes from the queue. Fax transmissions in progress are not affected. If the outbox is not blocked, the fax server still accepts submission of new faxes to the queue.

If *option* was set to FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_ALLOWED_RECEIPTS, *lpdwValue* contains a **DWORD** that MUST be a bitwise combination of one or more of the flags that are specified in **FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES (section 2.2.76)**.

If *option* was set to FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_INCOMING_FAXES_PUBLIC, *lpdwValue* contains a **BOOL** that MUST take one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
TRUE 0x00000001	All incoming faxes can be viewed by all fax users.
FALSE 0x00000000	Incoming faxes can be viewed only by recipients.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have any of the permissions covered by ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	This error is returned when any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The lpdwValue parameter is set to a **NULL** pointer value.<105> ▪ The configuration option specified by the option parameter is not one of the following values: FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_ALLOW_PERSONAL_CP, FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_QUEUE_STATE, FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_ALLOW_RECEIPTS or FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_INCOMING_FAXES_PUBLIC.

Use of this method does not require FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG access rights. A calling user with any ACE on the server can use this method.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.36 FAX_GetConfiguration (Opnum 19)

The **FAX_GetConfiguration (Opnum 19)** method is called by the client to query the general configuration of the fax server that is described by the **_FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.29)** structure.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to query the configuration of the fax server. It MUST then allocate memory for the configuration information to be passed out and fill it with data.

To indicate success, the server MUST return the buffer that contains the configuration information, along with the buffer size. The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetConfiguration(
   [in] handle_t hBinding,
   [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
   [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
```

```
    );
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive a **_FAX_CONFIGURATIONW** (section 2.2.29) structure. The structure contains the current configuration settings for the fax server.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG** access rights required for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the **FAX_CONFIGURATION** data structure to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The *buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<106>
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The server failed to custom marshal the **FAX_CONFIGURATION** data structure to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.37   FAX_GetCountryList (Opnum 30)

The **FAX_GetCountryList (Opnum 30)** method is called by the client to retrieve the list of country/region information that is defined on the server. TAPI maintains this list, which contains information like the country/region name or country/region ID.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has any access to the fax server. It MUST then allocate memory for the country/region list array to be passed out and fill it with data. To indicate success, the server MUST return the buffer that contains the country/region list, along with the buffer size.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
  error_status_t FAX_GetCountryList(
    [in] handle_t FaxHandle,
    [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
```

```
    );
```

FaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to a buffer of type **FAX_TAPI_LINECOUNTRY_LISTW (section 2.2.51)** in which to place the country/region information.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have any of the permissions covered by ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the FAX_TAPI_LINECOUNTRY_LISTW structure to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error is returned if the *Buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<107>
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax server failed to custom marshal the FAX_TAPI_LINECOUNTRY_LISTW structure to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.38   FAX_GetDeviceStatus (Opnum 8)

The **FAX_GetDeviceStatus (Opnum 8)** method is called by the client to retrieve information about a specified fax device (port).

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to query configuration. The server SHOULD validate that the FaxPortHandle is not set to NULL. It MUST then allocate memory for the status buffer to be passed out and fill it with data.

The fax server MUST ignore the access mode of the fax port specified by the *FaxPortHandle*.

To indicate success, the server MUST return the buffer that contains the status information, along with the buffer size.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
    error_status_t FAX_GetDeviceStatus(
```

```
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE* StatusBuffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a specified fax port. This context handle MUST be obtained using the **FAX_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.1.65)** method.

StatusBuffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive a **FAX_DEVICE_STATUS (section 2.2.10)** structure. The structure describes the status of one fax device. The fax server MUST set the **SizeOfStruct** member of this structure to the correct size for the Fixed_Portion block of the FAX_DEVICE_STATUS structure, as described in section 2.2.10.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the data returned in the buffer referenced by the *StatusBuffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG** access rights required for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the FAX_DEVICE_STATUS data structure to be returned to the client.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The *FaxPortHandle* parameter is not set to a valid port handle obtained using **FAX_OpenPort**.<108>
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The *StatusBuffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<109> ▪ The *FaxPortHandle* parameter is set to a NULL value.<110>
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The server failed to custom marshal the FAX_DEVICE_STATUS structure to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.39   FAX_GetExtensionData (Opnum 49)

The **FAX_GetExtensionData (Opnum 49)** method is called by the client to retrieve the private configuration data for a fax routing extension or a routing method. Such private configuration data is written with a **FAX_SetExtensionData (section 3.1.4.1.79)** call. The *lpcwstrNameGUID* parameter MUST be for a valid routing extension or routing method for which the client requests the

private data. The value for the *dwDeviceId* parameter can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumPorts (section 3.1.4.1.28)** parameter or the **FAX_EnumPortsEx (section 3.1.4.1.29)** parameter.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has the access rights required to query the configuration data. It MUST then allocate memory for the routing extension data to be passed out and fill it with data.

To indicate success, the server MUST return the buffer that contains the routing extension data, along with the buffer size.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetExtensionData(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in] DWORD dwDeviceId,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrNameGUID,
  [out, size_is(, *lpdwDataSize)]
    LPBYTE* ppData,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwDataSize
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwDeviceId: The device identifier. A value of zero indicates the caller requests a named data BLOB that is not associated with any specific device. This value can be used to store configurations that affect all the devices. For example, an Optical Character Recognition (OCR) routing extension might export several different routing methods that all rely on the same OCR parameters. This routing extension can associate the OCR configuration with a non-specific device so that it would become global.

lpcwstrNameGUID: A curly-braced GUID string that identifies the data to return. The GUID can identify a routing extension or a routing method.Because GUIDs are unique, the server determines from the specific GUID value whether the call is requesting routing extension data or routing method data.

ppData: A pointer to an allocated private data buffer. This buffer contains the data that is returned by the fax server. For the default routing methods described in section 2.2.87, this data is a null-terminated character string containing an EmailID, Printer, or Folder name. For other routing extensions or methods the format of this data depends on the respective routing extension or routing method and SHOULD be treated as opaque binary data by the fax server.

lpdwDataSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that returns the size, in bytes, of the data that is pointed to by the *ppData* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG**) required for this

Return value/code	Description
ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: <111> ▪ The *lpcwstrNameGUID* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The *ppData* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The *lpdwDataSize* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The *lpcwstrNameGUID* parameter holds an invalid curly-braced GUID string.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files that contain registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.
0x00000002 ERROR_FILE_NOT_FOUND	The fax server cannot find the requested data.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.40   FAX_GetGeneralConfiguration (Opnum 97)

The **FAX_GetGeneralConfiguration (Opnum 97)** method is called by the client to request information about the general configuration at the server.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to query configuration. It then MUST allocate memory for the configuration information to be passed out and then fill it with data.

On success, the server MUST return the buffer that contains the configuration information as specified by the level, along with the buffer size.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetGeneralConfiguration(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD level,
  [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

level: A **DWORD** value that indicates the type of structure pointed to by *Buffer*. This MUST be zero.

Buffer: A pointer to a **FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG (section 2.2.31)** structure that contains the server information to retrieve. The buffer indicated by this pointer contains the following:

1. A serialized **FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG** structure filled by server.

2. A null-terminated, wide character string that indicates the archive folder location on the fax server file system.

   The **lpcwstrArchiveLocation** member of the **FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG** structure contains the offset to this string in the buffer.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that specifies the size, in bytes, of the buffer that is pointed to by the *Buffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG** access rights required for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server failed to allocate sufficient memory to hold the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG structure to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The *level* parameter is set to a value other than 0.
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax server failed to custom marshal the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG structure to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.41   FAX_GetJob (Opnum 5)

The **FAX_GetJob (Opnum 5)** method is called by the client to retrieve information regarding a specific job. The job is specified by the *JobId* parameter. The value for the *JobId* parameter can be obtained using one of the following methods: **FAX_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.1.21)**, **FAX_EnumJobsEx (section 3.1.4.1.22)**, or **FAX_EnumJobsEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.23)**.

In response, the server MUST validate that the job identified by *JobId* exists in the fax queue. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to query the job identified by *JobId* as follows:

- If the job is for an outgoing fax, the client's fax user account MUST be the owner of the job or have FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_JOBS access rights.

- If the job is for an incoming fax, the client's fax user account MUST have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER access rights or the incoming faxes MUST be public.

On success, the server MUST return the job information of the specified job.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetJob(
   [in] handle_t hBinding,
   [in] DWORD JobId,
   [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
   [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

JobId: A unique number that identifies a queued or active fax job.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive a **FAX_JOB_ENTRY (section 2.2.6)** structure.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the job information buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	The client's fax user account does not have access to query the job specified by the *JobId* parameter. This error can happen in any of the following cases: - The job specified by the *JobId* parameter is an outgoing job; the client (the fax user account currently logged in on the client) is not the owner of this job and does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_JOBS** access rights. - The job specified by the *JobId* parameter is an incoming job; incoming faxes are not public and the client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER** rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the **FAX_JOB_ENTRY** structure to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met:

Return value/code	Description
	▪ The *Buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<112> ▪ The fax job specified by the *JobId* parameter cannot be found (does not exist) in the fax server queue. ▪ The fax job specified by the *JobId* parameter cannot be queried: the job type is **JT_BROADCAST**, **JS_DELETING**, or **JS_COMPLETED**. For more information about job types, see the description of the **dwJobType** member of the FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structure.
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The server failed to custom marshal the FAX_JOB_ENTRY structure to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.42 FAX_GetJobEx (Opnum 29)

The **FAX_GetJobEx (Opnum 29)** is called by the client to retrieve information about a specified job at the server. The job is identified by the job message ID. The job message ID can be obtained using one of the following methods: **FAX_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.1.21)**, **FAX_EnumJobsEx (section 3.1.4.1.22)**, or **FAX_EnumJobsEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.23)**.

In response, the server MUST validate that the message ID is for a valid job. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has read access to the job.

On success, the server MUST return the queued job's job information and the size of the job information.

This method is an extended version of **FAX_GetJob (section 3.1.4.1.41)**, which returns a **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW (section 2.2.35)** structure for the specified message.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetJobEx(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageID,
  [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwlMessageID: A unique number that identifies a queued or active fax job. The job MUST be an inbound or outbound transmission.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive one **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** (section 2.2.35) structure followed by one FAX_JOB_STATUS (section 2.2.36) structure, followed by

other data pointed at from these two structures (from pointer type fields). These two data structures describe one fax job. If the *pStatus* pointer field of the **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** structure is not NULL, it MUST point to the address of the FAX_JOB_STATUS structure in the buffer. If the *pStatus* pointer is NULL, the FAX_JOB_STATUS structure is located in the buffer immediately after the **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EXW** structure. The field length MUST be clamped to 32 bits before serialization.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights required for this operation: ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The server cannot allocate memory for the data to be returned to the caller.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	This error code is returned under any of the following conditions:<113> ▪ The pointer submitted for the Buffer argument is NULL. ▪ The pointer submitted for the BufferSize argument is NULL.
0x00001B61 FAX_ERR_MESSAGE_NOT_FOUND	The fax server cannot find the fax job indicated by the *dwlMessageId* argument.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.43   FAX_GetJobEx2 (Opnum 87)

The **FAX_GetJobEx2 (Opnum 87)** method is called by the client to retrieve information about a specified job. The job is identified by the job message ID. The job message ID can be obtained using one of the following methods: **FAX_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.1.21)**, **FAX_EnumJobsEx (section 3.1.4.1.22)**, or **FAX_EnumJobsEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.23)**.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

In response, the server MUST validate that the message ID is for a valid job. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has read access to the job.

On success, the server MUST return the information about the specified job in a **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EX_1 (section 2.2.34)** structure. This method is an extended version of **FAX_GetJob (section 3.1.4.1.41)**.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetJobEx2(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageID,
  [in] DWORD level,
  [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwlMessageID: A **DWORDLONG** value that specifies a unique number that identifies a queued or active fax job. The job MUST be an inbound or outbound transmission.

level: A **DWORD** value that indicates the structure to return in *Buffer*. This value MUST be set to 1.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer that receives a **FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EX_1** (section 2.2.34) structure.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that specifies the size, in bytes, of the buffer that is pointed to by the *Buffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The client's fax user account does not have any of the permissions covered by ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS. ▪ For an outgoing fax job, the caller is not the owner of the fax job, and the caller does not have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_JOBS rights. ▪ For an incoming fax job, the caller is not the receiver of the call, incoming faxes are not public, and the client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server failed to allocate sufficient memory to hold the FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EX_1 structure to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The *Buffer* and/or *BufferSize* parameters are set to NULL

Return value/code	Description
	pointer values.<114>
	▪ The *level* parameter is set to a value other than 1.
0x00001B61 FAX_ERR_MESSAGE_NOT_FOUND	This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The fax server cannot find the fax job identified by the value of the *dwlMessageID* parameter. ▪ The user is not the owner of the fax job identified by the value of the *dwlMessageID* parameter.
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax server failed to custom marshal the FAX_JOB_ENTRY_EX_1 structure to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.44 FAX_GetLoggingCategories (Opnum 21)

The **FAX_GetLoggingCategories (Opnum 21)** method is called by the client. In response, the server MUST return the current logging categories for the fax server to which the client has connected. A logging category determines the errors or other events that the fax server records in the application event log.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetLoggingCategories(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD NumberCategories
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive an array of **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY (section 2.2.11)** structures. The number of structures included in the array is set by **NumberCategories**. Each structure describes one current logging category. The **Name** strings are appended after the **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY** entries. The **Name** field of each **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY** structure is an offset indicating the location of the associated **Name** string in the buffer.<115>

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

NumberCategories: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable to receive the number of **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY** structures that the method returns in the *Buffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG access rights required for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the array of FAX_LOG_CATEGORY structures to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *BufferSize* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<116> ▪ The *NumberCategories* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<117>
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The server failed to custom marshal the array of FAX_LOG_CATEGORY structures to be returned to the client.
0x00000216 ERROR_ARITHMETIC_OVERFLOW	This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The total number of logging categories multiplied by the size, in bytes, of the FAX_LOG_CATEGORY **Fixed_Size** block results in a number that exceeds the maximum value for a **DWORD** (0xFFFFFFFF). ▪ The total number of logging categories multiplied by the size, in bytes, of the FAX_LOG_CATEGORY **Fixed_Size** block plus the sum of all lengths, in bytes, including NULL terminators, of all Name strings from the **Variable_Data** blocks results in a number that exceeds the maximum value for a DWORD (0xFFFFFFFF).

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.45   FAX_GetMessage (Opnum 66)

The **FAX_GetMessage (Opnum 66)** method is called by the client. The archive can be one of the enumerations that are defined by FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER except FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE. The *dwlMessageId* parameter specifies a particular message and can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumMessages (section 3.1.4.1.24)** method or the **FAX_EnumMessagesEx (section 3.1.4.1.25)** method.

In response, the server MUST validate that the message ID is for a valid message. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to read the message.

On success, the server MUST return the contents of the message and also its size.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetMessage(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageId,
  [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER Folder,
  [out, size_is(, *lpdwBufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* lppBuffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwBufferSize
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwlMessageId: A **DWORDLONG** value that identifies the fax message to retrieve from the archive.

Folder: The type of archive where the message resides. FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE is an invalid value for this parameter.

lppBuffer: A pointer to a buffer that receives a **FAX_MESSAGEW (section 2.2.38)** structure. This buffer contains the retrieved message.

lpdwBufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer that is pointed to by the *lppBuffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have any of the permissions covered by ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server failed to allocate sufficient memory to hold the FAX_MESSAGEW structure to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned when any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *lppBuffer* or *lpdwBufferSize* parameters are set to NULL pointer values.<118> ▪ The *dwlMessageId* parameter is set to a value of 0, and the value of the specified *Folder* parameter is not FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX or FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS.
0x00001B61 FAX_ERR_MESSAGE_NOT_FOUND	The fax server cannot find the job or message by its identifier. This error code is returned when any of the following

Return value/code	Description
	conditions are met: ▪ The message identified by the *dwlMessageId* parameter is not found. ▪ The message identified by *dwlMessageId* is an unassigned incoming fax. The incoming faxes are not public (accessible to all users), and the user does not have FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER permission. ▪ The message identified by *dwlMessageId* is for a different user, and this user does not have FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_ARCHIVES permission.
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax server failed to custom marshal the FAX_MESSAGEW structure to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.46   FAX_GetMessageEx (Opnum 89)

The **FAX_GetMessageEx (Opnum 89)** method is called by the client to retrieve a particular message from one of the specified fax message archives. The *dwlMessageId* parameter specifies a particular message and can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumMessages (section 3.1.4.1.24)** method or the **FAX_EnumMessagesEx (section 3.1.4.1.25)** method. The folder value MUST be one of the enumerations that are defined by **FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER (section 2.2.2)**, except FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE. This is an extended version of **FAX_GetMessage (section 3.1.4.1.45)**, because it takes an additional level parameter supporting the extended structure **FAX_MESSAGE_1 (section 2.2.37)**.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

In response, the server MUST validate that message ID is for a valid message. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to read the message. On success, the server MUST return the contents of the message in *lppBuffer* and also its size.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetMessageEx(
   [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
   [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageId,
   [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER Folder,
   [in] DWORD level,
   [out, size_is(,*lpdwBufferSize)]
     LPBYTE* lppBuffer,
   [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwBufferSize
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwlMessageId: A **DWORDLONG** value that identifies the fax message to retrieve from the archive.

Folder: A **FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER** (section 2.2.2) enumeration that indicates the type of the archive where the message resides. The FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE value is invalid for this parameter.

level: A **DWORD** value that indicates the type of structure to return in *lppBuffer*. The only value currently supported is 1.

lppBuffer: A pointer to an array of **FAX_MESSAGE_1** (section 2.2.37) structures that contain the retrieved messages.

lpdwBufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that specifies the size, in bytes, of the buffer that is pointed to by the *lppBuffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have any of the permissions covered by ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS.
0x00001B59 FAX_ERR_SRV_OUTOFMEMORY	The fax server failed to allocate memory needed for internal execution of this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code results under any of the following conditions: ▪ The value of the specified *level* parameter is not 1. ▪ The pointer specified by the *lppBuffer* parameter is NULL.<119> ▪ The pointer specified by the *lpdwBufferSize* parameter is NULL.<120> ▪ The value of the *dwlMessageId* parameter is specified as 0. ▪ The value of the specified *Folder* parameter is not FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX or FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS.
0x00001B61 FAX_ERR_MESSAGE_NOT_FOUND	This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The message identified by the *dwlMessageId* parameter is not found.

Return value/code	Description
	▪ The message identified by *dwlMessageId* is an unassigned incoming fax. The incoming faxes are not public (accessible to all users), and the user does not have FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER permission.
	▪ The message identified by *dwlMessageId* is for a different user, and this user does not have FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_ARCHIVES permission.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.47   FAX_GetOutboxConfiguration (Opnum 38)

The **FAX_GetOutboxConfiguration (Opnum 38)** method is called by the client to retrieve the outbox configuration at the server.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to query the outbox configuration. On success, the server MUST return the outbox configuration in Buffer and also its size.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetOutboxConfiguration(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to a **FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG (section 2.2.16)** object.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG access rights required for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the **FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG** structure to be returned to the client.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The *Buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<121>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.48   FAX_GetPageData (Opnum 7)

The **FAX_GetPageData (Opnum 7)** method is called by the client to retrieve data in the first page of an outgoing fax job. The information that is returned in the buffer is an in-memory copy of the first page of the TIFF file. The value for the *JobId* parameter can be obtained using one of the following methods: **FAX_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.1.21)**, **FAX_EnumJobsEx (section 3.1.4.1.22)**, or **FAX_EnumJobsEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.23)**.

In response, the server MUST validate that the *JobId* is for a valid job. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has read access to the job. On success, the server MUST return the first page of data for the queued or active job in the TIFF 6.0 Class F format in *Buffer*, along with the image width and height.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

For information about TIFF, see [RFC3302].

```
error_status_t FAX_GetPageData(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD JobId,
  [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
  [in, out] LPDWORD ImageWidth,
  [in, out] LPDWORD ImageHeight
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

JobId: A unique number that identifies the fax job that is associated with the page of data.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive the first page of data in the fax document.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable to receive the size of the buffer, in bytes, pointed to by the *Buffer* parameter.

ImageWidth: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable to receive the width, in pixels, of the fax image.

ImageHeight: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable to receive the height, in pixels, of the fax image.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The caller does not have the access rights required for this operation: **ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS (section 2.2.83)**.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The job identified by the *JobId* parameter is not an outgoing fax job or is not a valid fax job for which the fax server can extract the first page of the TIFF file.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ One or more of the following parameters are null pointers: *Buffer*, *ImageWidth*, *ImageHeight*.<122> ▪ The fax server cannot find the fax job indicated by the *JobId* parameter.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.49   FAX_GetPersonalCoverPagesOption (Opnum 40)

The **FAX_GetPersonalCoverPagesOption (Opnum 40)** method is called by the client to retrieve information about the supported personal cover-page options.

In response, the server MUST return the personal cover-page option that is supported by the server.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetPersonalCoverPagesOption(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [out, ref] LPBOOL lpbPersonalCPAllowed
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpbPersonalCPAllowed: A pointer to a **BOOL** that receives the personal cover-pages option. If **TRUE**, the server allows sending personal cover pages. Otherwise, the server does not allow personal cover pages.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return the following error code, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have any of the

Return value/code	Description
ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	permissions covered by ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS.<123>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.50   FAX_GetPersonalProfileInfo (Opnum 31)

The **FAX_GetPersonalProfileInfo (Opnum 31)** method is called by the client to retrieve information about the personal profile (section 3.1.1) of the sender or the receiver of a fax from the specified fax message that is present in the described message folder. The Folder value MUST be one of the enumerations defined by **FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER (section 2.2.2)** except FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX. The *ProfType* value MUST be one of the enumerations that are defined by **FAX_ENUM_PERSONAL_PROF_TYPES (section 2.2.4)**. The *dwlMessageId* parameter specifies a particular message and can be obtained using the following methods: **FAX_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.1.21)**, **FAX_EnumJobsEx (section 3.1.4.1.22)**, **FAX_EnumMessages (section 3.1.4.1.24)**, or **FAX_EnumMessagesEx (section 3.1.4.1.25)**.

In response, the server MUST validate that the message ID is for a valid message. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has any of the permissions covered by ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS. On success, the server MUST return the profile information about the sender or recipient in *Buffer* along with the size.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetPersonalProfileInfo(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageId,
  [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER dwFolder,
  [in] FAX_ENUM_PERSONAL_PROF_TYPES ProfType,
  [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwlMessageId: A **DWORDLONG** that contains the message identifier for which the sender's **FAX_PERSONAL_PROFILEW (section 2.2.44)** structure is retrieved.

dwFolder: A **FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER** (section 2.2.2) indicating the location of the folder in which to search for the message containing the personal profile information.

ProfType: A **FAX_ENUM_PERSONAL_PROF_TYPES** (section 2.2.4) indicating whether to retrieve sender or recipient personal profile information.

Buffer: A pointer to a **FAX_PERSONAL_PROFILEW** (section 2.2.44) structure in which to place the returned recipient or sender personal profile information.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable to receive the buffer size.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have any of the permissions covered by ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The pointer specified by the *Buffer* parameter is NULL.<124> ▪ The value of the *Folder* parameter specified is not FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE or FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS.
0x00001B61 FAX_ERR_MESSAGE_NOT_FOUND	This error code is returned when any of the following conditions happen: ▪ The message identified by the *dwlMessageId* parameter is not found. ▪ The *dwFolder* parameter is specified as FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE, but the message identified by *dwlMessageId* parameter is not an outgoing queued message. ▪ The message identified by *dwlMessageId* is an outgoing queued message being deleted. ▪ The message identified by *dwlMessageId* is an outgoing queued message of a different user, and this user does not have FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_JOBS permission. ▪ The message identified by *dwlMessageId* is an archived sent message of a different user, and this user does not have FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_ARCHIVES permission.
0x00001B59 FAX_ERR_SRV_OUTOFMEMORY	The fax server failed to allocate memory needed for internal execution of this operation.
0x0000000B ERROR_BAD_FORMAT	The message identified by *dwlMessageId* is an archived sent message and there was an error in reading the message file.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.51 FAX_GetPort (Opnum 11)

The **FAX_GetPort (Opnum 11)** method is called by the client to retrieve port status information for a requested port at the server.

The server MUST validate that the user has the access to get port status information. The *PortBuffer* parameter MUST NOT be **NULL**. The *FaxPortHandle* parameter MUST be returned by the **Fax_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.1.65)** method called by the client with the PORT_OPEN_QUERY port access mode flag specified with the *Flags* argument. On success, the server MUST return information for a specified fax port to a fax client application in *PortBuffer*.<125>

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetPort(
  [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
  [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE* PortBuffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a specified fax port.

PortBuffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer to receive a **FAX_PORT_INFO (section 2.2.7)** structure. The structure describes one fax port.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the port buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG access rights required for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the FAX_PORT_INFO data structure to be returned to the client.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The *FaxPortHandle* parameter is not set to a valid port handle obtained using **FAX_OpenPort**.<126>
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *PortBuffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<127> ▪ The *FaxPortHandle* parameter is set to NULL.<128>
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The server failed to custom marshal the FAX_PORT_INFO structure to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.52 FAX_GetPortEx (Opnum 46)

The **FAX_GetPortEx (Opnum 46)** method is called by the client to retrieve port status information for a requested port at the server. The device ID that is passed in SHOULD be obtained from **FAX_EnumPorts (section 3.1.4.1.28)**. This method is an extended version of **FAX_GetPort (section 3.1.4.1.51)**.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has the access to obtain port status information. The server MUST validate that *dwDeviceId* is for a valid device. The *Buffer* parameter MUST NOT be **NULL**.

On success, the server MUST return information about the specified fax port in *Buffer*.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetPortEx(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in] DWORD dwDeviceId,
  [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwDeviceId: A **DWORD** that indicates a unique identifier that distinguishes the device. The value of *dwDeviceId* MUST be greater than zero.

Buffer: A pointer to a buffer to hold a **FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW (section 2.2.46)** structure.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the *FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG* access rights required for this call.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW structure to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The *Buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<129>
0x00000014 ERROR_BAD_UNIT	The system cannot find the port for the receiving device by using the line identifier specified by the **dwDeviceId** argument.
0x0000054F	The fax server failed to custom marshal the

Return value/code	Description
ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW structure to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.53 FAX_GetQueueStates (Opnum 32)

The **FAX_GetQueueStates (Opnum 32)** method is called by the client to retrieve the state of the fax queues at the server.

The *pdwQueueStates* parameter MUST NOT be **NULL**. On success, the server MUST return the state information about the fax service.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetQueueStates(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [out] LPDWORD pdwQueueStates
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

pdwQueueStates: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that receives state information about the fax queue. If this value is zero, both the incoming and outgoing queues are unblocked. Otherwise, this value is a combination of one or more of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	Both the incoming and outgoing queues are unblocked.
FAX_INCOMING_BLOCKED 0x00000001	The fax service will not receive new incoming faxes.
FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED 0x00000002	The fax service will reject submissions of new outgoing faxes to its queue.
FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED 0x00000004	The fax service will not dequeue and execute outgoing fax jobs from its queue.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have any of the permissions covered by ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS.
0x00000057	The parameter is incorrect. The *pdwQueueStates* parameter is set

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

Return value/code	Description
ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	to a NULL pointer value. <130>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.54 FAX_GetReceiptsConfiguration (Opnum 34)

The **FAX_GetReceiptsConfiguration (Opnum 34)** method is called by the client. On success, the server MUST return the receipt configuration information of the fax server.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetReceiptsConfiguration(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [out, size_is(, *BufferSize)] LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to a _FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW structure, as defined in section _FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW (section 2.2.48).

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG access rights required for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the _FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW structure to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The *Buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<131>
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax server failed to custom marshal the _FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW structure to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.55 FAX_GetReceiptsOptions (Opnum 36)

The **FAX_GetReceiptsOptions (Opnum 36)** method is called by the client to retrieve the supported receipt options on the server.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has the access to retrieve the receipt options. On success, the server MUST return the receipt options that are supported by the server.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetReceiptsOptions(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwReceiptsOptions
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpdwReceiptsOptions: A pointer to the **DWORD** that receives the options.

Value	Meaning
DRT_EMAIL 1	Allow sending the receipt by email. The email address is the email address of the sender.
DRT_MSGBOX 4	Allow notification on the transmission result by sending a text message containing a character string to the sender's computer as described in Messenger Service Remote Protocol Specification [MS-MSRP] section 3.2.4.1.<132>

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return the following error code, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have any of the permissions covered by ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.56 FAX_GetRecipientsLimit (Opnum 84)

The **FAX_GetRecipientsLimit (Opnum 84)** method is called by the client to retrieve information about the recipient limit of a single broadcast job.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to retrieve the recipient limit. On success, the server MUST return the maximum number of recipients to which a fax can be sent.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000) and FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000) or FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

```
error_status_t FAX_GetRecipientsLimit(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwRecipientsLimit
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpdwRecipientsLimit: A pointer to a **DWORD** value. This is set to the maximum number of recipients to which a fax can be sent.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return the following error code, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have any of the following access rights: FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT, FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL, or FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.57   FAX_GetRoutingInfo (Opnum 15)

The **FAX_GetRoutingInfo (Opnum 15)** method is called by the client to retrieve information about a specified routing method that is identified by the passed-in GUID.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has the access to retrieve information about a routing method. The *RoutingGuid* and *RoutingInfoBuffer* parameters MUST NOT be **NULL**. The server MUST validate that the *RoutingGuid* is for a valid routing method. On success, the server MUST return the routing information for a fax routing method that is associated with a specific fax device in *RoutingInfoBuffer*.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetRoutingInfo(
  [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
  [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR RoutingGuid,
  [out, size_is(, *RoutingInfoBufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* RoutingInfoBuffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a specified fax port.

RoutingGuid: A curly braced GUID string that specifies the GUID that uniquely identifies the fax routing method for which to obtain the routing information. Fax routing methods are defined by a fax routing extension and the method is identified by a GUID. For more information about

routing methods, see [MSDN-FRM]. The routing methods and the associated curly-braced GUID string values that can be used for this parameter are discoverable by calling FAX_EnumRoutingMethods (section 3.1.4.1.31). Included in this list are the default routing methods described in section 2.2.87.

RoutingInfoBuffer: A pointer to the address of a buffer that receives the fax routing information. The buffer format and contents depend on the routing method that is identified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter.

RoutingInfoBufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** variable that receives the size, in bytes, of the *RoutingInfoBuffer* buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG access rights required for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the fax routing information data to be returned to the client.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The port handle specified by the FaxPortHandle parameter is not a valid fax port handle obtained with **FAX_OpenPort**.<133> ▪ The server cannot find the routing method identified by the GUID specified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *RoutingGuid* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The *RoutingInfoBuffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<134> ▪ The *FaxPortHandle* parameter is set to a NULL value.<135>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.58   FAX_GetSecurity (Opnum 23)

The **FAX_GetSecurity (Opnum 23)** method is called by the client to retrieve information about the fax security descriptor from the fax server.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to retrieve security information. On success, the server MUST return the fax security descriptor from the fax server in *pSecurityDescriptor*.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000) fax servers SHOULD fail this call by returning ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED (0x00000032). The fax client SHOULD NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10). The fax client SHOULD call FAX_GetSecurityEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.60) instead.

The client SHOULD free *pSecurityDescriptor*.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetSecurity(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [out, size_is(, *lpdwBufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* pSecurityDescriptor,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwBufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

pSecurityDescriptor: A pointer to a SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure, as specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2.

lpdwBufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the security descriptor buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have a permission level of at least READ_CONTROL.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This is returned when *pSecurityDescriptor* is NULL.
0x0000053A ERROR_INVALID_SECURITY_DESCR	The security descriptor structure is invalid.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.59   FAX_GetSecurityEx (Opnum 81)

The **FAX_GetSecurityEx (Opnum 81)** method is called by the clients to retrieve information about the fax security descriptor from the fax server.<136>

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000) fax servers SHOULD fail this call by returning ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED (0x00000032). The fax client SHOULD NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10). The fax client SHOULD call FAX_GetSecurityEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.60) instead.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to retrieve security information. On success, the server MUST return the fax security descriptor in *pSecurityDescriptor*.

The client SHOULD free *pSecurityDescriptor*.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetSecurityEx(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] SECURITY_INFORMATION SecurityInformation,
  [out, size_is(, *lpdwBufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* pSecurityDescriptor,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwBufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

SecurityInformation: Defines the wanted entries, indicated as a bitwise OR operator, in the security descriptor to return. For more information, see the **SECURITY_INFORMATION** data type. SecurityInformation MUST only be a bitwise combination of the following four values:

- OWNER_SECURITY_INFORMATION 0x00000001 [MS-DTYP]

- GROUP_SECURITY_INFORMATION 0x00000002 [MS-DTYP]

- DACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION 0x00000004 [MS-DTYP]

- SACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION 0x00000008 [MS-DTYP]

pSecurityDescriptor: A pointer to a SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure, as specified in section 2 of [MS-DTYP].

lpdwBufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that indicates the size of the *pSecurityDescriptor* buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions occur: - The client's fax user account does not have READ_CONTROL access but the requesting SecurityInformation parameter contains one of these flags: GROUP_SECURITY_INFORMATION, DACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION, or

Return value/code	Description
	OWNER_SECURITY_INFORMATION.
	▪ The client's fax user account does not have ACCESS_SYSTEM_SECURITY but the *SecurityInformation* parameter contains the flag SACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This is returned when the *pSecurityDescriptor* parameter is NULL.
0x0000053A ERROR_INVALID_SECURITY_DESCR	The security descriptor structure is invalid.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.60   FAX_GetSecurityEx2 (Opnum 99)

The **FAX_GetSecurityEx2 (Opnum 99)** method is called by the client to retrieve information about the fax security descriptor from the fax server.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has the access to retrieve security information. The *pSecurityDescriptor* parameter MUST NOT be **NULL**. On success, the server MUST return the fax security descriptor from the fax server in *pSecurityDescriptor*.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetSecurityEx2(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] SECURITY_INFORMATION SecurityInformation,
  [out, size_is(,*lpdwBufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* pSecurityDescriptor,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwBufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

SecurityInformation: Defines the desired entries, which are indicated as a bitwise OR operation, in the security descriptor to return.

SecurityInformation MUST be a bitwise combination of the following four values only:

OWNER_SECURITY_INFORMATION: 0x00000001 [MS-DTYP], section 2.4.7

GROUP_SECURITY_INFORMATION: 0x00000002 [MS-DTYP], section 2.4.7

DACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION: 0x00000004 [MS-DTYP], section 2.4.7

SACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION: 0x00000008 [MS-DTYP], section 2.4.7

The requested access levels to entries by *SecurityInformation* can be a combination of the following:

1. Read Control (requested if any of the bits in *SecurityInformation* is set by an OR operation with GROUP_SECURITY_INFORMATION, DACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION, and/or OWNER_SECURITY_INFORMATION)

2. Request for access to set or get SACL (requested if one of the bits in *SecurityInformation* is set by an OR operation with SACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION)

For more information, see the description of the **SECURITY_INFORMATION** bit flags.

pSecurityDescriptor: A pointer to a SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure, as specified in section 2 of [MS-DTYP].

lpdwBufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that indicates the size, in bytes, of the *pSecurityDescriptor* buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. This error is returned when there is a mismatch between the access level requested (Read control, access to set/get SACL security information or both) through the bit pattern in *SecurityInformation* and the current authorized level.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The *pSecurityDescriptor* parameter is NULL. ▪ The value of the *SecurityInformation* parameter does not conform to the definition of valid bit patterns for this parameter.
0x0000053A ERROR_INVALID_SECURITY_DESCR	The security descriptor structure is invalid.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.61 FAX_GetServerActivity (Opnum 76)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_GetServerActivity (Opnum 76)** method to retrieve the status of the fax queue activity and event log reports.

The client MUST allocate memory for the pServerActivity argument. It MUST also set the **dwSizeOfStruct** field of **FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY (section 2.2.19)** to the correct size, in bytes, of the **FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY** structure as described in section 2.2.19.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to the server logs. On success, the server MUST return information about its activity and event logs.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetServerActivity(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, out, ref] PFAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY pServerActivity
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

pServerActivity: A pointer to a **FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY** (section 2.2.19) object.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG access rights required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The **dwSizeOfStruct** member of the **FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY** structure specified by the *pServerActivity* parameter on input is set by the client to an incorrect value. For more details about the correct size to be filled in this member, see the **FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY** structure in section 2.2.19.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.62 FAX_GetServerSKU (Opnum 85)

The **FAX_GetServerSKU (Opnum 85)** method is called by the client. In response, the server returns the stock-keeping unit (SKU) of the fax server operating system.

The server MUST check whether the client's fax user account has permissions to know the server SKU type. On success, the server MUST return its SKU type.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000) and FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol

version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000) or FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

```
error_status_t FAX_GetServerSKU(
  [in] handle_t hbinding,
  [out, ref] PRODUCT_SKU_TYPE* pServerSKU
);
```

hbinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

pServerSKU: A pointer to a **PRODUCT_SKU_TYPE (section 2.2.75)** enumeration that receives the fax server SKU.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return the following error code, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have any of the permissions covered by ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.63   FAX_GetServicePrinters (Opnum 0)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_GetServicePrinters (Opnum 0)** method to obtain a list of printers that are visible to the fax server.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to execute this operation. On success, the server SHOULD enumerate printers using an implementation-specific method<137> and then the server MUST return information about all the enumerated printers in a buffer containing an array of **FAX_PRINTER_INFOW (section 2.2.43)** structures, each of the returned structures describing one enumerated printer. The server MUST also return the size of this information and the number of printers for which it enumerated the information successfully.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetServicePrinters(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [out, size_is(,*lpdwBufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* lpBuffer,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwBufferSize,
  [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwPrintersReturned
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)**

or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpBuffer: A pointer to a buffer containing an array of **FAX_PRINTER_INFOW** (section 2.2.43) structures.

lpdwBufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** value containing the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

lpdwPrintersReturned: A pointer to a **DWORD** value indicating the number of the printers in the buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG access rights required for this operation.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command. The fax server failed to allocate sufficient memory to hold the array of **FAX_PRINTER_INFOW** structures to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The *lpBuffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<138>
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax server failed to custom marshal the array of **FAX_PRINTER_INFOW** structures to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.64   FAX_GetVersion (Opnum 37)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_GetVersion (Opnum 37)** method to obtain the version of the fax server it is connected to.

In response, the server MUST check whether the client's fax user account has permissions to discover the fax version. On success, the server MUST return its version.

```
error_status_t FAX_GetVersion(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, out] PFAX_VERSION pVersion
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

pVersion: A pointer to a **FAX_VERSION (section 2.2.22)** object.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS access rights required for this operation.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.65   FAX_OpenPort (Opnum 2)

The **FAX_OpenPort (Opnum 2)** method is called by the client. In response, the server opens a fax port for subsequent use in other fax methods, and it returns a fax port handle for use by the fax client application.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to open the specified fax port. The server MUST validate that the DeviceId argument that is passed by the client is for a valid device. If the Flags argument specifies PORT_OPEN_MODIFY, the server MUST also confirm that the specified port has not yet been opened for modification, and if the port is already opened for modification, the server MUST fail the request by returning ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE. To indicate success, the server MUST return a new port handle to the client.

```
error_status_t FAX_OpenPort(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD DeviceId,
  [in] DWORD Flags,
  [out] PRPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

DeviceId: A **DWORD** variable that is the line identifier for the device (port). The client SHOULD call the **FAX_EnumPorts (section 3.1.4.1.28)** method to retrieve a valid value for this parameter.

Flags: A **DWORD** variable that contains a set of bit flags defining the access mode for the port.<139>

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	No port access mode flags are specified.
PORT_OPEN_QUERY 0x00000001	The port access mode that is required to obtain a fax port handle. This access mode is also required to call the **FAX_GetPort (section 3.1.4.1.51)** method to query fax port information.<140>

Value	Meaning
PORT_OPEN_MODIFY 0x00000002	The port access mode to change the configuration of a fax port. The fax server can use this port access mode to allow execution of the **FAX_SetPort (section 3.1.4.1.88)** method. This access mode also includes the allowance that is associated with the PORT_OPEN_QUERY access mode.<141>

FaxPortHandle: A pointer to a variable that receives a fax port handle (as defined in section 2.2.74) which is required on subsequent calls by other fax client methods. This method SHOULD return a NULL handle to indicate an error.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied: the client's fax user account does not have either the FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG or the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG access permissions.
0x00000014 ERROR_BAD_UNIT	The system cannot find the port for the receiving device by using the line identifier specified by the *DeviceId* argument.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The *FaxPortHandle* argument is NULL.<142>
0x00000006 ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE	The call was made with the *Flags* argument containing the PORT_OPEN_MODIFY flag and the port is already opened to be modified by another call.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.66   FAX_ReadFile (Opnum 71)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_ReadFile (Opnum 71)** method to copy a file from the server (in chunks).

In response, the server MUST validate that the *hCopy* context handle refers to a valid copy handle returned by **FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer (section 3.1.4.1.96)** and for which **FAX_EndCopy** has not been called. To indicate success, the server MUST copy the contents of the message specified by the *hCopy* handle into the buffer and return the buffer to the client. The server MUST also return the number of bytes it wrote successfully to the buffer. The server MUST NOT write more than *dwMaxDataSize* bytes to the buffer.

The fax client SHOULD call the **FAX_ReadFile** method one or several times, each call reading one part (chunk) of the file.<143> The fax client SHOULD stop calling **FAX_ReadFile** when the fax server returns a zero number of bytes in the output *lpdwDataSize* argument, meaning that no more data is available to be copied from the respective file.

If the fax client calls **FAX_ReadFile** after the file is entirely copied, the fax server SHOULD return a zero number of bytes in the output *lpdwDataSize* argument and write no data in the *lpbData* buffer.

No specific access rights are required for the client's fax user account to successfully call this method.

The client MUST allocate the memory for the buffer before making the call and MUST free the buffer when done with the data written by the server in the buffer.

```
error_status_t FAX_ReadFile(
  [in, ref] RPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE hCopy,
  [in] DWORD dwMaxDataSize,
  [out, ref, size_is(*lpdwDataSize)]
    LPBYTE lpbData,
  [in, out, ref] LPRANGED_DWORD lpdwDataSize
);
```

hCopy: A copy handle returned by **FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer** (section 3.1.4.1.96).

dwMaxDataSize: A **DWORD** value that indicates the maximum size, in bytes, of data to be read and returned in the buffer. The caller MUST set this argument to a value greater than zero before making the call.

lpbData: A pointer to the buffer in which to place the data. This data MUST be allocated by the caller to be at least the size specified by the *lpdwDataSize* argument. The data to be placed in this buffer is a binary data block read from the file indicated by the *dwlMessageId* and *Folder* arguments for the **FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer** call, which the client used to obtain the *hCopy* handle.

lpdwDataSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** in which to return the size, in bytes, of the data that is sent in this segment. The caller MUST set *lpdwDataSize* to the same value as *dwMaxDataSize* before making the call.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The handle specified by the *hCopy* argument is NULL.<144> ▪ The value specified for the *dwMaxDataSize* argument is zero. ▪ The value specified for the *lpdwDataSize* at input (when the call is made) is different than the value specified for the *dwMaxDataSize* argument.
0x00000006 ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE	The handle specified by the *hCopy* argument is not a valid copy handle returned by **FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer** (section 3.1.4.1.96) for which **FAX_EndCopy** (section 3.1.4.1.15) has not been called.<145>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.67   FAX_ReAssignMessage (Opnum 102)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_ReAssignMessage (Opnum 102)** method to reassign the specified fax message to a set of users.<146>

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

The *dwlMessageId* parameter specifies a particular message and can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumMessages (section 3.1.4.1.24)** method or the **FAX_EnumMessagesEx (section 3.1.4.1.25)** methods.

The client MUST specify the recipients for a reassigned message in a semicolon (;) separated format. In response, the server MUST validate whether the **bIncomingFaxesArePublic** option (section 2.2.31) is not set in the server configuration. The server MUST also validate whether the message that is specified by the dwlMessageId argument refers to a valid message on the server. The server MUST validate that there are recipient numbers for each of the recipients that are listed in pReAssignInfo structure. On success, the server MUST reassign the specified fax message.

```
error_status_t FAX_ReAssignMessage(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageId,
  [in, ref] PFAX_REASSIGN_INFO pReAssignInfo
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwlMessageId: A **DWORDLONG** value that specifies the identifier of the fax message to reassign.

pReAssignInfo: A pointer to a **FAX_REASSIGN_INFO (section 2.2.18)** structure that contains reassignment information.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000002 ERROR_FILE_NOT_FOUND	This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The *dwlMessageId* argument does not specify a valid message. ▪ One or more recipients specified in the **lpcwstrRecipients** field of the *pReAssignInfo* argument do not have a

Return value/code	Description
	corresponding fax user account.
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	The caller does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER** access rights.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The value specified for the *dwlMessageId* parameter is zero. ▪ The **lpcwstrRecipients** member of the data structure specified by the *pReAssignInfo* parameter is set to NULL or to an empty string.
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The number of recipients specified in the **lpcwstrRecipients** member of the data structure pointed at by the *pReAssignInfo* parameter is greater than FAX_MAX_RECIPIENTS (10000).
0x000010DD ERROR_INVALID_OPERATION	This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ Incoming faxes are public (see **bIncomingFaxesArePublic** in section 2.2.31). Reassignment is not supported when incoming faxes are public. ▪ The server does not support reassignment or the server is configured with a policy that is currently set to disable fax message reassignment.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.68   FAX_RefreshArchive (Opnum 82)

A fax client application calls the **FAX_RefreshArchive (Opnum 82)** method to notify the server that the archive folder has been changed and SHOULD be refreshed.<147>

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to the specified folder. On success, the server MUST update its data.

```
error_status_t FAX_RefreshArchive(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER Folder
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Folder: A value indicating the archive folder to refresh. The value can be either FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX or FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS. For more information, see **FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER (section 2.2.2)**.<148>

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The required access level SHOULD be FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The *folder* parameter SHOULD either be FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX or FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS.<149>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.69   FAX_RegisterServiceProviderEx (Opnum 60)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_RegisterServiceProviderEx (Opnum 60)** method to register a fax service provider (FSP) with the Fax Service. Registration takes place after the Fax Service restarts.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to register an FSP. The server MUST also validate that the guidlpcwstrGUID is not a duplicate because it MUST NOT register duplicate FSPs.

On success, the server MUST register the specified FSP.

```
error_status_t FAX_RegisterServiceProviderEx(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrGUID,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrFriendlyName,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrImageName,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrTspName,
  [in] DWORD dwFSPIVersion,
  [in] DWORD dwCapabilities
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpcwstrGUID: A pointer to a constant null-terminated character string that contains a valid string representation of the GUID of the FSP.

lpcwstrFriendlyName: A pointer to a constant null-terminated character string to associate with the FSP execution component. This is the FSP friendly name, which is suitable for display. This value cannot exceed **MAX_FAX_STRING_LEN (section 2.2.86)** characters.

lpcwstrImageName: A pointer to a constant null-terminated character string that specifies the full path and file name for the FSP execution component.<150> This value cannot exceed **MAX_FAX_STRING_LEN** (section 2.2.86) characters.

lpcwstrTspName: A pointer to a constant null-terminated character string that specifies the name of the telephony service provider that is associated with the devices for the FSP. This parameter SHOULD be set to NULL if the FSP does not use a telephony service provider. This value cannot exceed **MAX_FAX_STRING_LEN** (section 2.2.86) characters. This value MUST be unique across all registered FSPs.

dwFSPIVersion: A **DWORD** value that specifies the API version of the FSP interface. The value MUST be 0x00010000.

dwCapabilities: A **DWORD** value that specifies the capabilities of the extended FSP. This value MUST be 0.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG) required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *lpcwstrGuid* parameter contains an invalid GUID. ▪ The *dwFSPIVersion* parameter is set to a value other than 0x00010000. ▪ The *dwCapabilities* parameter is set to a value other than 0. ▪ The file path specified by the *lpcwstrImageName* parameter does not exist, or the fax server does not have access to the file.
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The length of the *lpcwstrFriendlyName*, *lpcwstrImageName* or *lpcwstrTspName* character strings exceeds **MAX_FAX_STRING_LEN** (section 2.2.86) characters, excluding the length of the NULL string terminator.
0x000000B7 ERROR_ALREADY_EXISTS	An FSP is already registered with the same GUID (specified by the *lpcwstrGUID* parameter) or with the same telephony service provider (specified by the *lpcwstrTspName* parameter).
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files that contains registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.70   FAX_RemoveMessage (Opnum 67)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_RemoveMessage (Opnum 67)** method to remove a message from a specific fax archive folder. The *dwlMessageId* parameter specifies a particular message and can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumMessages (section 3.1.4.1.24)** method or the **FAX_EnumMessagesEx (section 3.1.4.1.25)** method.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to remove a message from the server. The server MUST also validate whether the dwlMessageId argument refers to a valid message in the folder that is specified by the *Folder* parameter and whether the client's fax user account has access to this message.

On success, the server MUST remove the specified fax message from the specified archive folder.

```
error_status_t FAX_RemoveMessage(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageId,
  [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER Folder
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwlMessageId: A **DWORD** value identifying the fax message to remove from the archive.

Folder: The type of the archive where the message resides. FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE is an invalid value for this parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The caller does not have the required access rights (ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS) for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The value of the *dwlMessageId* parameter is 0. ▪ The value of the *Folder* parameter is not **FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX** or **FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENT_ITEMS**.
0x00001B60 FAX_ERR_FILE_ACCESS_DENIED	The fax server failed to remove the fax message. When trying to delete the fax archived file (the file that represents the fax message to be removed), the fax server internally encountered an access denied or sharing violation error.
0x00001B61 FAX_ERR_MESSAGE_NOT_FOUND	The fax server cannot find the message to be deleted (indicated by *dwlMessageId*). When trying to delete the fax

Return value/code	Description
	archived file (the file that represents the fax message to be removed), the fax server internally encountered a file not found error.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.71   FAX_RemoveOutboundGroup (Opnum 53)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_RemoveOutboundGroup (Opnum 53)** method to remove an existing outbound routing group from the fax server. The name of the group to remove is specified using the *lpwstrGroupName* parameter. The value for the *lpwstrGroupName* parameter can be obtained using **FAX_EnumOutboundGroups (section 3.1.4.1.26)**.<151>

In response, the server MUST validate that the lpwstrGroupName does not specify the special routing group called "All Devices", because this routing group cannot be removed. The client's fax user account MUST have access to manage configuration on the server. The server MUST also confirm that the group is NOT being used in a rule.

On success, the server MUST remove the specified outbound routing group.

```
error_status_t FAX_RemoveOutboundGroup(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpwstrGroupName
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpwstrGroupName: A pointer to a null-terminated string that uniquely identifies an existing group name. The group name is expected to be case-insensitive.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG access rights.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The fax server tried to return FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU but the client fax API version (FAX_API_VERSION_0, described in section 3.1.4.1.10) does not support this error code.
0x0000006F	The group name specified by the *lpwstrGroupName*

Return value/code	Description
ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	argument (excluding the length of the terminating null character) is longer than 128 characters.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The fax server cannot access the local machine's fax routing group information in Registry. The Registry may be corrupt.
0x000010DD ERROR_INVALID_OPERATION	The *lpwstrGroupName* parameter specifies the special routing group "<All Devices>".
0x000001B5A FAX_ERR_GROUP_NOT_FOUND	The group specified by the *lpwstrGroupName* argument cannot be found.
0x00001B5C FAX_ERR_GROUP_IN_USE	The fax server cannot remove the outbound routing group identified by the *lpwstrGroupName* parameter. The outbound routing group is in use by one or more outbound routing rules.
0x00001B63 FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU	The fax client module API version (as specified in **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10)) is FAX_API_VERSION_1 or above, and the fax server is running on a version of the operating system that does not support the requested operation.<152>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.72 FAX_RemoveOutboundRule (Opnum 57)

The **FAX_RemoveOutboundRule (Opnum 57)** method removes an existing outbound routing rule from the rules map. The **default outbound rule** cannot be removed.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to manage configuration. The country/region code MUST NOT be 0, because the country/region code indicates that the access corresponds to any country/region.

On success, the server MUST remove the specified outbound routing rule from the rules map.

```
error_status_t FAX_RemoveOutboundRule(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in] DWORD dwAreaCode,
  [in] DWORD dwCountryCode
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwAreaCode: The area code of the rule. The *dwAreaCode* and *dwCountryCode* parameters are a unique key.

dwCountryCode: The country code of the rule. The *dwAreaCode* and *dwCountryCode* parameters are a unique key.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the required FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG access rights to perform this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The country code specified by the *dwCountryCode* argument is ROUTING_RULE_COUNTRY_CODE_ANY. Also returned if the fax server tried to return FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU but the client fax API version (FAX_API_VERSION_0, described in section 3.1.4.1.10) does not support this error code.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The fax server encountered a registry error when attempting to remove the specified outbound rule registration. The registry may be corrupt.
0x00001B5D FAX_ERR_RULE_NOT_FOUND	The fax server failed to locate an outbound routing rule by country/region code and area code.
0x00001B63 FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU	The fax server is running on a version of the operating system that does not support the requested operation.<153>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.73   FAX_SendDocumentEx (Opnum 27)

The **FAX_SendDocumentEx (Opnum 27)** method is called by the client.

In response, the server MUST initiate sending of the specified document to the specified recipients and MUST create the information for the fax messages and their message identifiers.

When the fax job is successfully queued, the server SHOULD signal an FEI_JOB_QUEUED fax event (see **FAX_EVENT (section 2.2.66)**) to the client for each recipient by calling **FAX_ClientEventQueue (section 3.2.4.2)**, and then immediately complete this call.

To succeed, the **FAX_SendDocumentEx** method requires that at least one recipient and either a cover page or a **fax body** are present. Fax servers SHOULD provide a set of cover page templates to be used by the clients. In such a case, the name of the cover page template is sent on the wire during submission of faxes. Optionally, fax clients can create and use their own cover page templates. In this latter case, the format of the cover page template MUST be Enhanced Metafile Format Plus Extensions (EMF+) [MS-EMFPLUS], and the fax client MUST copy the cover page template to the fax server queue directory with a file name extension of .cov before making this call. The fax server converts the .cov file to a .TIF using standard APIs for EMF+. The fax client can reuse the same cover page template for multiple **FAX_SendDocumentEx** calls.

```
error_status_t FAX_SendDocumentEx(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR lpcwstrFileName,
  [in] LPCFAX_COVERPAGE_INFO_EXW lpcCoverPageInfo,
  [in] LPBYTE lpcSenderProfile,
  [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RECIPIENTS)]
    DWORD dwNumRecipients,
  [in, size_is(dwNumRecipients)] LPBYTE* lpcRecipientList,
  [in] LPCFAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW lpJobParams,
  [in, out, unique] LPDWORD lpdwJobId,
  [out] PDWORDLONG lpdwlMessageId,
  [out, size_is(dwNumRecipients)]
    PDWORDLONG lpdwlRecipientMessageIds
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpcwstrFileName: A pointer to a null-terminated character string that contains the name of the file, without path information, of the **body** of the fax in TIFF. The body file is previously copied to the **server queue directory** using the call sequence of **FAX_StartCopyToServer (section 3.1.4.1.97)** to retrieve the file name from the server, **FAX_WriteFile (section 3.1.4.1.105)** to write to the file, and **FAX_EndCopy (section 3.1.4.1.15)** to end the write operation. If no fax body is available, this pointer MUST be NULL.

lpcCoverPageInfo: A pointer to a **FAX_COVERPAGE_INFO_EXW (section 2.2.12)** structure that contains the cover-page information, including the name of the cover-page file obtained from the fax server with the **FAX_StartCopyToServer** (section 3.1.4.1.97) call, if available. This pointer MUST NOT be **NULL**. If no cover-page information is available, the **lpwstrCoverPageFileName** member of the structure MUST be **NULL**. If cover-page information is specified, the fax server SHOULD use the server queue directory to find the cover page. The fax client can add a new personal cover page template to the server queue directory before calling this method by using the call sequence of FAX_StartCopyToServer (section 3.1.4.1.97) to retrieve the file name from the server, FAX_WriteFile (section 3.1.4.1.105) to write to the file, and FAX_EndCopy (section 3.1.4.1.15) to end the write operation. If this call sequence was used, the client SHOULD set the **bServerBased** member of the structure to FALSE; otherwise the client MUST set the **bServerBased** member to TRUE. If **bServerBased** is FALSE, the server SHOULD validate that the cover page template specified by the **lpwstrCoverPageFileName** member has a file extension of ".cov" and the file name string contains (except for the terminating null character) only characters representing valid hexadecimal digits: "0123456789abcdefABCDEF".

lpcSenderProfile: A pointer to a buffer containing an array of **FAX_PERSONAL_PROFILEW (section 2.2.44)** structures that contain the personal profile (section 3.1.1) of the fax sender. This pointer MUST NOT be **NULL**.

dwNumRecipients: A DWORD that contains the number of recipients of the fax.

lpcRecipientList: A pointer to an array **FAX_PERSONAL_PROFILEW** (section 2.2.44) structure that contains the personal profiles (section 3.1.1) of the recipients of the fax. The **dwNumRecipients** member specifies the number of elements in this array.

lpJobParams: A pointer to a **FAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW (section 2.2.14)** structure that contains the information necessary for the fax server to send the fax transmission.

lpdwJobId: An optional pointer to a **DWORD** to return the job identifier. This parameter is used for backward compatibility with **FaxObs_SendDocument (section 3.1.4.2.7)**. The fax server MUST ignore this argument if the fax client submits a **NULL** pointer value when making the call.

lpdwlMessageId: A pointer to a **DWORDLONG** that returns the unique message identifier that represents the fax message to be sent to all recipients.

lpdwlRecipientMessageIds: A pointer to an array of **DWORDLONG**s in which the server returns the unique message identifier for each individual recipient. The number of elements in this array SHOULD be at least equal to the value specified in the **dwNumRecipients** member. The elements in the array SHOULD be ordered in the same order as the elements of the *lpcRecipientList* array.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. This error is returned when any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The limit on the number of recipients for a single fax broadcast was reached and FAX_ERR_RECIPIENTS_LIMIT couldn't be returned because this error code is unsupported by the fax client API version (FAX_API_VERSION_0 or FAX_API_VERSION_1, see **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10). ▪ The client's fax user account does not have the required access rights to submit the fax: FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT (for FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_LOW), FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL (for FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_NORMAL), or FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH (for FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_HIGH), where the *FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE* value comes from the *Priority* field of the specified *lpJobParams* structure.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command.
0x00000013 ERROR_WRITE_PROTECT	The outgoing fax queue is blocked: The queue state is FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED. For more information regarding the queue state FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED, see **FAX_SetQueue (section 3.1.4.1.90)**.
0x00000032 ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED	The fax server SHOULD return this error code when the request described by the *lpJobParams* argument is not supported by the fax server.<154>
0x00000057	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is

Return value/code	Description
ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ One or more of the following arguments are NULL or 0: *dwNumRecipients*, *lpcSenderProfile*, *lpcRecipientList*, *lpJobParams*, *lpdwlMessageId*, *lpdwlRecipientMessageIds*,<155> *lpcCoverPageInfo*. ▪ The file name indicated by the *lpcstwrFileName* argument does not indicate a file of the expected TIFF format. ▪ The *lpwstrCoverPageFileName* field of the *lpcCoverPageInfo* structure is not in the expected COV format. ▪ The Priority field of the *lpJobParams* structure is not one of the following values: FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_LOW, FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_NORMAL, FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_HIGH. ▪ The requested receipt delivery types are invalid (the *dwReceiptDeliveryType* field of the *lpJobParams* structure), not **DRT_EMAIL**, DRT_MSGBOX, and/or DRT_NONE. ▪ The fax server tried to return FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU but the client fax API version (FAX_API_VERSION_0, described in section 3.1.4.1.10) does not support this error code.
0x0000065E ERROR_UNSUPPORTED_TYPE	Data of this type is not supported. The requested receipt delivery type specified by the *dwReceiptDeliveryType* field of the *lpJobParams* structure is not supported by the fax server.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The file specified by *lpcwstrFileName* argument is empty (has a size of 0 bytes).
0x00001B63 FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU	The fax client module API version (as specified in **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10)) is FAX_API_VERSION_1 or above, and the fax server is running on a version of the operating system that does not support the requested operation.<156>
0x00001B65 FAX_ERR_RECIPIENTS_LIMIT	The limit on the number of recipients for a single fax broadcast was reached. ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED is returned instead of this error code when the client does not support it (client-supported fax API version is FAX_API_VERSION_0 or FAX_API_VERSION_1; see **FAX_ConnectFaxServer**).

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.74 FAX_SetActivityLoggingConfiguration (Opnum 44)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_SetActivityLoggingConfiguration (Opnum 44)** method to set options for activity logging. This includes setting whether entries for incoming and outgoing faxes SHOULD be logged and the location of the log file.

In response, the server MUST check that the client's fax user account has access to manage server configuration. It MUST validate the logging parameters, including the path that is specified to the log file.

On success, the server MUST apply the specified logging options.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetActivityLoggingConfiguration(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, ref] const PFAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW pActivLogCfg
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

pActivLogCfg: A pointer to a **FAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW (section 2.2.25)** object. The directory specified by the lpwstrDBPath field of this structure SHOULD be created by the caller if it does not exist.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access denied. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The client's fax user account does not have the required FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG access rights to manage the server configuration. ▪ The directory specified by the **lpwstrDBPath** member of the *pActivLogCfg* structure is not a valid fax folder (the fax server does not have rights to create files, write to files, enumerate files and/or delete files), the server needs to return FAX_ERR_FILE_ACCESS_DENIED, and the client does not support this error code.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The **dwSizeOfStruct** member of the **FAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW** structure specified by the pActivLogCfg parameter is set to an incorrect value. The correct size, in bytes, of the

Return value/code	Description
	FAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW structure is described in section 2.2.25. ▪ The **lpwstrDBPath** field of the structure specified by the *pActivLogCfg* argument contains an empty string or is set to NULL. ▪ The **lpwstrDBPath** member of the structure specified by the *pActivLogCfg* argument does not indicate a complete path name.
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The file name is too long. The *lpwstrDBPath* field of the structure specified by the *pActivityLog* argument contains a path name longer than 248 characters, not counting the terminating null character.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The fax server cannot store the new activity logging configuration in the registry. This error can happen if the registry is corrupted.
0x00001B60 FAX_ERR_FILE_ACCESS_DENIED	This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The folder specified by the *lpwstrDBPath* member of the *pActivityLog* structure is not a valid fax folder where the server has rights to create, enumerate, write to, and delete files. ▪ The fax server cannot create a new (if different from the respective existing file) file specified by the **lpwstrDBPath** member of the *pActivLogCfg* parameter, because the server encountered an access denied (ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED) or sharing violation (ERROR_SHARING_VIOLATION) error when attempting to create the specified file.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.75 FAX_SetArchiveConfiguration (Opnum 42)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_SetArchiveConfiguration (Opnum 42)** method to set the archive configuration for a specific fax folder on the fax server.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to manage server configuration. On success, the server MUST set the specified configuration and return success.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000) fax servers SHOULD fail this call by returning ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED (0x00000032). The fax client SHOULD NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10). The fax client SHOULD call FAX_SetGeneralConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.80) instead.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetArchiveConfiguration(
```

```
   [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
   [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER Folder,
   [in, ref] const LPBYTE pArchiveCfg
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Folder: The archive location. The client MUST set this parameter to either FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX or FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS.

pArchiveCfg: A pointer to a buffer containing an array of FAX_ARCHIVE_CONFIGW (section 2.2.27) structures. If the size of the archive exceeds the **dwSizeQuotaHighWatermark** value and if the **bSizeQuotaWarning** member is set to TRUE, an event log warning SHOULD be issued. If an event log warning was already issued, no more events SHOULD be issued until the size of the archive drops below the **dwSizeQuotaLowWatermark** value. If a fax message stays in the archive longer than the **dwAgeLimit** value, it MAY be automatically deleted. If the **dwAgeLimit** value is zero, the time limit MUST NOT be used.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG** access rights required for this operation.
0x00000032 ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED	The fax server does not support this operation. This error code SHOULD be returned by the **FAX_API_VERSION_3** servers.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The dwSizeOfStruct member of the FAX_ARCHIVE_CONFIGW structure specified by the pArchiveCfg parameter is set to an incorrect value. The correct size of the FAX_ARCHIVE_CONFIGW structure is described in section 2.2.27. ▪ The **Folder** parameter is set to a value other than **FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS** and **FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX**. ▪ The **bUseArchive** member of the FAX_ARCHIVE_CONFIGW structure specified by the pArchiveCfg parameter is set to a value of TRUE, and any of the three following conditions are also met: ▪ The value of the **dwSizeQuotaHighWatermark** member of the same structure is smaller than the value of the **dwSizeQuotaLowWatermark** member of the

Return value/code	Description
	same structure.
	▪ The **lpcstrFolder** member of the same structure is set to a NULL pointer value.
	▪ The **lpcstrFolder** member of the same structure is set to point to an empty character string.
0x00001B5F FAX_ERR_DIRECTORY_IN_USE	The **bUseArchive** member of the FAX_ARCHIVE_CONFIGW mstructure specified by the **pArchiveCfg** parameter is set to a value of TRUE, and the file specified by the **lpcstrFolder** member of the same structure is invalid: the directory of the file is the same as the fax queue directory.
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The file name is too long. The **bUseArchive** member of the FAX_ARCHIVE_CONFIGW structure specified by the **pArchiveCfg** parameter is set to a value of TRUE, and the length of the file name specified by the **lpcstrFolder** of the same structure is set to a character string longer than 180 characters, excluding the length of the null terminator.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The fax server cannot store the new archive configuration to the registry. The registry may be corrupted.
0x00001B60 FAX_ERR_FILE_ACCESS_DENIED	The **bUseArchive** member of the FAX_ARCHIVE_CONFIGW structure specified by the **pArchiveCfg** parameter is set to a value of TRUE, and the file specified by the **lpcstrFolder** member of the same structure is invalid: the fax server encountered an access denied (**ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED**) or a sharing violation (**ERROR_SHARING_VIOLATION**) error when attempting to access the file.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.76   FAX_SetConfiguration (Opnum 20)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_SetConfiguration (Opnum 20)** method to change the general configuration of the fax server. The FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.28) structure describes the general configuration of the fax server.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to manage configuration on the server. On success, the server MUST set the specified configuration parameters.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetConfiguration(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] const FAX_CONFIGURATIONW* FaxConfig
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)**

or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

FaxConfig: A pointer to a **FAX_CONFIGURATIONW** (section 2.2.28) structure. The SizeOfStruct member of this structure MUST be set to the correct size, in bytes, of the **FAX_CONFIGURATIONW** structure described in section 2.2.28. The structure MUST be passed as a byte array buffer. The structure MUST be present at the start of the buffer. The **LPCWSTR** fields in the structure MUST store the offsets to the actual string data, which MUST be located at the end of the structure. The **LPCWSTR** strings located at the end of the buffer MUST be in the same order of occurrence in the structure. If the **Branding** structure member is TRUE, the fax server SHOULD generate a brand that contains transmission-related information, such as the transmitting subscriber identifier, date, time, and page count. If the **UseDeviceTsid** structure member is TRUE, the server SHOULD use the device's transmitting subscriber identifier. If the **ServerCp** structure member is TRUE, the client SHOULD use a common cover page stored on the fax server; if this member is FALSE, the client SHOULD use a personal cover page template. If the **PauseServerQueue** structure member is TRUE, the server SHOULD pause the outgoing fax queue. If the **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** structure member is TRUE, the server SHOULD archive transmissions in the directory specified by the **ArchiveDirectory** member. The fax server SHOULD ignore the **ArchiveDirectory** structure member if the **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** member is FALSE. If the **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** member is TRUE, the fax server SHOULD<157> validate the value of the **ArchiveDirectory** member, and if this validation succeeds, the fax server SHOULD retain the value of the **ArchiveDirectory** member and use this value as the name of the directory where the fax server will archive the future fax transmissions. The fax server SHOULD retain the discount time period submitted by the client with the **StartCheapTime** and the **StopCheapTime** structure members.<158>

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the required access rights, in this case FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The pointer specified with the *FaxConfig* argument is NULL.<159> ▪ The **dwSizeOfStruct** member of the **FAX_CONFIGURATIONW** data structure specified by the *FaxConfig* parameter is different from the correct size, in bytes, for the FAX_CONFIGURATIONW structure, described in section 2.2.28. ▪ The **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** member of the **FAX_CONFIGURATIONW** data structure specified by the *FaxConfig* parameter is set to TRUE, and the **ArchiveDirectory** member of the same data structure is set to a NULL pointer value.<160>
0x000003F7	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files that

Return value/code	Description
ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	contain registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.77   FAX_SetConfigWizardUsed (Opnum 77)

The **FAX_SetConfigWizardUsed** method is called by the client. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to manage configuration information on the server. On success, the server MUST set a value in the registry indicating whether or not the configuration wizard was used. <161>

```
error_status_t FAX_SetConfigWizardUsed(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in] BOOL bConfigWizardUsed
);
```

hFaxHandle: The handle that is provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made.

bConfigWizardUsed: A Boolean value indicating whether the fax configuration wizard was used.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The caller does not have the required rights (FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG) to perform this operation.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files containing registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.78   FAX_SetDeviceOrderInGroup (Opnum 55)

The **FAX_SetDeviceOrderInGroup** method is called by the client. The value for the *dwDeviceId* parameter can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumPorts (section 3.1.4.1.28)** method or the **FAX_EnumPortsEx (section 3.1.4.1.29)** method. The name of the group to remove is specified using the *lpwstrGroupName* parameter. The value for the *lpwstrGroupName* parameter can be obtained using **FAX_EnumOutboundGroups (section 3.1.4.1.26)**.

The order is the 1-based location of the device in the group. The value of 1 indicates the device is ordered first in the group. The order of devices in the group determines the order in which they are used to send outgoing faxes when the group is selected by an outbound routing rule.

The server MUST validate that the group name length is within allowed. It MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to manage configuration on the server. It MUST validate that dwNewOrder is within the limits of the specified group.

On success, the server MUST set the order of a single device in the specified group of outbound routing devices.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetDeviceOrderInGroup(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpwstrGroupName,
  [in] DWORD dwDeviceId,
  [in] DWORD dwNewOrder
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpwstrGroupName: A pointer to a null-terminated string that uniquely identifies a group. Group names SHOULD be case-insensitive.

dwDeviceId: A **DWORD** value specifying the identifier of the device in the group. The specified device MUST exist in the group.

dwNewOrder: A **DWORD** value specifying the new 1-based order of the device in the group. If there are N devices in the group, this value MUST be between 1 and N (inclusive). Other devices are moved up or down in the group to place the specified device in the specified order.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG** access rights required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The dwDeviceId or the dwNewOrder parameter is set to a value of 0. ▪ The fax server tried to return FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU, but the client fax API version (FAX_API_VERSION_0, described in section 3.1.4.1.10) does not support this error code.
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The group name is too long. The length of the character string specified by the **lpwstrGroupName** parameter, excluding the length of the null terminator, exceeds 128 characters.

Return value/code	Description
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files containing registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.
0x00001B5B FAX_ERR_BAD_GROUP_CONFIGURATION	The device specified by *dwDeviceId* does not exist in the group identified by the lpwstrGroupName parameter, or the value of *dwNewOrder* is greater than the number of devices in the group.
0x00001B63 FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU	The fax client module API version (as specified in **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10)) is FAX_API_VERSION_1 or above, and the fax server is running on a version of the operating system that does not support the requested operation.<162>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.79   FAX_SetExtensionData (Opnum 50)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_SetExtensionData (Opnum 50)** method in order to write the private data for a routing extension or routing method for one or all fax devices installed on the fax server. The corresponding method that the fax client calls to read this private data is FAX_GetExtensionData (section 3.1.4.1.39). The value for the *dwDeviceId* parameter can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumPorts (section 3.1.4.1.28)** method or the **FAX_EnumPortsEx (section 3.1.4.1.29)** method. The *lpcwstrNameGUID* parameter MUST be for a valid routing extension or routing method for which the client requests the private data to be written.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to manage configuration on the server.

On success, the server MUST apply the specified private routing extension data or private routing method data for the specified device.

When routing method configuration data is specified, the *lpcwstrNameGUID* parameter MUST contain the GUID of the corresponding routing method.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetExtensionData(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrComputerName,
  [in] DWORD dwDeviceId,
  [in, string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrNameGUID,
  [in, ref, size_is(dwDataSize)] LPBYTE pData,
  [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)]
    DWORD dwDataSize
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpcwstrComputerName: A null-terminated character string that SHOULD hold the name of the client computer.

dwDeviceId: A **DWORD** value of the unique device identifier. A value of zero indicates the caller needs to set a named data BLOB that is not associated with any specific device. This value can be used to store configurations that affect all the devices. For example, an Optical Character Recognition (OCR) routing extension might export several different routing methods that all rely on the same OCR parameters. This routing extension can associate the OCR configuration with a non-specific device so that it becomes global.

lpcwstrNameGUID: A curly-braced GUID string that identifies the data to set. The GUID can identify a routing extension or a routing method. Because GUIDs are unique, the server determines from the specific GUID value whether the call is requesting to set routing extension data or routing method data. If some data is already set for the specified GUID, the fax server SHOULD replace it with the new data that is pointed to by the *pData* parameter.

pData: A pointer to the data buffer to set. For the default routing methods described in section 2.2.87 this data is a null-terminated character string containing an EmailID, Printer, or Folder name. For other routing extensions or methods the format of this data depends on the respective routing extension or routing method and SHOULD be treated as opaque binary data by the fax server.

dwDataSize: A **DWORD** value that indicates the size, in bytes, of the *pData* buffer. The maximum size is FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER (section 2.2.82).

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG) required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: <163> ▪ The *lpcwstrComputerName* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The *lpcwstrNameGUID* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The *pData* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The *dwDataSize* parameter is set to zero. ▪ The *lpcwstrNameGUID* parameter holds an invalid curly-braced GUID string.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files that contain registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.80   FAX_SetGeneralConfiguration (Opnum 98)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_SetGeneralConfiguration (Opnum 98)** method to set the configuration options provided for the fax service. The FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG (section 2.2.31) structure MUST be serialized. The variable data fields, such as strings, MUST be filled with the offset to the string from the beginning of the buffer and not the actual address. In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to manage configuration on the server. On success, the server MUST set the requested configuration options.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

```
error_status_t FAX_SetGeneralConfiguration(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD level,
  [in, ref, size_is(BufferSize)] const LPBYTE Buffer,
  [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)]
    DWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

level: A **DWORD** value that indicates the type of structure to return in *Buffer*. This value MUST be set to zero.

Buffer: A pointer to a FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG (section 2.2.31) structure that contains the configuration information to set.

BufferSize: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that specifies the size, in bytes, of the buffer that is pointed to by the **Buffer** parameter. The maximum size is FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER (section 2.2.82).

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG** access rights required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met:

Return value/code	Description
	- The level parameter is set to a value greater than 0. - In the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG structure referenced by the *Buffer* parameter, the **dtDiscountStart.Hour** member is set to a value greater than or equal to 24, and the **dtDiscountStart.Minute** member is set to a value greater than or equal to 60. - In the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG structure referenced by the *Buffer* parameter, the **dtDiscountEnd.Hour** member is set to a value greater than or equal to 24, and the **dtDiscountEnd.Minute** member is set to a value greater than or equal to 60. - In the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG structure referenced by the *Buffer* parameter, the **bUseArchive** member is set to TRUE and the **lpcwstrArchiveLocationOffset** member is set to 0. - In the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG structure referenced by the *Buffer* parameter, the **dwSizeQuotaHighWaterMark** member is set to a value greater than the value of the **dwSizeQuotaLowWaterMark** member. - In the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG structure referenced by the *Buffer* parameter, the **dwQueueState** member contains one or more of the following flag values: **FAX_INCOMING_BLOCKED**, **FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED**, or **FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED**. - The value of the *BufferSize* parameter is less than the size required to hold the custom marshaled FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG structure referenced by the *Buffer* parameter. This size is specified by the **dwSizeOfStruct** member of the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG structure referenced by the *Buffer* parameter (described in section 2.2.31).
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	In order to process the data for custom marshaling, the server needs to make a copy of the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG data structure provided by the client; but the server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the copy of the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG data structure.
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The server failed to parse the custom marshaled FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG data structure.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The **lpcwstrArchiveLocationOffset** member of the Fixed_Portion of the FAX_GENERAL_CONFIG structure referenced by the **Buffer** parameter is set to an invalid offset value.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.81 FAX_SetGlobalRoutingInfo (Opnum 18)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_SetGlobalRoutingInfo (Opnum 18)** method to set global routing properties such as the routing method priority.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to set the global routing information on the server. On success, the server MUST modify its fax routing method data, such as routing priority, that applies globally.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetGlobalRoutingInfo(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] const FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW* RoutingInfo
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

RoutingInfo: A pointer to a buffer that contains a **FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW (section 2.2.32)** structure.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG**) required for this operation.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The fax server cannot find the routing method specified by the **Guid** structure field of the *RoutingInfo* parameter.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *RoutingInfo* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The **SizeOfStruct** structure field of the *RoutingInfo* parameter is not set to the correct size, in bytes, for the FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW structure.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.82 FAX_SetJob (Opnum 6)

The **FAX_SetJob** method is called by the client. The value for the *JobId* parameter can be obtained using one of the following methods: **FAX_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.1.21)**, **FAX_EnumJobsEx (section 3.1.4.1.22)**, or **FAX_EnumJobsEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.23)**.

On success, the server MUST pause, resume, cancel, or restart the specified fax job and MUST set the **job status** (section 3.1.1) to reflect the new job state.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetJob(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD JobId,
  [in] DWORD Command
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

JobId: A **DWORD** variable that uniquely identifies the fax job to modify.

Command: A **DWORD** variable that indicates the job command that the fax server is requested to perform.

Value	Meaning
JC_DELETE 0x00000001	The fax server MUST cancel the specified fax job. This job can be in an active or queued state. This is equivalent with the FAX_Abort (section 3.1.4.1.2) call.
JC_PAUSE 0x00000002	The fax server MUST pause the specified fax job if the job status is JS_PENDING or JS_RETRYING.
JC_RESUME 0x00000003	The fax server MUST resume the specified fax job if it is in a paused state and return the job status to the value it had when the job was paused: JS_PENDING or JS_RETRYING.
JC_RESTART 0x00000003	The fax server MUST restart the specified fax job.

Note that JC_RESUME and JC_RESTART are both defined to the same value. When receiving either a JC_RESUME or JC_RESTART FAX_SetJob request, the server MUST restart the job if the job status (section 3.1.1) is JS_RETRIES_EXCEEDED (see _FAX_JOB_ENTRY (section 2.2.6)); otherwise, the server MUST resume the job.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights required to perform this operation: ▪ For an outgoing fax job, the client's fax user account is not the owner of the fax job and the client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_JOBS rights. ▪ For an incoming fax job, incoming faxes are not public, and the client's fax user account does not have the

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

Return value/code	Description
	FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER rights.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The fax job indicated by the *JobId* argument cannot be found by the fax server. ▪ The specified *Command* argument value is JC_DELETE and the fax job specified by the *JobId* argument indicates a fax job that is already in a state of being deleted or was already deleted. ▪ The specified *Command* argument value is JC_UNKNOWN (0). ▪ The specified *Command* argument value is not JC_DELETE, JC_PAUSE, or JC_RESUME/JC_RESTART. ▪ The specified *Command* argument value is JC_DELETE and the type of the fax job specified by the *JobId* parameter is **JT_BROADCAST** (see the description of the **dwJobType** member of the FAX_JOB_STATUS structure in section 2.2.36).
0x000010DD ERROR_INVALID_OPERATION	The specified *Command* argument value is JC_DELETE, and the specified JobId represents a fax job with a current job status other than JS_PENDING or JS_RETRYING.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.83 FAX_SetLoggingCategories (Opnum 22)

The **FAX_SetLoggingCategories** method is called by the client. On success, the server MUST modify the current logging categories for the fax server to which the client has connected. A logging category determines the errors or other events that the fax server records in the application event log.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetLoggingCategories(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, unique, size_is( BufferSize
)]
    const LPBYTE Buffer,
  [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)]
    DWORD BufferSize,
  [in] DWORD NumberCategories
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to an array of the **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY (section 2.2.11)** structure. Each structure contains the data to modify one logging category. The data includes a friendly name

of the logging category, a numeric identifier for the category, and the current severity-level threshold for the category. For more information, see [MSDN-FSCAR].

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the job information buffer. This variable MUST be set to a value between 1 and 1,048,576. The maximum size is FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER (section 2.2.82).

NumberCategories: A **DWORD** variable that contains the number of **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY** (section 2.2.11) structure items that the method passes in the *Buffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG** access rights required for this call.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The value specified for the *Buffer* parameter is NULL. ▪ The value specified for the *BufferSize* parameter is 0. ▪ The fax server cannot parse the **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY** data structures pointed at by the *Buffer* parameter, possibly because the buffer data is corrupted. ▪ One of the pointer fields of one of the **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY** data structures pointed at by *Buffer* parameter point to memory locations outside of the memory block specified by the *Buffer* and *BufferSize* parameters.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The fax server cannot write to registry the modified logging categories.

The FAX_LOG_CATEGORY structure array MUST be serialized. For more information, see [MSDN-FAX_LOG_CATEGORY]. The variable data fields, such as strings, SHOULD be filled with the offset to the string from the beginning of the buffer and not the actual address.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.84 FAX_SetMessage (Opnum 103)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_SetMessage (Opnum 103)** method to set the specific message properties for the message identified by its ID.<164> The *dwlMessageId* parameter specifies a particular message and can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumMessages (section 3.1.4.1.24)** method or the **FAX_EnumMessagesEx (section 3.1.4.1.25)** method.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to set the message properties. The server MUST also confirm if the dwlMessageId specified by the client refers

to a valid message and the client's fax user account has access to this message in the specified folder. On success, the server MUST set the specified message properties, enabled using the **dwValidityMask** member of the **FAX_MESSAGE_PROPS (section 2.2.15)** structure, for the fax message.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

```
error_status_t FAX_SetMessage(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageId,
  [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER Folder,
  [in, ref] PFAX_MESSAGE_PROPS lpMessageProps
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwlMessageId: The unique ID number of the fax message.

Folder: Identifies the location of the fax message. The value in this parameter MUST come from the **FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER** enumeration. It can be set to the FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX or FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS constant.

lpMessageProps: This MUST be a pointer to a **FAX_MESSAGE_PROPS** (section 2.2.15) structure. Contains the property settings for the fax message identified by dwlMessageId.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00001B61 FAX_ERR_MESSAGE_NOT_FOUND	The fax message specified by the *dwlMessageId* argument cannot be found by the fax server in the folder specified by the *Folder* argument.
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the **ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS** access rights required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The structure pointed to by the *lpMessageProps* argument contains invalid data. ▪ The *Folder* argument has an invalid value (a value other than FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX or FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS).

Return value/code	Description
	▪ The *dwlMessageId* parameter is zero. ▪ In the structure pointed at by the *lpMessageProps* argument, the **dwValidityMask** field contains the FAX_MSG_PROP_FIELD_MSG_FLAGS, and the **dwMsgFlags** field does not contain the FAX_MSG_ALL_FLAGS flag.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.85   FAX_SetOutboundGroup (Opnum 52)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_SetOutboundGroup (Opnum 52)** method to set a new device list to an existing group. The name of the group to remove is specified using the *lpwstrGroupName* parameter. The value for the *lpwstrGroupName* parameter can be obtained using **FAX_EnumOutboundGroups (section 3.1.4.1.26)**.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to set the outbound routing groups. It MUST validate whether the dwSizeOfStruct field passed in pGroup is equal to the size of RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW structure. On success, the server MUST modify its outbound routing groups as specified by the client.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetOutboundGroup(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, ref] PRPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW pGroup
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

pGroup: A pointer to an **RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW (section 2.2.39)** buffer to set.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG**) required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned when any of the following conditions occur: ▪ The **dwSizeOfStruct** member of the *pGroup* parameter is not equal to the correct size of the

Return value/code	Description
	RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW structure. ▪ The **lpwstrGroupName** member of the *pGroup* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The **lpdwDevices** member of the *pGroup* parameter is set to NULL and the **dwNumDevices** member of the same *pGroup* parameter is set to a value greater than zero. ▪ The fax server tried to return FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU but the client fax API version (FAX_API_VERSION_0, described in section 3.1.4.1.10) does not support this error code.
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The length (excluding the terminating null character) of the character string pointed at by the **lpwstrGroupName** member of the *pGroup* parameter is longer than 128 characters.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files containing registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.
0x00001B63 FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU	The fax client module API version, as specified in **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10), is FAX_API_VERSION_1 or above, and the fax server is running on a version of the operating system that does not support the requested operation.<165>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.86   FAX_SetOutboundRule (Opnum 58)

A fax client application uses the **FAX_SetOutboundRule (Opnum 58)** method to set the information about an individual fax outbound routing rule.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to set an outbound routing rule. On success, the server MUST modify its outbound routing rule as specified by the client.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetOutboundRule(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, ref] RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW* pRule
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section**

3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

pRule: A pointer to an **RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW (section 2.2.41)** buffer to set.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG**) required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions occur: ▪ The **lpwstrGroupName** member of the **Destination** member of the *pRule* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The **dwDeviceId** member of the **Destination** member of the *pRule* parameter is set to zero. ▪ The fax server tried to return FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU but the client fax API version (FAX_API_VERSION_0, described in section 3.1.4.1.10) does not support this error code.
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The length (excluding the terminating null character) of the character string pointed at by the **lpwstrGroupName** member of the **Destination** member of the *pRule* parameter is greater than 128 characters.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files containing registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.
0x00001B63 FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU	The fax client module API version, as specified in **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10), is FAX_API_VERSION_1 or above, and the fax server is running on a version of the operating system that does not support the requested operation.<166>
0x00001B5B FAX_ERR_BAD_GROUP_CONFIGURATION	This error code is returned if any of the following conditions occur: ▪ The fax server encountered an outbound routing group with a bad configuration, or the group device list is empty.

Return value/code	Description
	▪ The status for the outbound routing rule object indicated by the specified dialing location (the **dwCountryCode** and **dwAreaCode** members of the *pRule* parameter) and group name (the **lpwstrGroupName** member of the **Destination** member of the *pRule* parameter) is FAX_GROUP_STATUS_ALL_ DEV_NOT_VALID or FAX_RULE_STATUS_EMPTY_GROUP.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.87   FAX_SetOutboxConfiguration (Opnum 39)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_SetOutboxConfiguration (Opnum 39)** method to set the current Outbox configuration such as the Discount Time.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to set an outbound routing configuration. On success, the server MUST modify its outbound routing configuration as specified by the client.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetOutboxConfiguration(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, ref] const PFAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG pOutboxCfg
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

pOutboxCfg: A pointer to an **FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG (section 2.2.16)** object containing configuration information.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG**) required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions occur: ▪ The **dwSizeOfStruct** member of the structure pointed at by the *pOutboxCfg* parameter is not the correct size for the FFAX_OUTBOX_CONFIGstructure. ▪ The **dtDiscountStart** or **dtDiscountEnd** members of the

Return value/code	Description
	structure pointed to by the *pOutboxCfg* parameter contain one or more invalid **Hour** (value greater than 24) or **Minute** (value greater than 60) fields.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files containing registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.88   FAX_SetPort (Opnum 12)

A fax client application uses the **FAX_SetPort (Opnum 12)** method to set fax device information. The function sets extension configuration properties that are stored at the device level, such as enabling or disabling sending and receiving, and the auto or manual answering of calls.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the FaxPortHandle argument that is passed by the client refers to a port handle that is obtained by a call to FAX_OpenPort with the PORT_OPEN_MODIFY port access mode flag specified with the *Flags* argument. The server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to modify the properties of this port. On success, the server MUST modify the properties of the port as specified by the client.<167>

```
error_status_t FAX_SetPort(
   [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
   [in] FAX_PORT_INFO* PortInfo
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a specified fax port.

PortInfo: A pointer to a **FAX_PORT_INFO (section 2.2.7)** structure. The structure (except the **State** field, which has no purpose for this call and which the fax server SHOULD ignore) contains data to modify the configuration of the specified fax port. The client MUST set the **SizeofStruct** member of this structure to the correct size described in section 2.2.7 before it calls the **FAX_SetPort** method.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG fax access right.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The handle specified by the *FaxPortHandle* argument is not a valid fax port handle obtained by a call to *FAX_OpenPort*.<168>

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The pointer specified by the *PortInfo* argument is NULL. ▪ The handle specified by the *FaxPortHandle* argument is NULL. ▪ The requested value of the *Priority* member of the *PortInfo* parameter is 0, or is greater than the total number of installed fax devices. ▪ The size of the *PortInfo* structure specified in the **SizeOfStruct** field is not the correct size, in bytes, for the **FAX_PORT_INFO** structure. ▪ When FAX_ERR_DEVICE_NUM_LIMIT_EXCEEDED is to be returned, but the fax client does not support this error code (the fax client API version specified in **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** is FAX_API_VERSION_0).
0x00001B62 FAX_ERR_DEVICE_NUM_LIMIT_EXCEEDED	The fax server cannot complete the operation because all of the following conditions are true: If the fax server has an implementation-dependent maximum number of supported devices set<169> and the number of fax devices currently connected to the server is equal to or exceeds this maximum number of supported devices. The device is not send, receive, or manual-receive enabled.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.89   FAX_SetPortEx (Opnum 47)

A fax client application uses the **FAX_SetPortEx (Opnum 47)** method to set fax device information. The function sets extension configuration properties that are stored at the device level, such as enable or disable sending and receiving, and the auto or manual answering of calls. The value for the *dwDeviceId* parameter can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumPorts (section 3.1.4.1.28)** method or the **FAX_EnumPortsEx (section 3.1.4.1.29)** method.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to the server. The server MUST validate that the dwDeviceId parameter that is specified by the client is for a valid device. On success, the server MUST modify the properties of the device as specified by the client.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetPortEx(
   [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
   [in] DWORD dwDeviceId,
   [in, ref] const PFAX_PORT_INFO_EXW pPortInfo
```

```
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwDeviceId: A unique identifier that distinguishes the device. The value of *dwDeviceId* MUST be greater than zero.

pPortInfo: A pointer to a buffer of type **FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW (section 2.2.45)**.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The caller does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG** access rights required for this operation.
0x00000014 ERROR_BAD_UNIT	The fax server cannot find the device specified by the *dwDeviceId* parameter.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The value of the *dwDeviceId* parameter is zero. ▪ The size of the structure pointed at by the *pPortInfo* parameter, or the value of the *dwSizeOfStruct* field of this structure, do not match the correct size for the **FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW** structure. ▪ The **ReceiveMode** field of the structure pointed at by the *pPortInfo* parameter does not contain a valid value of the **FAX_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE** enumeration. ▪ The device specified by *dwDeviceId* is a virtual device (the Flags field of the **FAX_PORT_INFO (section 2.2.7)** structure is set to FPF_VIRTUAL) and the **ReceiveMode** field of the structure pointed at by *pPortInfo* is **FAX_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE_MANUAL**.
0x00001B62 FAX_ERR_DEVICE_NUM_LIMIT_EXCEEDED	The fax server cannot complete the operation because the number of active fax devices that are allowed for this version of the operating system was exceeded.<170>
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The length of the **lpwstrDescription** character string field of the data structure pointed at by the **pPortInfo** parameter exceeds 253 characters,

Return value/code	Description
	excluding the length of the NULL string terminator.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The fax server cannot store the updated device information to Registry. The Registry might be corrupt.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.90 FAX_SetQueue (Opnum 33)

The fax client application calls the **FAX_SetQueue (Opnum 33)** method to change the state of the server queue. In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to set the queue state of the server. On success, the server MUST set its queue state as specified by the client.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetQueue(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in] const DWORD dwQueueStates
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwQueueStates: A pointer to a **DWORD** value that contains state information about the fax queue. If this value is zero, both the incoming and outgoing queues are unblocked. Otherwise, this value is a combination of one or more of the following values.

Value	Meaning
FAX_INCOMING_BLOCKED 0x00000001	The fax service will not receive new incoming faxes.
FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED 0x00000002	The fax service will reject submissions of new outgoing faxes to its queue.
FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED 0x00000004	The fax service will not dequeue and execute outgoing fax jobs from its queue.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG** access rights required for this operation.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The **dwQueueStates** parameter is set to a combination of values that does not contain any of the supported values: **FAX_INCOMING_BLOCKED**, **FAX_OUTBOX_BLOCKED**, or **FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED**.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files containing registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.
0x80010100 RPC_E_SYS_CALL_FAILED	The **dwQueueStates** parameter includes the **FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED** value and the fax server cannot pause the server queue, or the **dwQueueStates** parameter does not include the **FAX_OUTBOX_PAUSED** value and the fax server cannot resume the server queue.
0x0000000E ERROR_OUTOFMEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory for a FAX_EVENT_EX_1 structure that describes a **FAX_EVENT_QUEUE_TYPE_QUEUE_STATE** event to be signaled to the client. For more details, see **FAX_ClientEventQueueEx (section 3.2.4.3)**.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.91   FAX_SetReceiptsConfiguration (Opnum 35)

The **FAX_SetReceiptsConfiguration (Opnum 35)** method is called by the client. On success, the server MUST set the receipt configuration information that is used by the fax server to send delivery receipts for fax transmissions.<171>

```
error_status_t FAX_SetReceiptsConfiguration(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, ref] const PFAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW pReceipts
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

pReceipts: A pointer to a **FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW (section 2.2.47)** object.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights (FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG) required for this

Return value/code	Description
	operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *dwSizeOfStruct* member of the *pReceipts* parameter is not equal to the correct size, in bytes, for the FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW structure. ▪ The **dwAllowedReceipts** member of the **pReceipts** parameter contains one or more invalid flag values (not defined for the **FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES** enumeration). ▪ The following member values are set in the submitted *pReceipts* parameter: the **DRT_EMAIL** flag is set within the **dwAllowedReceipts** member, the **bIsToUseForMSRouteThroughEmailMethod** member is set to FALSE, and the **lpwstrSMTPPasswordmember** is set to a non-NULL pointer value. ▪ In the submitted *pReceipts* parameter, the **DRT_EMAIL** flag is set within the **dwAllowedReceipts** member or the **bIsToUseForMSRouteThroughEmailMethod** member is set to TRUE and the **SMTPAuthOption** member is set to a value lower than **FAX_SMTP_AUTH_ANONYMOUS** or greater than **FAX_SMTP_AUTH_NTLM**. ▪ The fax server tried to return FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU but the client fax API version (FAX_API_VERSION_0, described in section 3.1.4.1.10) does not support this error code.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files containing registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.
0x00001B63 FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU	The fax client module API version (as specified in **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10)) is FAX_API_VERSION_1 or above, and the fax server is running on a version of the operating system that does not support the requested operation.<172>
0x00000032 ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED	The **dwAllowedReceipts** member of the *pReceipts* parameter contains the **DRT_MSGBOX** flag value (see the FAX_ENUM_DELIVERY_REPORT_TYPES (section 2.2.76) enumeration), and the fax server does not support this type of fax receipts.<173>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.92   FAX_SetRecipientsLimit (Opnum 83)

The **FAX_SetRecipientsLimit (Opnum 83)** method is called by the client. A fax client application calls the **FAX_SetRecipientsLimit** method to set the recipient limit of a single broadcast job. On success, the server MUST set the recipient limit of a single broadcast job.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000) and FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) and FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000) fax servers SHOULD fail this call by returning ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED (0x00000032). The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000) or FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

```
error_status_t FAX_SetRecipientsLimit(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD dwRecipientsLimit
);
```

> **hBinding:** The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

> **dwRecipientsLimit:** A **DWORD** that specifies the maximum number of recipients for the fax.

> **Return Values:** This method SHOULD return 0x00000032 (ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED).

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.93   FAX_SetRoutingInfo (Opnum 16)

The **FAX_SetRoutingInfo (Opnum 16)** method is called by the client to set routing information for a fax routing method.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to manage configuration on the server. The server SHOULD validate that the FaxPortHandle is not NULL. The server MUST validate that the RoutingGuid is for a valid routing method. The routing information MUST be passed on to the corresponding routing extension as specified by the RoutingGuid.

On success, the server MUST modify the routing information for the fax routing method that is associated with a specific fax device.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetRoutingInfo(
  [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
  [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR RoutingGuid,
  [in, unique, size_is(RoutingInfoBufferSize)]
    const BYTE* RoutingInfoBuffer,
  [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)]
    DWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize
```

```
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a specified fax port. This context handle MUST be obtained using the **FAX_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.1.65)** method.

RoutingGuid: A curly-braced GUID string that uniquely identifies the fax routing method to set the routing information for. Fax routing methods are defined by a fax routing extension, and the method is identified by a GUID. For more information about routing methods, see [MSDN-FRM].For more information about routing methods, see [MSDN-FRM]. The routing methods and the associated curly-braced GUID string values that can be used for this parameter are discoverable by calling FAX_EnumRoutingMethods (section 3.1.4.1.31). Included in this list are the default routing methods described in section 2.2.87.

RoutingInfoBuffer: A pointer to a buffer that contains the new fax routing information. The format and contents of this buffer depend on the routing method identified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter.

RoutingInfoBufferSize: The size, in bytes, of the *RoutingInfoBuffer* buffer. The maximum size is the value FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER (section 2.2.82).

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG permission.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The **FaxPortHandle** parameter is not set to a valid fax port handle obtained with **FAX_OpenPort**. ▪ The RoutingGuid parameter is not set to a GUID representing a valid routing method.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The **RoutingGuid** parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The **RoutingInfoBuffer** parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The **RoutingInfoBufferSize** parameter is set to a value of 0. ▪ The FaxPortHandle parameter is set to a NULL value.<174>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.94   FAX_SetSecurity (Opnum 24)

The **FAX_SetSecurity (Opnum 24)** method is called by the client. On success, the server MUST set the fax server's security descriptor.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000) fax servers SHOULD fail this call by returning ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED (0x00000032). The fax client SHOULD NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10). The fax client SHOULD call FAX_SetSecurityEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.95) instead.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetSecurity(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] SECURITY_INFORMATION SecurityInformation,
  [in, unique, size_is(dwBufferSize)]
    const LPBYTE pSecurityDescriptor,
  [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)]
    DWORD dwBufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

SecurityInformation: Identifies the components that are included in the security descriptor. The value of this parameter is a bitwise OR combination of **SECURITY_INFORMATION** constant values.

pSecurityDescriptor: A pointer to a SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure, as specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2, to be set.

dwBufferSize: A variable to indicate the size, in bytes, of the **pSecurityDescriptor** security descriptor buffer. The maximum size is FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER 2.2.82.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights required for this operation. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions, listed by required access right: ▪ **WRITE_OWNER**, when the fax server is a **FAX_API_VERSION_1** server and the **SecurityInformation** parameter contains the **OWNER_SECURITY_INFORMATION** value. ▪ **WRITE_DAC**, when the fax server is a **FAX_API_VERSION_1** server and the **SecurityInformation** parameter contains the **GROUP_SECURITY_INFORMATION** or **DACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION** values.

Return value/code	Description
	▪ **READ_CONTROL,** when the fax server is a **FAX_API_VERSION_2** server and the **SecurityInformation** parameter contains the **GROUP_SECURITY_INFORMATION, DACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION,** or **OWNER_SECURITY_INFORMATION** values. ▪ **ACCESS_SYSTEM_SECURITY,** when the **SecurityInformation** parameter contains the **SACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION** value.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The data contained in the buffer specified by the **pSecurityDescriptor** parameter is not a valid SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The **pSecurityInformation** parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The **dwBufferSize** parameter is set to a value of 0.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files containing registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.
0x00000032 ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED	The fax server does not support this operation. This error SHOULD be returned by **FAX_API_VERSION_3** servers.

The server MUST validate that the client has the following credentials to set security on the server.

Action	Authorization
To set security information on the object owned by the client	The right to change the owner in the object's security descriptor (WRITE_OWNER).
To set group security information	The right to modify the discretionary access control list (DACL) in the object's security descriptor (WRITE_DAC).
To set system-wide security information	The right to modify the system access control list (SACL) in the object's security descriptor (ACCESS_SYSTEM_SECURITY).

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.95   FAX_SetSecurityEx2 (Opnum 100)

The **FAX_SetSecurityEx2 (Opnum 100)** method is called by the client. On success, the server MUST set the fax server's security descriptor.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0

(0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10). The fax client SHOULD call **FAX_SetSecurity (section 3.1.4.1.94)** instead.

```
error_status_t FAX_SetSecurityEx2(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] SECURITY_INFORMATION SecurityInformation,
  [in, unique, size_is(dwBufferSize)]
    const LPBYTE pSecurityDescriptor,
  [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)]
    DWORD dwBufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

SecurityInformation: Defines the desired entries, which are indicated as a bitwise OR operation, in the security descriptor to return.

pSecurityDescriptor: A pointer to a SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure, as specified in section 2 of [MS-DTYP].

dwBufferSize: A value that indicates the size, in bytes, of the *pSecurityDescriptor* buffer. The maximum size is FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER (section 2.2.82).

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the access rights required for this operation: ▪ **WRITE_OWNER**, when the **SecurityInformation** parameter contains the **OWNER_SECURITY_INFORMATION** value. ▪ **WRITE_DAC**, when the **SecurityInformation** parameter contains the **GROUP_SECURITY_INFORMATION** or **DACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION** values. ▪ **ACCESS_SYSTEM_SECURITY**, when the **SecurityInformation** parameter contains the **SACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION** value.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The data is invalid. The data contained in the buffer specified by the **pSecurityDescriptor** parameter is not a valid SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The **pSecurityDescriptor** parameter is set to a NULL pointer

Return value/code	Description
	value.
	▪ The **dwBufferSize** parameter is set to 0x00000000.
	▪ The **SecurityInformation** parameter is set to a value that does not contain any of the following flags: **OWNER_SECURITY_INFORMATION**, **GROUP_SECURITY_INFORMATION**, **DACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION**, or **SACL_SECURITY_INFORMATION**.
0x000003F7 ERROR_REGISTRY_CORRUPT	The registry is corrupted. The structure of one of the files that contains registry data is corrupted, or the system's memory image of the file is corrupted, or the file could not be recovered because the alternate copy or log was absent or corrupted.
0x0000000E ERROR_OUTOFMEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory for a properly constructed FAX_EVENT_EX_1 structure describing a **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_CONFIG** event to be signaled to the client. A properly constructed structure has the **ConfigType** member of the FAX_EVENT_EX_1 structure set to **FAX_CONFIG_TYPE_SECURITY**. For more details, see **FAX_ClientEventQueueEx (section 3.2.4.3)**.

The server MUST validate that the client has the following credentials to set security on the server.

Action	Authorization
Set security information on the object owned by the client.	The right to change the owner in the object's security descriptor (WRITE_OWNER).
Set group security information.	The right to modify the DACL in the object's security descriptor (WRITE_DAC).
Set system-wide security information.	The right to modify the SACL in the object's security descriptor (ACCESS_SYSTEM_SECURITY).

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.96   FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer (Opnum 69)

The **FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer (Opnum 69)** method is called by the fax client to start a copy operation of a fax message from the Fax Archive Folder (section 3.1.1) or of a fax job from the server queue directory (section 3.1.1).

In response, the server MUST validate the message ID and the folder. The server MUST also validate that the client's fax user account has access to query jobs in the queue or query messages in the archive. The *dwlMessageId* parameter specifies a particular message and SHOULD be obtained from **FAX_EnumMessages (section 3.1.4.1.24)** or **FAX_EnumMessagesEx (section 3.1.4.1.25)**.

To indicate success, the server MUST create and return a copy handle to the client.

The copy handle returned by the fax server with the *lpHandle* output argument is valid until the fax client calls **FAX_EndCopy (section 3.1.4.1.15)**, until the fax server is shut down or restarted, or until an implementation-specific condition occurs that invalidates the copy handle on the fax server.

```
error_status_t FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageId,
  [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER Folder,
  [out, ref] PRPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE lpHandle
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

dwlMessageId: A **DWORDLONG** value that indicates the message identifier to copy to the client.

Folder: This MUST be an enumeration value that indicates the folder from which to copy the message. For more information, see **FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER (section 2.2.2)**.

lpHandle: The copy handle identifying this copy operation.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return/error code values	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. The *dwlMessageId* specified is 0 and/or the specified **Folder** enumeration value is not FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE, FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX, or FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS.
0x00001B61 FAX_ERR_MESSAGE_NOT_FOUND	This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The fax server cannot find the fax queue entry referenced by the specified *dwlMessageId* (invalid job identifier) or the user does not have sufficient rights to access the fax queue. ▪ **FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE** was specified for the *Folder* parameter, the specified message is not owned by the client's fax user account, and the client's fax user account does not have either the **FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_JOBS** permission or the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_JOBS** permission. ▪ **FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX** was specified for the *Folder* parameter, the client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER** permission, and the bIncomingMessagesArePublic option is not specified in the server configuration.

Return/error code values	Description
	▪ **FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS** was specified for the *Folder* parameter, the client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_ARCHIVES** permission, and the specified message is not owned by the client's fax user account.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.97   FAX_StartCopyToServer (Opnum 68)

The client calls the **FAX_StartCopyToServer (Opnum 68)** method to start a copy of a file to the **server queue directory** (section 3.1.1) for which the client's fax user account has access to submit faxes. The server MUST generate a unique file name and create a file with that name in the **server queue directory**. Then the server MUST create a copy handle and return it to the client to indicate success.

The copy handle returned by the fax server with the *lpHandle* output argument is valid until the fax client calls **FAX_EndCopy (section 3.1.4.1.15)**, until the fax server is shut down or restarted, or until an implementation-specific condition occurs that invalidates the copy handle on the fax server.

```
error_status_t FAX_StartCopyToServer(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrFileExt,
  [in, out, string, ref] LPWSTR lpwstrServerFileName,
  [out, ref] PRPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE lpHandle
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpcwstrFileExt: A null-terminated character string containing the extension of the file to create on the server. The only file name extensions that are supported by the server are "tif" and "cov".

lpwstrServerFileName: Pointer to the buffer that receives the null-terminated character string containing the name and specified extension of the file created on the server. The client MUST fill the buffer with any null-terminated character string of sufficient length to accommodate the character string that will be received. The server MUST overwrite this buffer with the null-terminated character string containing the name of the file on the server upon return. The server SHOULD NOT write more than 255 characters, including the terminating null character, to the returned character string.

lpHandle: The copy handle identifying this copy operation.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have any of the access rights required for this operation: **FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT**, **FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL**, or **FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH**.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The **lpcwstrFileExt** parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<175> ▪ The file extension that is specified by the **lpcwstrFileExt** parameter is not "cov" or "tif".
0x0000006F ERROR_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	The file name is too long. The buffer specified by the *lpwstrServerFileName* parameter does not have sufficient space to accommodate the server file name.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.98   FAX_StartMessagesEnum (Opnum 63)

The **FAX_StartMessagesEnum (Opnum 63)** method is called by the client. On success, the server MUST start enumerating messages in one of the archives.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to the server. On success, the server MUST create an enumeration handle and pass it back to the client so that the client can use the same enumeration handle for enumerating messages.

```
error_status_t FAX_StartMessagesEnum(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER Folder,
  [out, ref] PRPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE lpHandle
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Folder: This MUST be a **FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER (section 2.2.2)** enumeration that indicates the type of the archive where the message resides. The FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE value is invalid for this parameter.

lpHandle: A pointer to an enumeration handle return value.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The caller does not have the required **ALL_FAX_USERS_ACESS_RIGHTS** access right to execute this call.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The value specified for the *level* argument is not equal to 1. ▪ The value specified for the *Folder* argument is not equal to FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX or FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS. ▪ The *lpcwstrAccountName* parameter is not NULL and passes validation checks but does not correspond to an existing account name. ▪ The account name specified by the *lpcwstrAccountName* argument is a valid account name but it refers to a different user than the caller.
0x00000103 ERROR_NO_MORE_ITEMS	No data is available. There are no messages to be enumerated.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.99   FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx (Opnum 90)

The **FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx (Opnum 90)** method is called by the client. On success, the server MUST start enumerating messages in the specified archive folder.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

A fax client application calls the **FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx (Opnum 90)** method to start enumerating messages from the archives. Each enumerated message has more information than those that are returned by the **FAX_StartMessagesEnum (Opnum 63)** method, namely whether or not the message has a cover page, the type of receipts selected, the email address for receipts, and the flags from **FAX_ENUM_MSG_FLAGS**.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to the server. If this enumeration is attempted for all accounts, the server MUST validate that the client can query all accounts. On success, the server MUST create an enumeration handle and pass it back to the client so that the client can use the same enumeration handle for enumerating messages.

```
error_status_t FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx(
   [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
   [in] BOOL fAllAccounts,
   [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR lpcwstrAccountName,
```

```
        [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER Folder,
        [in] DWORD level,
        [out, ref] PRPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE lpHandle
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

fAllAccounts: A flag indicating whether the messages for all accounts are enumerated. If this parameter is nonzero, the messages for all accounts are enumerated; otherwise, *lpcwstrAccountName* indicates which account is enumerated.

lpcwstrAccountName: A pointer to a constant null-terminated character string that indicates which account to enumerate. If this value is set to NULL, the current account's jobs are enumerated. Cross-account enumeration is currently not supported. The value for this parameter can be obtained using the **FAX_EnumAccounts (section 3.1.4.1.18)** method.

Folder: A **FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER (section 2.2.2)** enumeration that indicates the type of archive where the message resides. The FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE value is invalid for this parameter.

level: A **DWORD** value that indicates the structure to return. This value MUST be set to 1.

lpHandle: A pointer to an enumeration handle return value.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The caller does not have the required basic access rights to execute this call (**ALL_FAX_USERS_ACCESS_RIGHTS**). ▪ The client's fax user account does not have access to query messages for all accounts. The value specified for the *fAllAccounts* parameter is not equal to zero, and the caller does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_ARCHIVES** rights.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The value specified for the level argument is not equal to 1. ▪ The value specified for the *Folder* argument is not equal to FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX or FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS. ▪ The account name specified for the *lpcwstrAccountName* argument appears valid (pointer is not NULL), but the account

Return value/code	Description
	name is not a valid fax account name. ▪ The account name specified by the *lpcwstrAccountName* argument is a valid account name, but it refers to a different user than the caller.
0x00000103 ERROR_NO_MORE_ITEMS	No data is available. There are no messages to be enumerated.

A fax client application calls the FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx function to start enumerating messages in one of the archives. The enumerated messages have more information than those that are returned by FAX_StartMessagesEnum, namely, whether it has a cover page, the type of receipts selected, the email address for receipts, and the flags from FAX_ENUM_MSG_FLAGS.

The account name that *lpcwstrAccountName* indicates MUST be in one of the following formats. Any other format is invalid.

Format	Description
<machine_name>\<user_name>	For a local user that has machine_name as the local machine's name.
<domain_name>\<user_name>	For a nonlocal user.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.100   FAX_StartServerNotification (Opnum 73)

The **FAX_StartServerNotification (Opnum 73)** method is called by the client to get notification about legacy events. On success, the server MUST start to notify the fax client about the occurring fax events.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) and FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000) fax servers SHOULD fail this call by returning ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED (0x00000032). The fax client SHOULD NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) or FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

```
error_status_t FAX_StartServerNotification(
   [in] handle_t hBinding,
   [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrMachineName,
   [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrEndPoint,
   [in] ULONG64 Context,
   [in, ref, string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrProtseqString,
   [in] BOOL bEventEx,
   [in] DWORD dwEventTypes,
   [out, ref] PRPC_FAX_EVENT_HANDLE lpHandle
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or

FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11) method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpcwstrMachineName: A pointer to a string that contains the name of the fax client machine. The machine name MUST be NULL for a local machine and a **fully qualified domain name (FQDN)** for a remote machine.

lpcwstrEndPoint: A pointer to a string that contains the client machine RPC server **endpoint** string. The endpoint MUST be a TCP port between 1024 and 65534 (in increments of 10).

Context: A **ULONG64** value that can be passed to **FAX_OpenConnection (section 3.2.4.5)** as a notification context.

lpcwstrProtseqString: A pointer to a string that contains the fax client RPC server's protocol sequence string. The protocol sequence string MUST be ncalrpc for local and ncan_ip_tcp for remote.

bEventEx: A Boolean value that indicates which notification method to use for notifications. This parameter is always set to **FALSE**.

dwEventTypes: A **DWORD** value that indicates which events the client needs to receive. This parameter is always set to FAX_EVENT_TYPE_LEGACY. For more information, see **FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE (section 2.2.63)**.

lpHandle: Returned subscription context handle. This handle can be used in the FAX_EndServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.17) method.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000032 ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED	The request is not supported.
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	The client's fax user account does not have sufficient rights for this call, which is ALL_FAX_USER_ACCESS_RIGHTS, or the user account does not exist.
0x0000000B ERROR_BAD_FORMAT	The length, including the terminating null character, of the string specified by the *lpcwstrMachineName* argument is greater than 256 characters. The length, including the terminating null character, of the string specified by the *lpcwstrEndPoint* argument is greater than 11 characters.

A fax client calls **FAX_StartServerNotification** (section 3.1.4.1.100) to inform the server that it needs to receive the notifications of legacy fax events. The fax server SHOULD call **FAX_OpenConnection** (section 3.2.4.5) on the client by using the supplied endpoint, protocol sequence information, and context handle information. The server then sends the notification of legacy events to the client by using **FAX_ClientEventQueue (section 3.2.4.2)**. When the client no longer needs to receive notifications, it calls **FAX_EndServerNotification** (section 3.1.4.1.17), and the server SHOULD call **FAX_CloseConnection (section 3.2.4.4)** to close the connection.

Note This method only supports TCP/IP as the transport protocol.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.101   FAX_StartServerNotificationEx (Opnum 74)

The **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx** method is called by the client to get notification about extended or legacy events. On success, the server MUST start to notify the fax client about the occurring fax events.

```
error_status_t FAX_StartServerNotificationEx(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrMachineName,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrEndPoint,
  [in] ULONG64 Context,
  [in, ref, string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrProtSeq,
  [in] BOOL bEventEx,
  [in] DWORD dwEventTypes,
  [out, ref] PRPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE lpHandle
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpcwstrMachineName: A pointer to a string containing the name of the fax client machine. The machine name MUST be NULL for a local machine and an FQDN for a remote machine.

lpcwstrEndPoint: A pointer to a string containing the client machine RPC server endpoint string. The endpoint MUST be a TCP port between 1024 and 65534 (in increments of 10).

Context: A **ULONG64** value that can be passed to **FAX_OpenConnection (section 3.2.4.5)** as a notification context.

lpcwstrProtSeq: A pointer to a string containing the fax client RPC server's protocol sequence string. The protocol used for sending the notifications is always TCP/IP. The protocol sequence string MUST be ncalrpc for local and respectively ncan_ip_tcp for remote. <176>

bEventEx: A **BOOLEAN** value that indicates which notification method to use for notifications. If set to **TRUE**, the registration is for extended events (**FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67)**). If **FALSE**, the registration is for legacy events (**FAX_EVENT (section 2.2.66)**).

dwEventTypes: A **DWORD** value containing bitwise OR combination of **FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE (section 2.2.63)** event type flags, events the client needs to receive. During registration the client is allowed to register for multiple events, so that if any of them occur the client will get a notification. Hence bitwise ORing of events is allowed in this case. For more information, see **FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE** (section 2.2.63).

lpHandle: The returned subscription context handle. This handle can be used in the **FAX_EndServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.17)** method.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The value specified for the *dwEventTypes* argument contains the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_NEW_CALL** and/or **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_QUEUE** flags and the caller cannot access unsigned faxes: incoming faxes are not public and the caller does not have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER rights. ▪ The value specified for the *dwEventTypes* argument contains the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_CONFIG**, **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_DEVICE_STATUS** and/or the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_ACTIVITY** flags and the caller does not have the FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG rights.

0x00000057
ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER
	Invalid parameter. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions:
	
	▪ Any of these arguments specify a NULL pointer value: lcpwstrEndPoint, lpcwstrMachineName, lpHandle.<177>
	
	▪ The value specified for the *dwEventTypes* argument is not a bitwise OR combination of the following **FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE** values:
	
	  ▪ FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_QUEUE
	
	  ▪ FAX_EVENT_TYPE_OUT_QUEUE
	
	  ▪ FAX_EVENT_TYPE_CONFIG
	
	  ▪ FAX_EVENT_TYPE_ACTIVITY
	
	  ▪ FAX_EVENT_TYPE_QUEUE_STATE
	
	  ▪ FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_ARCHIVE
	
	  ▪ FAX_EVENT_TYPE_OUT_ARCHIVE
	
	  ▪ FAX_EVENT_TYPE_FXSSVC_ENDED
	
	  ▪ FAX_EVENT_TYPE_DEVICE_STATUS
	
	  ▪ FAX_EVENT_TYPE_NEW_CALL

0x0000000B ERROR_BAD_FORMAT	This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The length of the fax client machine name specified by the *lpcwstrMachineName* argument, excluding the length of the terminating null character, is longer than 256 characters. ▪ The length of the endpoint string specified by the *lpcwstrEndPoint* argument, excluding the length of the terminating null character, is longer than or equal to 11 characters.

Return value/code	Description
0x0000000E ERROR_OUTOFMEMORY	Not enough storage is available to complete this operation.

A fax client calls **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx** (section 3.1.4.1.101) to inform the server that it needs to receive the notifications of extended or legacy fax events. The fax server SHOULD call **FAX_OpenConnection** (section 3.2.4.5) on the client by using the supplied endpoint, protocol sequence information, and context handle information. The server then sends notification of events to the client by using either **FAX_ClientEventQueueEx (section 3.2.4.3)** or **FAX_ClientEventQueue (section 3.2.4.2)** as specified by the *bEventEx* parameter. When the client no longer needs to receive notifications, it calls **FAX_EndServerNotification** (section 3.1.4.1.17); the server SHOULD call **FAX_CloseConnection (section 3.2.4.4)** to close the connection.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.102   FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2 (Opnum 92)

The **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2 (Opnum 92)** method is called by the client to get notification about extended events. On success, the server MUST start to notify the fax client about the occurring fax events.

Protocol version FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), and FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) fax servers SHOULD NOT implement this call. The fax client MUST NOT call this method if the protocol version reported by the server is FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000), FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000), or FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000). For more information, see FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10).

```
error_status_t FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR lpcwstrAccountName,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrMachineName,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrEndPoint,
  [in] ULONG64 Context,
  [in, ref, string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrProtseqString,
  [in] DWORD dwEventTypes,
  [in] DWORD level,
  [out, ref] PRPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE lpHandle
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** (section 3.1.4.1.10) or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpcwstrAccountName: A pointer to a constant null-terminated character string that indicates which account to enumerate. If this value is NULL, the current account's jobs are enumerated. Cross-account enumeration currently is not supported.

lpcwstrMachineName: A pointer to a null-terminated string that contains the name of the fax client machine.

lpcwstrEndPoint: A pointer to a null-terminated string that contains the client machine RPC server endpoint string.

Context: A **ULONG64** value that can be passed to **FAX_OpenConnection (section 3.2.4.5)** as a notification context.

lpcwstrProtseqString: A pointer to a null-terminated string that contains the fax client RPC server's protocol sequence string. The protocol that is used for sending the notifications is always TCP/IP.<178>

dwEventTypes: A **DWORD** value that indicates which events the client needs to receive. For more information, see **FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE (section 2.2.63)**. During registration the client is allowed to register for multiple events, so that if any of them occur the client will get a notification. Hence bitwise ORing of events is allowed in this case. This value cannot be FAX_EVENT_TYPE_LEGACY because the method only supports extended events.

level: A **DWORD** value that indicates the structure to return. The value MUST be set to 1.

lpHandle: A pointer to an **RPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE** (section 2.2.74) that returns a subscription context handle. This handle can be used in the **FAX_EndServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.17)** method.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. This error is returned when any of the following conditions occur: ▪ The **dwEventTypes** parameter is set to a value containing the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_NEW_CALL** or **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_QUEUE** flags, the incoming faxes are not public (accessible to all users), and the client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER** permission. ▪ The **dwEventTypes** parameter is set to a value containing the **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_CONFIG**, **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_DEVICE_STATUS**, or **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_ACTIVITY** flags and the client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG** permission.
0x0000000E ERROR_OUTOFMEMORY	The fax server failed to allocate the memory required for the internal server's execution of this operation request.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The *dwEventTypes* parameter is set to a value containing the FAX_EVENT_TYPE_LEGACY or FAX_EVENT_TYPE_LOCAL_ONLY flags, or to another value that is not a combination made exclusively from the flags valid for this operation: FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_QUEUE, FAX_EVENT_TYPE_OUT_QUEUE, **FAX_EVENT_TYPE_CONFIG**, FAX_EVENT_TYPE_ACTIVITY,

Return value/code	Description
	FAX_EVENT_TYPE_QUEUE_STATE, FAX_EVENT_TYPE_IN_ARCHIVE, FAX_EVENT_TYPE_OUT_ARCHIVE, FAX_EVENT_TYPE_FXSSVC_ENDED, FAX_EVENT_TYPE_DEVICE_STATUS, or FAX_EVENT_TYPE_NEW_CALL. ▪ The *level* parameter is not set to 1. ▪ One or more of the following parameters are set to NULL pointer values: **lpcwstrEndpoint**, **lpcwstrMachineName**, or **lpHandle**.<179> ▪ The **lpcwstrAccountName** parameter is set to a non-null character string pointer value which does not specify a valid fax account name. ▪ The **lpcwstrAccountName** parameter is set to a non-null character string pointer value which specifies a valid fax account name for a different user than the user who is currently logged on the client.
0x0000001F ERROR_GEN_FAILURE	The server threw internally an exception during the execution of this operation, and the server handled this exception.

The account name is the one on which to listen for events and a level that specifies the type of the structure that describes each event. The name lpcwstrAccountName is accessed only for account-based events.

The account name that *lpcwstrAccountName* indicates MUST be in one of the following formats. Any other format is invalid.

Format	Description
<machine_name>\<user_name>	For a local user that has machine_name as the name of the local machine.
<domain_name>\<user_name>	For a nonlocal user.

A fax client calls **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2** (section 3.1.4.1.102) to inform the server that it needs to receive notifications of extended fax events. The fax server SHOULD call **FAX_OpenConnection** (section 3.2.4.5) on the client by using the supplied endpoint, protocol sequence information, and context handle information. The server then sends notification of events to the client by using **FAX_ClientEventQueueEx (section 3.2.4.3)**. When the client no longer needs to receive notifications, it calls **FAX_EndServerNotification** (section 3.1.4.1.17), and the server SHOULD call **FAX_CloseConnection (section 3.2.4.4)** to close the connection.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.103 FAX_UnregisterRoutingExtension (Opnum 62)

The **FAX_UnregisterRoutingExtension (Opnum 62)** method unregisters an existing inbound routing extension.<180>

There are no corresponding routing extension registration functions exposed to the FAX client. Registration is a non-RPC process that is done locally on the fax server using any implementation-specific method.

On success, the server MUST unregister the specified routing extension.

```
error_status_t FAX_UnregisterRoutingExtension(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrExtensionName
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpcwstrExtensionName: Specifies the name of the fax routing extension returned by the FAX_EnumRoutingExtensions (section 3.1.4.1.30) call as the **lpcwstrExtensionName** field of the FAX_ROUTING_EXTENSION_INFO (section 2.2.49) structure representing the respective fax routing extension.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return the following error code, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have sufficient rights to perform the operation (FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG) or the user account does not exist.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.104   FAX_UnregisterServiceProviderEx (Opnum 61)

The **FAX_UnregisterServiceProviderEx (Opnum 61)** method is called when the client needs to unregister a fax service provider (FSP). In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has write access. On success, the server MUST remove the service provider for the fax server.<181>

```
error_status_t FAX_UnregisterServiceProviderEx(
  [in] handle_t hFaxHandle,
  [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrGUID
);
```

hFaxHandle: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

lpcwstrGUID: A pointer to a constant null-terminated character string that contains a valid string representation of the GUID of the fax service provider. This value can be obtained with the FAX_EnumerateProviders (section 3.1.4.1.19) method.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The caller does not have the access rights (**FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG**) required for this operation.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.1.105   FAX_WriteFile (Opnum 70)

The **FAX_WriteFile (Opnum 70)** method is called by the client.

The server MUST validate the *hCopy* handle to be a copy handle that has been returned by a previous call to **FAX_StartCopyToServer (section 3.1.4.1.97)** in the *lpHandle* output argument. The server MUST validate that the data size is not 0. On success, the server MUST copy the specified data to the file specified by the *hCopy* copy handle in the **server queue directory** (section 3.1.1).

The fax client SHOULD split the contents of the file in one or multiple parts (chunks) and individually copy each part (chunk) with a **FAX_WriteFile** method call<182> until the entire file contents are copied. When the entire contents of the file are copied, the fax client MUST notify the fax server by calling the **FAX_EndCopy (section 3.1.4.1.15)** method as described in Sequencing Rules (section 3.1.4.1.1).

If the fax server fails a **FAX_WriteFile** method call returning ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE during a copy file operation successfully started by the fax client with **FAX_StartCopyToServer** (section 3.1.4.1.97), the fax client MAY call **FAX_StartCopyToServer** (section 3.1.4.1.97) again to restart the copy file operation from the beginning of the file.

No specific access rights are required for the client's fax user account to successfully call this method.

```
error_status_t FAX_WriteFile(
  [in, ref] RPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE hCopy,
  [in, ref, size_is(dwDataSize)] const LPBYTE lpbData,
  [in, range(0,16384)] DWORD dwDataSize
);
```

hCopy: An RPC context handle that is returned by **FAX_StartCopyToServer** (section 3.1.4.1.97).

lpbData: A pointer to the buffer from which to copy the file.

dwDataSize: A **DWORD** value indicating the size, in bytes, of the data buffer pointed by the *lpbData* argument. This size MUST be between 1 and RPC_COPY_BUFFER_SIZE (16384) bytes.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.<183>

Return value/code	Description
0x00000006 ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE	The handle value specified by the *hCopy* argument is not a valid copy handle returned by **FAX_StartCopyToServer**.
0x0000001F ERROR_GEN_FAILURE	A device attached to the system is not functioning. The call was unable to write the full amount of the data that was requested to be written.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The following conditions can lead to this value being returned: ▪ The parameter is incorrect. ▪ *dwDataSize* is 0. ▪ The handle value specified by the *hCopy* argument is NULL or the buffer size specified by the *dwDataSize* is zero.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2   FaxObs Server Interface

This protocol MUST indicate to the RPC runtime that it is to perform a strict NDR data consistency check at target level 5.0, as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 3.

This protocol MUST indicate to the RPC runtime via the **strict_context_handle** attribute that it is to reject the use of **context handles** created by a method of a different RPC interface than this one, as specified in section 3 of [MS-RPCE].

Methods in RPC Opnum Order

Method	Description
FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount	Called by the client to connect or disconnect from the server. Opnum: 0
FaxObs_GetVersion	Called by the client to obtain the version number of the server. Opnum: 1
FaxObs_GetInstallType	Called by the client to obtain information about the fax server installation. Opnum: 2
FaxObs_OpenPort	Called by the client to open a fax port and obtain a fax port handle. Opnum: 3
FaxObs_ClosePort	Called by the client to close a fax port and release the fax port handle obtained with a **FaxObs_OpenPort** (section 3.1.4.2.5)

Method	Description
	call. Opnum: 4
FaxObs_SendDocument	Called by the client to send a fax document. Opnum: 5
FaxObs_GetQueueFileName	Called by the client to obtain from the server the name of a new file located in the fax server queue directory. The fax client can copy to this file fax data to be transmitted and submit the file name to **FaxObs_SendDocument** (section 3.1.4.2.7). Opnum: 6
FaxObs_EnumJobs	Called by the client to enumerate the fax jobs on the server. Opnum: 7
FaxObs_GetJob	Called by the client to retrieve information regarding a specific fax job. Opnum: 8
FaxObs_SetJob	Called by the client to request a command to pause, resume, or cancel a fax job. Opnum: 9
FaxObs_GetPageData	Called by the client to retrieve the data from the first page of an outgoing fax job. Opnum: 10
FaxObs_GetDeviceStatus	Called by the client to retrieve information about a specified fax device (port). Opnum: 11
FaxObs_Abort	Called by the client to abort the specified fax job on the server. Opnum: 12
FaxObs_EnumPorts	Called by the client to enumerate the fax ports (devices) on the server and retrieve information describing these ports (devices). Opnum: 13
FaxObs_GetPort	Called by the client to retrieve status information from the server about the specified fax port (device). Opnum: 14
FaxObs_SetPort	Called by the client to change the configuration of a fax port (device). Opnum: 15
FaxObs_EnumRoutingMethods	Called by the client to enumerate all routing methods that are registered with the server for a specified fax port (device). Opnum: 16
FaxObs_EnableRoutingMethod	Called by the client to enable or disable a routing method for a

Method	Description
	fax port (device). Opnum: 17
FaxObs_GetRoutingInfo	Called by the client to retrieve information about a fax routing method. Opnum: 18
FaxObs_SetRoutingInfo	Called by the client to set routing information for a fax routing method. Opnum: 19
FaxObs_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo	Called by the client to enumerate global routing information from the server. Opnum: 20
FaxObs_SetGlobalRoutingInfo	Called by the client to set global routing properties such as the routing method priority. Opnum: 21
FaxObs_GetConfiguration	Called by the client to retrieve information about the fax server configuration. Opnum: 22
FaxObs_SetConfiguration	Called by the client to change the fax server configuration. Opnum: 23
FaxObs_GetLoggingCategories	Called by the client to retrieve the current fax logging categories from the server, Opnum: 24
FaxObs_SetLoggingCategories	Called by the client to set the current fax logging categories on the server. Opnum: 25
FaxObs_GetTapiLocations	Called by the client to retrieve the current and other available TAPI locations configured for the server. Opnum: 26
FaxObs_SetTapiLocations	Called by the client to set the current and other available TAPI locations for the server. Opnum: 27
FaxObs_GetMapiProfiles	Called by the client to retrieve the names of the current MAPI profiles from the server. Opnum: 28
FaxObs_StartClientServer	Called by the client to register to receive notifications of fax events from the server, Opnum: 29
Opnum30NotUsedOnWire	Reserved for local use. Opnum: 30

Method	Description
FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptor	Called by the client to retrieve the fax **security descriptor** of the server. Opnum: 31
FaxObs_SetSecurityDescriptor	Called by the client to set the fax security descriptor of the server. Opnum: 32
FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptorCount	Called by the client to retrieve the total number of fax security descriptors from the server. Opnum: 33
FaxObs_AccessCheck	Called by the client to check whether the currently logged on client user account has access permissions top execute specific fax operations on the server. Opnum: 34

In the table above, the term "Reserved for local use" means that the client MUST NOT send the opnum, and the server behavior is undefined because it does not affect interoperability.<184>

All methods MUST NOT throw exceptions except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.1 Sequencing Rules

The successful outcome of a series of RPC method calls depends on the sequence of calls made; this is because state is maintained on the server throughout the method invocations. It is valid to call RPC methods concurrently; when this happens, the server MUST ensure that it remains in a consistent state while processing the concurrent method calls.

The client MUST call the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method to connect to the server. The client MUST call the same **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount** method to close this connection. The client MUST successfully call the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount** method before calling any of the following methods:

- **FaxObs_GetVersion (section 3.1.4.2.3)**

- **FaxObs_GetInstallType (section 3.1.4.2.4)**

- **FaxObs_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.2.5)**

- **FaxObs_ClosePort (section 3.1.4.2.6)**

- **FaxObs_SendDocument (section 3.1.4.2.7)**

- **FaxObs_GetQueueFileName (section 3.1.4.2.8)**

- **FaxObs_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.2.9)**

- **FaxObs_GetJob (section 3.1.4.2.10)**

- **FaxObs_SetJob (section 3.1.4.2.11)**

- **FaxObs_GetPageData (section 3.1.4.2.12)**

- **FaxObs_GetDeviceStatus (section 3.1.4.2.13)**

- **FaxObs_Abort (section 3.1.4.2.14)**

- **FaxObs_EnumPorts (section 3.1.4.2.15)**

- **FaxObs_GetPort (section 3.1.4.2.16)**

- **FaxObs_SetPort (section 3.1.4.2.17)**

- **FaxObs_EnumRoutingMethods (section 3.1.4.2.18)**

- **FaxObs_EnableRoutingMethod (section 3.1.4.2.19)**

- **FaxObs_GetRoutingInfo (section 3.1.4.2.20)**

- **FaxObs_SetRoutingInfo (section 3.1.4.2.21)**

- **FaxObs_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo (section 3.1.4.2.22)**

- **FaxObs_SetGlobalRoutingInfo (section 3.1.4.2.23)**

- **FaxObs_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.2.24)**

- **FaxObs_SetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.2.25)**

- **FaxObs_GetLoggingCategories (section 3.1.4.2.26)**

- **FaxObs_SetLoggingCategories (section 3.1.4.2.27)**

- **FaxObs_GetTapiLocations (section 3.1.4.2.28)**

- **FaxObs_SetTapiLocations (section 3.1.4.2.29)**

- **FaxObs_GetMapiProfiles (section 3.1.4.2.30)**

- **FaxObs_StartClientServer (section 3.1.4.2.31)**

- **FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptor (section 3.1.4.2.32)**

- **FaxObs_SetSecurityDescriptor (section 3.1.4.2.33)**

- **FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptorCount (section 3.1.4.2.34)**

- **FaxObs_AccessCheck (section 3.1.4.2.35)**

The client MUST call the **FaxObs_OpenPort** (section 3.1.4.2.5) method to open a fax port and obtain a fax port handle. The client MUST call **FaxObs_ClosePort** (section 3.1.4.2.6) to close a fax port and release the port handle. The client MUST successfully execute **FaxObs_OpenPort** (section 3.1.4.2.5) to obtain a valid fax port handle before calling any of the following methods:

- **FaxObs_GetPort** (section 3.1.4.2.16)

- **FaxObs_SetPort** (section 3.1.4.2.17)

- **FaxObs_GetDeviceStatus** (section 3.1.4.2.13)

- **FaxObs_EnumRoutingMethods** (section 3.1.4.2.18)

- **FaxObs_EnableRoutingMethod** (section 3.1.4.2.19)

- **FaxObs_GetRoutingInfo** (section 3.1.4.2.20)

- **FaxObs_SetRoutingInfo** (section 3.1.4.2.21)

The client SHOULD call **FaxObs_EnumJobs** (section 3.1.4.2.9) or **FaxObs_SendDocument** (section 3.1.4.2.7) to retrieve a valid fax job identifier before calling the following methods:

- **FaxObs_GetJob** (section 3.1.4.2.10)

- **FaxObs_SetJob** (section 3.1.4.2.11)

- **FaxObs_GetPageData** (section 3.1.4.2.12)

- **FaxObs_Abort** (section 3.1.4.2.14)

3.1.4.2.2 FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (Opnum 0)

The **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (Opnum 0)** method is called by the client to connect to or disconnect from the server.

In response the server MUST connect to or disconnect from the client.

If this call is successfully made with a *Connect* argument value of Connect (0x00000001), the client SHOULD retain the RPC binding handle used for the *hBinding* argument and reuse it as the RPC binding handle input argument for all subsequent fax server calls made, until the connection with the server is disconnected.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, out] PRPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE Handle,
  [in] DWORD Connect,
  [out] LPDWORD CanShare
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle that is provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made. If *Connect* is set to Disconnect (0x00000000), the client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used for the FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount method call used to connect to the fax server.

Handle: The connection handle that references a connection between the client and the server. If *Connect* is set to 0x00000001 (Connect), a new handle is returned in this parameter. Otherwise, this parameter MUST be set to a handle returned from a previous call to this method.

Connect: A [DWORD](#) value that specifies connection information.

Value	Meaning
Disconnect 0x00000000	Close the Fax Server connection. The handle specified in *Handle* MUST have been returned by a previous call to FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount with a *Connect* value of 0x00000001 (Connect). After this call, the handle in *Handle* will be invalid and MUST NOT be used in any subsequent calls.
Connect 0x00000001	Connect to the Fax Server.

CanShare: The fax server MUST return a nonzero value in the DWORD referenced by this parameter if the fax print queues can be shared as described in section 3.1.1, and a zero value otherwise.<185>

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52 or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2. There are no predefined specific error codes to be returned by this method.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.3 FaxObs_GetVersion (Opnum 1)
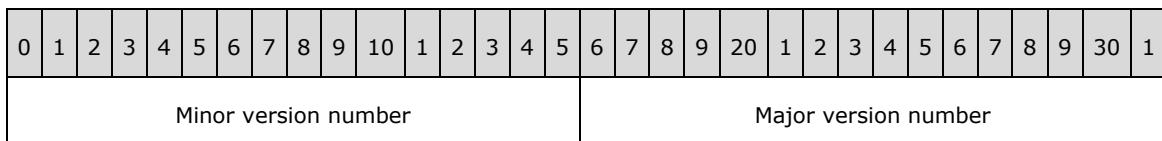
The client calls the **FaxObs_GetVersion (Opnum 1)** method to obtain the version number of the server.

In response the server MUST return its version number.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetVersion(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [out] LPDWORD Version
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Version: A pointer to a DWORD value where on return from this call, the server MUST write its version number. The server MUST write to the low-order WORD of this DWORD value the major version number and to the high-order WORD the minor version number. The returned DWORD value format is as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	20	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	30	1
Minor version number																Major version number															

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return the following error code, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The *Version* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. <186>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.4 FaxObs_GetInstallType (Opnum 2)

The client calls the **FaxObs_GetInstallType (Opnum 2)** method to obtain information about the server installation.

In response, the server MUST return information describing the type of installation, the operating system platform, and the type of the product.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetInstallType(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [out] LPDWORD InstallType,
  [out] LPDWORD InstalledPlatforms,
  [out] LPDWORD ProductType
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

InstallType: A pointer to a DWORD value where, upon return from this call, the fax server MUST write the install type of the fax server. This value MUST be 0x00000002 for FAX_INSTALL_SERVER. The values 0x00000001, 0x00000004, and 0x00000008 are reserved for local use.

InstalledPlatforms: A pointer to a DWORD value where on return from this call, the fax server MUST write the installed platform (microprocessor type) of the fax server. This value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
FAX_INSTALLED_PLATFORM_X86 0x00000001	The fax server is running on an Intel x86 platform.
FAX_INSTALLED_PLATFORM_MIPS 0x00000002	The fax server is running on a MIPS platform.
FAX_INSTALLED_PLATFORM_ALPHA 0x00000004	The fax server is running on a DEC Alpha platform.
FAX_INSTALLED_PLATFORM_PPC 0x00000008	The fax server is running on a PowerPC platform.

ProductType: A pointer to a DWORD value where on return from this call, the fax server MUST write the installed product type of the fax server. This value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Meaning
PRODUCT_TYPE_WINNT 0x00000001	The fax server is a workstation-type operating system.
PRODUCT_TYPE_SERVER 0x00000002	The fax server is a server-type operating system.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return the following error code, one of the fax-specific errors that are

defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000001 ERROR_INVALID_FUNCTION	The fax server is unable to retrieve the requested installation information.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.5   FaxObs_OpenPort (Opnum 3)

The client calls the FaxObs_OpenPort (Opnum 3) method to open a fax port and obtain a fax port handle.

In response the server opens a fax port for subsequent use in other fax methods and returns a fax port handle for use by the client.

The server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to open the specified fax port. The server MUST validate that the *DeviceId* parameter that is passed by the client is for a valid device. If the *Flags* parameter specifies PORT_OPEN_MODIFY, the server MUST also confirm that the specified port has not yet been opened for modification, and if the port is already opened for modification, the server MUST fail the request by returning ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE. To indicate success, the server MUST return a new port handle to the client.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_OpenPort(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD DeviceId,
  [in] DWORD Flags,
  [out] PRPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

DeviceId: A DWORD variable that contains the line identifier for the receiving device (port). The client SHOULD call the FaxObs_EnumPorts (section 3.1.4.2.15) method to retrieve a valid value for this parameter.

Flags: A DWORD variable that contains a set of bit flags defining the access mode for the port.<187>

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	No port access mode flags are specified.
PORT_OPEN_QUERY 0x00000001	The port access mode that is required to obtain a fax port handle. This access level is also required to call the FaxObs_GetPort (section 3.1.4.2.16) method to query fax port information. <188>
PORT_OPEN_MODIFY 0x00000002	The port access mode that allows changes to the configuration of a fax port. The fax server can use this port access mode to allow execution of

Value	Meaning
	the FaxObs_SetPort (section 3.1.4.2.17) method. This access mode also includes the allowance that is associated with the PORT_OPEN_QUERY access mode.<189>

FaxPortHandle: A pointer to a variable that receives a fax port handle (as defined in section 2.2.74) that is required on subsequent calls by other fax client methods.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The caller does not have the FAX_PORT_QUERY access rights required for this operation.
0x00000014 ERROR_BAD_UNIT	The system cannot find the port for the receiving device by using the line identifier specified by the *DeviceId* parameter.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The *FaxPortHandle* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. <190>
0x00000006 ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE	The call was made with the *Flags* parameter containing the PORT_OPEN_MODIFY flag, and the port is already opened to be modified by another call.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.6   FaxObs_ClosePort (Opnum 4)

The client calls the **FaxObs_ClosePort (Opnum 4)** method to close a fax port and release the fax port handle obtained with a FaxObs_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.2.5) call.

On success, the server MUST close the specified port and release the handle.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_ClosePort(
  [in, out] PRPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle
);
```

FaxPortHandle: A pointer to a fax port handle obtained with a FaxObs_OpenPort call.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return the following error code, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_PORT_QUERY access rights required for this operation.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.7 FaxObs_SendDocument (Opnum 5)

The client calls the **FaxObs_SendDocument (Opnum 5)** method to send a document.

In response, the server MUST initiate sending of the specified document to the specified recipient.

To submit a normal (not broadcast) job, the client SHOULD call the **FaxObs_SendDocument** method, specifying a valid *FileName* parameter value and a valid **RecipientNumber** member of the *JobParams* structure, setting the first value of the **Reserved** member of the *JobParams* structure to zero or to 0xFFFFFFFF on 32-bit or 0x00000000FFFFFFFF on 64-bit. If the first **Reserved** value is not set to zero, the client SHOULD set the second value of the **Reserved** member of the *JobParams* structure to the device identifier describing one fax device (port). The client can obtain the identifier for one fax device (port) by calling the FaxObs_EnumPorts (section 3.1.4.2.15) method or the FaxObs_GetPort (section 3.1.4.2.16) method. If the first **Reserved** value is zero, the server SHOULD ignore the other two **Reserved** values and treat this request as a normal job request. <191>

To start a broadcast sequence, the client MUST call the **FaxObs_SendDocument** method, specifying a valid *FileName* parameter value. The client MUST also set the first value of the **Reserved** member of the *JobParams* structure to 0xFFFFFFFE on 32-bit or 0x00000000FFFFFFFE on 64-bit, set the second value of the **Reserved** member of the *JobParams* structure to 0x00000001 on 32-bit or 0x0000000000000001 on 64-bit, and set the third value of the **Reserved** member of the *JobParams* structure to zero. In this case, the server SHOULD ignore all other members of the *JobParams* structure except the **SizeOfStruct** and **Reserved** members, queue the job to be broadcast, and on success return the new job identifier in the *FaxJobId* output parameter.

To continue and complete a broadcast sequence started as described in the preceding paragraph, the client MUST call again the **FaxObs_SendDocument** method once for each intended recipient. For each of these **FaxObs_SendDocument** calls, the client MUST specify a valid **RecipientNumber** member of the *JobParams* structure. The client MUST also set the first value of the **Reserved** member of the *JobParams* structure to 0xFFFFFFFE on 32-bit or 0x00000000FFFFFFFE on 64-bit, set the second value of the **Reserved** member of the *JobParams* structure to 0x00000002 on 32-bit or 0x0000000000000002 on 64-bit, and set the third value of the **Reserved** member of the *JobParams* structure to the job identifier returned by the server to the **FaxObs_SendDocument** call that started the broadcast sequence. In this case, the server MUST search in the queue for the job identified by the third value of the **Reserved** member of the *JobParams* structure and initiate sending of this job to the fax recipient described by the *JobParams* structure. The server MUST return a new job identifier for each of these **FaxObs_SendDocument** calls.

When the fax job is successfully queued, the server SHOULD signal to the client a FEI_JOB_QUEUED fax event (see **FAX_EVENT** in section 2.2.66) by calling FAX_ClientEventQueue (section 3.2.4.2). If the FEI_JOB_QUEUED event is sent, the job identifier in the FAX_EVENT structure MUST match the job identifier returned by the fax server to the **FaxObs_SendDocument** call in the *FaxJobId* output parameter. If the first value of the **Reserved** field of the *JobParams* structure is set to 0xFFFFFFFF on 32-bit or 0x00000000FFFFFFFF on 64-bit, the fax server MUST set the **DeviceId** member of the corresponding FAX_EVENT data structure to the value received in the second value of this **Reserved** member. If the first value of the **Reserved** member of the *JobParams* structure is not set to 0xFFFFFFFF (or 0x00000000FFFFFFFF), the fax server MUST set the **DeviceId** member of the corresponding FAX_EVENT data structure to 0x00000000.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_SendDocument(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR FileName,
  [in] const FAX_JOB_PARAMW* JobParams,
  [out] LPDWORD FaxJobId
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

FileName: A null-terminated character string that contains the name of the file, without path information, of the fax document in TIFF format. The server checks the server queue directory for this file. Before making this call, the client can create a file on the server by calling FaxObs_GetQueueFileName (section 3.1.4.2.8) and then provide content for the file by using a protocol outside of this specification, such as [MS-SMB].

JobParams: A pointer to a FAX_JOB_PARAMW (section 2.2.13) structure that contains the information necessary for the server to send the fax transmission, including information describing the personal profiles (section 3.1.1) for the sender and the recipient of the fax.

FaxJobId: A pointer to a DWORD that returns the job ID.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_JOB_SUBMIT access rights required for this operation.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The *JobParams* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The *FileName* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The *FaxJobId* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<192> ▪ The length of the character string specified by the *FileName* parameter (excluding the length of the terminating null character) plus the length of the fax queue directory path name (excluding the length of the terminating null character) exceeds 253 characters. This error can occur if the fax client is not using a file path name obtained from FaxObs_GetQueueFileName. ▪ Either of the following conditions are true: ▪ The first value of the **Reserved** field of the structure referenced by the *JobParams* parameter is set to 0xFFFFFFFE (32-bit) or 0x00000000FFFFFFFE (64-bit). The second value of this same **Reserved** field is set to 0x00000002 (32-bit) or 0x0000000000000002 (64-bit). The **RecipientNumber** field of the same structure is set to

Return value/code	Description
	NULL.
	▪ The first value of the **Reserved** field of the structure referenced by the *JobParams* parameter is not set to 0xFFFFFFFE (32-bit) or 0x00000000FFFFFFFE (64-bit). The **CallHandle** field of the same structure is not set to 0x00000000. The **RecipientNumber** field of the *JobParams* structure is NULL.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.8   FaxObs_GetQueueFileName (Opnum 6)

The client calls **FaxObs_GetQueueFileName (Opnum 6)** to obtain from the server the name of a new file located in the fax server queue directory. The client can copy to this file the fax data to be transmitted and submit the file name to FaxObs_SendDocument (section 3.1.4.2.7).

The client SHOULD set the *FileNameSize* parameter to a value of 255 characters. If the client sets the *FileNameSize* parameter to a value exceeding 255 characters, the server SHOULD NOT write more than 255 characters, including the terminating null character, to the *FileName* output parameter.

The client's fax user account SHOULD have write file access under the fax server queue directory.<193>

In response, the fax server MUST create a new and unique file within the fax queue directory and return the name of this file, including the server's local directory path to the file. The file name MUST have a ".tif" extension.

The client SHOULD construct the fully qualified **UNC** path to the file created by the server, by appending the character string returned by this method in the *FileName* parameter to the server's fully qualified domain name (FQDN) followed by "\fax$\queue\", where "fax$" is the name of the **share** pointing to the local fax queue directory on the server. The server MUST provide the "fax$" share upon the fax server installation.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetQueueFileName(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(FileNameSize)]
    LPCWSTR FileName,
  [in] DWORD FileNameSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

FileName: A buffer that MUST be allocated by the client to hold *FileNameSize* characters. On successful return from this call the server MUST write to this buffer a null-terminated character string containing the path name, including file name and extension, for a new unique file name within the fax server queue directory.<194>

FileNameSize: A [DWORD](#) value that specifies the size, in characters, of the *FileName* buffer.[<195>](#)

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section [2.2.52](#) or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2. There are no predefined specific error codes to be returned by this method.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.9 FaxObs_EnumJobs (Opnum 7)

The **FaxObs_EnumJobs (Opnum 7)** method is called by the client to enumerate the fax jobs on the server.

In response, the server MUST validate whether the client's fax user account has access to enumerate the jobs. On success, the server MUST allocate memory and return information about all the queued and active jobs in the Buffer parameter. The server MUST also return the total size of the buffer in which the information is returned and the number of enumerated jobs.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_EnumJobs(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [in, out] LPDWORD BufferSize,
  [out] LPDWORD JobsReturned
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing an array of [_FAX_JOB_ENTRY (section 2.2.6)](#) structures.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the job information buffer.

JobsReturned: A pointer to a [DWORD](#) variable to receive the number of _FAX_JOB_ENTRY structures that the method returns in the *Buffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section [2.2.52](#), or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ JOB_QUERY access rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate memory for the data to be returned to the client.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned when any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *Buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The *BufferSize* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. <196> ▪ The *JobsReturned* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. <197>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.10   FaxObs_GetJob (Opnum 8)

The **FaxObs_GetJob (Opnum 8)** method is called by the client to retrieve information regarding a specific job. The job is specified by the *JobId* parameter. The value for the *JobId* parameter can be obtained by calling the FaxObs_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.2.9) or FaxObs_SendDocument (section 3.1.4.2.7) method.

In response, the server MUST validate that the *JobId* is for a valid job. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has read access to the job.

On success, the server MUST return the job information of the specified queued or active job along with the size.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetJob(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD JobId,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [in, out] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

JobId: A number that uniquely identifies a queued or active fax job on the server.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing a FAX_JOB_ENTRY (section 2.2.6) structure.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the job information buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_JOB_QUERY access rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate memory for the data to be returned to the client.

Exceptions thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.11 FaxObs_SetJob (Opnum 9)

The FaxObs_SetJob (Opnum 9) method is called by the client to pause, resume, or cancel a fax job. The value for the *JobId* parameter can be obtained by calling the FaxObs_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.2.9) or FaxObs_SendDocument (section 3.1.4.2.7) method.

On success, the server MUST pause, resume, or cancel the specified fax job and MUST set the **job status** (section 3.1.1) to reflect the new job state.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_SetJob(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD JobId,
  [in] DWORD Command,
  [in] const FAX_JOB_ENTRY* JobEntry
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

JobId: A DWORD containing a value that uniquely identifies the fax job to modify.

Command: A DWORD containing a job command that the fax server is requested to perform.

Value	Meaning
JC_DELETE 0x00000001	The fax server MUST cancel the specified fax job. This job can be in an active or queued state. This is equivalent to calling the FaxObs_Abort (section 3.1.4.2.14) method.
JC_PAUSE 0x00000002	The fax server MUST pause the specified fax job if the job's status is JS_PENDING or JS_RETRYING.
JC_RESUME 0x00000003	The fax server MUST resume the specified fax job if it is in a paused state and return the job status to the value it had when the job was paused: JS_PENDING or JS_RETRYING.

Note that JC_RESTART is defined to the same value as **JC_RESUME**. When receiving a value of 0x00000003 the server MUST treat this as a JC_RESUME request.

JobEntry: A pointer to a FAX_JOB_ENTRY (section 2.2.5) structure. The fax server MUST validate this pointer to be not NULL, and fail to return ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER otherwise. Except for this validation requirement, the fax server SHOULD ignore this

parameter. The fax client SHOULD submit the pointer to a valid FAX_JOB_ENTRY structure. This structure contains data obtained from FaxObs_GetJob (section 3.1.4.2.10) or FaxObs_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.2.9). This data represents the job identified by the *JobId* parameter.<198>

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_JOB_MANAGE access rights. ▪ The client's fax user account is not the owner of the fax job identified by the *JobId* parameter.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The fax job indicated by the *JobId* parameter cannot be found by the fax server. ▪ The specified *Command* parameter value is not JC_DELETE, JC_PAUSE, or JC_RESUME. ▪ The specified *Command* parameter value is JC_DELETE, the specified *JobId* represents the job for an outgoing broadcast message, and aborting outgoing broadcast messages is not supported. For more information, see FaxObs_Abort (section 3.1.4.2.14) ▪ The *JobId* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.12   FaxObs_GetPageData (Opnum 10)

The **FaxObs_GetPageData (Opnum 10)** method is called by the client to retrieve the data from the first page of an outgoing fax job. The information that is returned in the buffer is an in-memory copy of the first page of the TIFF file for the job. The value for the *JobId* parameter can be obtained by calling the FaxObs_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.2.9) method.

In response, the server MUST validate that the *JobId* is for a valid job. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has read access to the job. On success, the server MUST return the first page of data for the queued or active job in the TIFF 6.0 Class F format in *Buffer*, along with the image width and height.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

For information about TIFF, see [RFC3302].

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetPageData(
   [in] handle_t hBinding,
   [in] DWORD JobId,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)]
     LPBYTE* Buffer,
   [in, out] LPDWORD BufferSize,
   [in, out] LPDWORD ImageWidth,
   [in, out] LPDWORD ImageHeight
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

JobId: A DWORD containing the unique number identifying the fax job that is associated with the page of data.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing the first page of data in the fax document.

BufferSize: A pointer to a DWORD variable to receive the size, in bytes, of the buffer pointed to by the *Buffer* parameter.

ImageWidth: A pointer to a DWORD variable to receive the width, in pixels, of the fax image.

ImageHeight: A pointer to a DWORD variable to receive the height, in pixels, of the fax image.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_JOB_QUERY access rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate memory for the data to be returned to the client.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The job identified by the *JobId* parameter is not an outgoing fax job.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ One or more of the following parameters are set to NULL pointer values: *Buffer*, *BufferSize*, *ImageWidth*, and *ImageHeight*.<199> ▪ The fax server cannot find the fax job indicated by the *JobId* parameter.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.13 FaxObs_GetDeviceStatus (Opnum 11)

The **FaxObs_GetDeviceStatus (Opnum 11)** method is called by the client to retrieve information about a specified fax device (port).

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to query configuration. The server MUST allocate memory for the status buffer to be passed out and to fill it with data.

To indicate success, the server MUST return the buffer that contains the status information, along with the buffer size.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetDeviceStatus(
  [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* StatusBuffer,
  [in, out] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a specified fax port. This context handle MUST be obtained using the FaxObs_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.2.5) method.

StatusBuffer: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing a FAX_DEVICE_STATUS (section 2.2.10) structure. The structure describes the status of one fax device.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the status buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_PORT_QUERY access rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate memory for the data to be returned to the client.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	This error SHOULD be returned if the *FaxPortHandle* parameter is not a valid handle obtained using FaxObs_OpenPort.<200>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.14 FaxObs_Abort (Opnum 12)

The **FaxObs_Abort (Opnum 12)** method is called by the client to abort the specified fax job on the server. The value for the *JobId* parameter can be obtained by calling the FaxObs_EnumJobs (Opnum 7) or FaxObs_SendDocument (Opnum 5) method.

In response, the server MUST validate that the job identifier specified by the *JobId* parameter is for a valid job. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has write access to the job. On success, the server MUST terminate the specified fax job that is queued or in progress.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_Abort(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD JobId
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

JobId: A DWORD containing a unique number that identifies the fax job to terminate.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ JOB_MANAGE access rights. ▪ The client's fax user account is not the owner of the fax job identified by the *JobId* parameter.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned when any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The fax job identified by the specified *JobId* cannot be found by the fax server. ▪ The specified job has already been canceled or is in the process of being canceled. ▪ The specified *JobId* represents the job for an outgoing broadcast message; aborting outgoing broadcast messages is not supported.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.15 FaxObs_EnumPorts (Opnum 13)

The **FaxObs_EnumPorts (Opnum 13)** method is called by the client to enumerate the fax ports (devices) on the server and retrieve information describing these ports (devices).

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to enumerate the ports (devices) on the server. On success, the server MUST return information about all its ports

(devices) in the *PortBuffer* buffer. The server MUST also return the total size of the returned data and the number of ports (devices) it successfully enumerated.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_EnumPorts(
   [in] handle_t hBinding,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)]
      LPBYTE* PortBuffer,
   [in, out] LPDWORD BufferSize,
   [out] LPDWORD PortsReturned
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

PortBuffer: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing an array of FAX_PORT_INFO (section 2.2.8) structures. Each structure describes one fax port (device).

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the *PortBuffer*.

PortsReturned: A pointer to a DWORD variable to receive the number of _FAX_PORT_INFO structures that the method returns in the *PortBuffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_ PORT_QUERY access rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the array of _FAX_PORT_INFO structures to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The *PortsReturned* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.<201>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.16 FaxObs_GetPort (Opnum 14)

The **FaxObs_GetPort (Opnum 14)** method is called by the client to retrieve status information from the server about the specified fax port (device).

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has the access to get port (device) status information. The client MUST set the *FaxPortHandle* parameter to a valid fax port handle value returned by the FaxObs_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.2.5) method. On success, the server MUST return information for the specified fax port in PortBuffer.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetPort(
  [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* PortBuffer,
  [in, out] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a fax port.

PortBuffer: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing a _FAX_PORT_INFO (section 2.2.8) structure. The structure describes one fax port (device).

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the port buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_PORT_QUERY access rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the _FAX_PORT_INFO structure to be returned to the client.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	This error SHOULD be returned if the *FaxPortHandle* argument is not a valid handle obtained using FaxObs_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.2.5).<202>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.17   FaxObs_SetPort (Opnum 15)

The client calls the **FaxObs_SetPort (Opnum 15)** method to change the configuration of a fax port (device). The function sets extension configuration properties that are stored at the device level, such as enabling or disabling sending and receiving, and the automatic or manual answering of calls.

The client MUST set the *FaxPortHandle* parameter to a valid fax port handle value returned by the FaxObs_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.2.5) method. The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has the access to change the port configuration. On success, the server MUST modify the properties of the port as specified by the client.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_SetPort(
  [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
  [in] const FAX_PORT_INFO* PortInfo
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a fax port.

PortInfo: A pointer to a FAX_PORT_INFO (section 2.2.7) structure. The structure contains data to modify the configuration of the specified fax port. The server MUST ignore the **State** field of this structure.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_PORT_SET access rights.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The handle specified by the *FaxPortHandle* argument is not a valid fax port handle obtained by a call to FaxObs_OpenPort.<203>
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The size of the FAX_PORT_INFO structure specified in the **SizeOfStruct** field is incorrect (see section 2.2.7).
0x00000964 ERROR_DEVICE_IN_USE	The specified fax port is currently sending or receiving a fax transmission.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.18   FaxObs_EnumRoutingMethods (Opnum 16)

The **FaxObs_EnumRoutingMethods (Opnum 16)** method is called by the client to enumerate all of the routing methods that are registered with the server for a specified port (device). The function returns detailed information about each enumerated routing method.

The client MUST set the *FaxPortHandle* parameter to a valid fax port handle value returned by the FaxObs_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.2.5) method.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to query configuration. The server MUST allocate memory for the routing information array to be returned to the client. On success, the server MUST fill the buffer with the routing information for the specified port, along with the buffer size and the number of enumerated methods.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_EnumRoutingMethods(
  [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(,*RoutingInfoBufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* RoutingInfoBuffer,
  [in, out] LPDWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize,
  [out] LPDWORD PortsReturned
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a fax port.

RoutingInfoBuffer: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing an array of FAX_ROUTING_METHOD (section 2.2.9) structures. Each structure contains information about one fax routing method.

RoutingInfoBufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the routing method buffer.

PortsReturned: A pointer to a DWORD variable to receive the number of FAX_ROUTING_METHOD structures that are returned by the *RoutingInfoBuffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52 or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000001 ERROR_INVALID_FUNCTION	There are no routing methods configured on the fax server for the fax port specified through the *FaxPortHandle* parameter.
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_PORT_QUERY access rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the array of FAX_ROUTING_METHOD structures to be returned to the client.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	This error SHOULD be returned if the *FaxPortHandle* argument is not a valid handle obtained using FaxObs_OpenPort.<204>
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following parameters is set to a NULL pointer value: *RoutingInfoBuffer*, *RoutingInfoBufferSize*, *PortsReturned*.<205>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.19 FaxObs_EnableRoutingMethod (Opnum 17)

The **FaxObs_EnableRoutingMethod (Opnum 17)** method is called by the client to enable or disable a routing method for a fax port (device).

The client MUST set the *FaxPortHandle* parameter to a valid fax port handle value returned by the FaxObs_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.2.5) method. In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to enable or disable routing methods. The client MUST set the *RoutingGUID* parameter to point to a valid routing method.

On success, the server MUST enable or disable a fax routing method for the specified fax port (device).

```
error_status_t FaxObs_EnableRoutingMethod(
   [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
   [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR RoutingGuid,
   [in] BOOL Enabled
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a fax port.

RoutingGuid: A curly braced GUID string that uniquely identifies the fax routing method on which to act. For more information about routing methods, see [MSDN-FRM]. The routing

methods and their curly braced GUID string values that can be used for this parameter are discoverable by calling FaxObs_EnumRoutingMethods (section 3.1.4.2.18) . Included in this list are the default routing methods described in section 2.2.87.

Enabled: A Boolean variable that indicates whether the client request is to enable (when set to TRUE) or disable (when set to FALSE) the fax routing method specified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_PORT_SET access rights.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The data is invalid. This error code is returned when any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *FaxPortHandle* argument is not a valid handle obtained using FaxObs_OpenPort.<206> ▪ The GUID specified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter is not a routing method GUID.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.20   FaxObs_GetRoutingInfo (Opnum 18)

The **FaxObs_GetRoutingInfo (Opnum 18)** method is called by the client to retrieve information about a routing method.

The client MUST set the *FaxPortHandle* parameter to a valid fax port handle value returned by the FaxObs_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.2.5) method.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to retrieve information about a routing method. The server MUST validate that the *RoutingGuid* is for a valid routing method. On success, the server MUST return the routing information for a fax routing method that is associated with the specified fax port (device) in the *RoutingInfoBuffer* parameter.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetRoutingInfo(
  [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
  [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR RoutingGuid,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(,*RoutingInfoBufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* RoutingInfoBuffer,
  [in, out] LPDWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a specified fax port.

RoutingGuid: A curly braced GUID string that uniquely identifies the fax routing method for which to obtain the routing information. Fax routing methods are defined by a fax-routing extension and each method is identified by a GUID. For more information about routing methods, see [MSDN-FRM]. The routing methods and their curly braced GUID string values that can be used for this parameter are discoverable by calling FaxObs_EnumRoutingMethods (section 3.1.4.2.18). Included in this list are the default routing methods described in section 2.2.87.

RoutingInfoBuffer: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing the fax-routing information. The buffer format and contents depend on the routing method that is identified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter.

RoutingInfoBufferSize: A pointer to a DWORD variable that receives the size, in bytes, of the *RoutingInfoBuffer* buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_PORT_QUERY access rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory for the data to be returned to the client.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The data is invalid. This error code is returned when any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *FaxPortHandle* argument is not a valid handle obtained using FaxObs_OpenPort.<207> ▪ The GUID specified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter is not a routing method GUID.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. One or more of the following parameters are set to NULL pointer values: *RoutingGuid*, *RoutingInfoBuffer*, *RoutingInfoBufferSize*.<208>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.21   FaxObs_SetRoutingInfo (Opnum 19)

The **FaxObs_SetRoutingInfo (Opnum 19)** method is called by the client to set routing information for a fax routing method.

The client MUST set the *FaxPortHandle* parameter to a valid fax port handle value returned by the FaxObs_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.2.5) method.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to configure fax routing methods on the server.

On success, the server MUST modify the routing information for the fax routing method that is associated with the specified fax port (device).

```
error_status_t FaxObs_SetRoutingInfo(
  [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
  [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR RoutingGuid,
  [in, unique, size_is(RoutingInfoBufferSize)]
    const BYTE* RoutingInfoBuffer,
  [in] DWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize
);
```

FaxPortHandle: An RPC context handle that references a specified fax port.

RoutingGuid: A curly braced GUID string that uniquely identifies the fax routing method to set the routing information for. Fax routing methods are defined by a fax routing extension, and the method is identified by a GUID. For more information about routing methods, see [MSDN-FRM]. The routing methods and their curly braced GUID string values, which can be used for this parameter, are discoverable by calling FaxObs_EnumRoutingMethods (section 3.1.4.2.18). Included in this list are the default routing methods described in section 2.2.87.

RoutingInfoBuffer: A pointer to a buffer that contains the fax routing information to be set. The format and contents of this buffer depend on the routing method identified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter.

RoutingInfoBufferSize: The size, in bytes, of the *RoutingInfoBuffer* buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_PORT_SET access rights.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The data is invalid. This error code is returned when any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *FaxPortHandle* argument is not a valid handle obtained using FaxObs_OpenPort.<209> ▪ The GUID specified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter is not a routing method GUID. ▪ The routing extension specified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter or the routing extension implementing the routing method specified by the *RoutingGuid* parameter denies the request to set the data requested by the fax client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. One or more of the following parameters are set to NULL pointer values: *RoutingGuid*, *RoutingInfoBuffer*, *RoutingInfoBufferSize*.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.22   FaxObs_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo (Opnum 20)

The **FaxObs_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo (Opnum 20)** method is called by the client to enumerate global routing information.

The server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has the access to enumerate the global routing information. On success, the server MUST enumerate and return information about all its fax routing methods in *RoutingInfoBuffer*.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(,*RoutingInfoBufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* RoutingInfoBuffer,
  [in, out] LPDWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize,
  [out] LPDWORD MethodsReturned
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

RoutingInfoBuffer: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing an array of _FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW (section 2.2.33) structures. Each structure contains information about one fax routing method, as it pertains to the entire fax server.

RoutingInfoBufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the routing information buffer.

MethodsReturned: A pointer to a DWORD variable to receive the number of _FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW structures that the method returns in the *RoutingInfoBuffer* parameter. This number SHOULD equal the total number of fax routing methods installed on the fax server.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000001 ERROR_INVALID_FUNCTION	There are no routing methods currently configured on the fax server.
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_CONFIG_QUERY access rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the array of _FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW structures to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. One or more of the following parameters are set to NULL pointer values: *RoutingInfoBuffer*,

Return value/code	Description
	RoutingInfoBufferSize, and *MethodsReturned*. <210>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.23   FaxObs_SetGlobalRoutingInfo (Opnum 21)

The fax client calls the **FaxObs_SetGlobalRoutingInfo (Opnum 21)** method to set global routing properties, such as the routing method priority.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to set the global routing information. On success, the server MUST modify its global fax routing method data, such as the routing priority.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_SetGlobalRoutingInfo(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] const FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW* RoutingInfo
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

RoutingInfo: A pointer to a buffer that contains a FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW (section 2.2.32) structure.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_CONFIG_SET access rights.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The fax server cannot find the routing method specified by the **Guid** structure field of the *RoutingInfo* parameter.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *RoutingInfo* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. ▪ The **SizeOfStruct** structure field of the *RoutingInfo* parameter is not set to the correct size in bytes for the FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFO structure.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.24 FaxObs_GetConfiguration (Opnum 22)

The **FaxObs_GetConfiguration (Opnum 22)** method is called by the client to retrieve information about the configuration of the fax server.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to query configuration. The server MUST then allocate memory for the configuration information to be returned to the client and fill the buffer with data.

To indicate success, the server MUST return the buffer that contains the configuration information, along with the buffer size.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetConfiguration(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [in, out] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing a _FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.29) structure. The structure contains the current configuration settings for the fax server.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_CONFIG_QUERY access rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the _FAX_CONFIGURATIONW structure to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if the *Buffer* or *BufferSize* parameters are set to NULL pointer values.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.25 FaxObs_SetConfiguration (Opnum 23)

The client calls the **FaxObs_SetConfiguration (Opnum 23)** method to change the fax server configuration.

In response, the server MUST validate that the client's fax user account has access to change the fax server configuration. On success, the server MUST set the specified configuration parameters.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_SetConfiguration(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] const FAX_CONFIGURATIONW* FaxConfig
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

FaxConfig: A pointer to a FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.28) structure. If the **Branding** structure member is TRUE, the fax server SHOULD generate a brand that contains transmission-related information, such as the transmitting subscriber identifier, date, time, and page count. If the **UseDeviceTsid** structure member is TRUE, the server SHOULD use the device's transmitting subscriber identifier. If the **ServerCp** structure member is TRUE, the client SHOULD use a common cover page stored on the fax server; if this member is FALSE, the client SHOULD use a personal cover page template. If the **PauseServerQueue** structure member is TRUE, the server SHOULD pause the outgoing fax queue. If the **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** structure member is TRUE, the server SHOULD archive transmissions in the directory specified by the **ArchiveDirectory** member. The fax server SHOULD ignore the **ArchiveDirectory** structure member if the **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** member is FALSE. The fax server SHOULD retain the discount time period submitted by the client with the **StartCheapTime** and **StopCheapTime** structure members. <211>

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_CONFIG_SET access rights.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The pointer specified with the FaxConfig argument is NULL. ▪ The **dwSizeOfStruct** member of the FAX_CONFIGURATIONW data structure specified by the *FaxConfig* parameter is set to an incorrect value. ▪ The **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** member of the *FaxConfig* structure is set to TRUE and the **ArchiveDirectory** member of this same structure is set to a NULL pointer value.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The fax server failed to add (apply) the new MAPI profile specified by the **Reserved** member of the *FaxConfig* structure.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.26 FaxObs_GetLoggingCategories (Opnum 24)

The **FaxObs_GetLoggingCategories (Opnum 24)** method is called by the client to retrieve the current logging categories from the server. A logging category determines the errors or other events that the fax server records in the application event log.

In response, the server MUST return the current logging categories.

The client SHOULD free the returned buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetLoggingCategories(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [in, out] LPDWORD BufferSize,
  [in, out] LPDWORD NumberCategories
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing an array of FAX_LOG_CATEGORY (section 2.2.11) structures. The number of structures included in the array is set by *NumberCategories*. Each structure describes one current logging category. The *Name* strings are appended after the FAX_LOG_CATEGORY entries.

BufferSize: A variable to return the size, in bytes, of the buffer.

NumberCategories: A pointer to a DWORD variable to receive the number of FAX_LOG_CATEGORY structures that the method returns in the Buffer parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_CONFIG_QUERY access rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the array of FAX_LOG_CATEGORY structures to be returned to the client.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error is returned if one of more of the following parameters are set to NULL pointer values: *Buffer*, *BufferSize*, *NumberCategories*. <212>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.27   FaxObs_SetLoggingCategories (Opnum 25)

The **FaxObs_SetLoggingCategories (Opnum 25)** method is called by the client to set the current logging categories on the server. A logging category determines the errors or other events that the fax server records in the application event log.

On success, the server MUST modify its current logging categories.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_SetLoggingCategories(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, unique, size_is(BufferSize)]
    const LPBYTE Buffer,
  [in] DWORD BufferSize,
  [in] DWORD NumberCategories
);
```

hBinding: A handle that is provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made.

Buffer: A pointer to an array of FAX_LOG_CATEGORY (section 2.2.11) structures. Each structure contains the data to modify one logging category. The data includes a friendly name of the logging category, a numeric identifier for the category, and the current severity-level threshold for the category. For more information, see [MSDN-FSCAR].

BufferSize: A DWORD variable that contains the size, in bytes, of the data buffer.

NumberCategories: A DWORD variable that contains the number of FAX_LOG_CATEGORY structures that the method passes in the *Buffer* parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_CONFIG_SET access rights.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The value specified for the *Buffer* parameter is NULL. ▪ The value specified for the *BufferSize* parameter is 0.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.28   FaxObs_GetTapiLocations (Opnum 26)

The **FaxObs_GetTapiLocations (Opnum 26)** method is called by the client to retrieve the current and other available TAPI locations configured for the server. The TAPI locations can be set by the client with the FaxObs_SetTapiLocations (section 3.1.4.2.29) method.

A TAPI location is described by a FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS (section 2.2.88) data structure, which includes information such as a friendly name, country code, and area code for the respective location. For more information about TAPI see [MSDN-TAPI2.2].

On success, the server MUST allocate memory for and return the data describing its current and other available TAPI locations.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetTapiLocations(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* Buffer,
  [in, out] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: A handle that is provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made.

Buffer: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing a FAX_TAPI_LOCATION_INFO (section 2.2.89) structure that contains a list of FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS structures, each FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS structure describing one location. Each structure includes information such as a friendly name, country code, and area code. The current location can be identified in this list of FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS structures by searching for a structure with the location identifier value (contained by the **PermanentLocationID** member) described by the **CurrentLocationID** member of the FAX_TAPI_LOCATION_INFO structure.

BufferSize: Pointer to a DWORD variable that receives the size, in bytes, of the data returned in the buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the **FAX_CONFIG_QUERY** access rights.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error is returned if any of the following parameters are set to a NULL pointer value: *Buffer* or *BufferSize*.<213>
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the data to be returned to the client.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.29   FaxObs_SetTapiLocations (Opnum 27)

The **FaxObs_SetTapiLocations (Opnum 27)** method is called by the client to set the current and other available TAPI locations for the server. The TAPI locations can be retrieved by the client with the FaxObs_GetTapiLocations (section 3.1.4.2.28) method.

A TAPI location is described by a FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS (section 2.2.88) data structure, which includes information such as a friendly name, country code, and area code for the respective location. For more information about TAPI, see [MSDN-TAPI2.2].

On success, the server MUST apply the new locations configuration that was requested by the client.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_SetTapiLocations(
   [in] handle_t hBinding,
   [in, unique, size_is(BufferSize)]
     LPBYTE Buffer,
   [in] DWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: A handle that is provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made.

Buffer: A pointer to a FAX_TAPI_LOCATION_INFO (section 2.2.89) structure containing a list of FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS structures, each FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS structure describing one location. The current location is identified in this list of FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS structures by the FAX_TAPI_LOCATIONS structure with the location identifier value (contained by the **PermanentLocationID** member) described by the **CurrentLocationID** member of the FAX_TAPI_LOCATION_INFO structure.

BufferSize: Pointer to a DWORD variable that contains the size, in bytes, of the data contained in the buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_CONFIG_SET access rights.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error is returned if the *Buffer* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.30   FaxObs_GetMapiProfiles (Opnum 28)

The **FaxObs_GetMapiProfiles (Opnum 28)** method is called by the client to retrieve the names of the current MAPI profiles set for the fax server. For more information about MAPI profiles, see [MSDN-MAPIPRF].

On success, the server MUST allocate memory for, and return the list of, the current MAPI profile names. They MUST be formatted as a sequence of null-terminated character strings, with the sequence terminated by a single empty, null-terminated character string.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetMapiProfiles(
```

```
   [in] handle_t hBinding,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)]
     LPBYTE* MapiProfiles,
   [in, out] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: A handle that is provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made.

MapiProfiles: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer. This buffer contains a sequence of null-terminated character strings; each of these strings contains the name of a MAPI profile. The sequence is terminated by an empty null-terminated character string.

BufferSize: Pointer to a [DWORD](#) variable that receives the size, in bytes, of the data returned in the *MapiProfiles* character strings sequence.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section [2.2.52](#), or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_CONFIG_QUERY access rights.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error is returned if the MapiProfiles or the *BufferSize* parameters are set to NULL pointer values. [214]

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.31   FaxObs_StartClientServer (Opnum 29)

The **FaxObs_StartClientServer (Opnum 29)** method is called by the client to register itself to receive notifications of fax events from the server.

On success, the server MUST start notifying the client about the occurring fax events.

If the server receives a **FaxObs_StartClientServer** request for a client machine name and client name that are already registered to receive fax event notifications with a previously executed **FaxObs_StartClientServer** call, the fax server MUST consider the new request a success and keep the existing fax client registration.

To notify the client about a fax event, the server MUST first open a connection with the client by calling the [FAX_OpenConnection (section 3.2.4.5)](#) method. Then the fax server MUST notify the client by calling the [FAX_ClientEventQueue (section 3.2.4.2)](#) method. Finally, the server SHOULD close the connection with the client by calling the [FAX_CloseConnection (section 3.2.4.4)](#) method. [215]

```
  error_status_t FaxObs_StartClientServer(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR MachineName,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR ClientName,
```

```
   [in] ULONG64 Context
);
```

hBinding: A handle that is provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made.

MachineName: A pointer to a null-terminated character string containing the name of the fax client machine. The machine name MUST be NULL for a local machine and a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) for a remote machine.

ClientName: A pointer to a null-terminated character string containing the friendly name of the fax client application. This name MUST be unique for each fax client application running on the same fax client machine.

Context: A ULONG64 value that can be passed to FAX_OpenConnection (section 3.2.4.5) as a notification context. This context is equivalent to the subscription context used in the Fax Server Interface methods FAX_StartServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.100), FAX_StartServerNotificationEx (section 3.1.4.1.101), and FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.102), with the difference that the FaxObs Server Interface does not have a method similar to FAX_EndServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.17) that the client calls to close this context.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return the following error code, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The fax server cannot allocate memory necessary for the fax client connection.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.32   FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptor (Opnum 31)

The client calls **FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptor (Opnum 31)** method to retrieve the fax security descriptor of the server. The client can set the fax security descriptor of the server with the FaxObs_SetSecurityDescriptor (section 3.1.4.2.33) method.

On success, the server MUST allocate memory for the return data buffer and return a FAX_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR (section 2.2.90) structure.

The client SHOULD free the buffer.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptor(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD Id,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)]
    LPBYTE* FaxSecurityDescriptor,
  [in, out] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: A handle that is provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made.

Id: A [DWORD](#) containing the identifier of the security descriptor to request. The client MUST set this parameter to 0.

FaxSecurityDescriptor: A pointer to the address of the returned buffer containing a FAX_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure.

BufferSize: Pointer to a DWORD variable containing the number of bytes returned in the *FaxSecurityDescriptor* buffer.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section [2.2.52](#), or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_CONFIG_QUERY access rights.
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	The server cannot allocate sufficient memory to hold the FAX_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR data structure to be returned to the client.
0x00000075 ERROR_INVALID_CATEGORY	The server SHOULD return this error code if the value of the *Id* parameter is greater than 0.<216>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.33   FaxObs_SetSecurityDescriptor (Opnum 32)

The client calls **FaxObs_SetSecurityDescriptor (Opnum 32)** method to set the fax security descriptor of the server. The client can retrieve the security descriptor of the server with the [FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptor (section 3.1.4.2.32)](#) method.

On success, the server MUST apply the security descriptor described in the submitted [FAX_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR (section 2.2.90)](#) structure.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_SetSecurityDescriptor(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in, unique, size_is(BufferSize)]
    const LPBYTE FaxSecurityDescriptor,
  [in] DWORD BufferSize
);
```

hBinding: A handle that is provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made.

FaxSecurityDescriptor: A pointer to a buffer containing a FAX_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure to be set.

BufferSize: A [DWORD](#) containing the size, in bytes, of the data pointed at by the FaxSecurityDescriptor parameter.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	Access is denied. The client's fax user account does not have the FAX_CONFIG_SET access rights.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned under any of the following conditions: ▪ The value of the *BufferSize* parameter is less than the size of the **Fixed_Portion** block of the FAX_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR data structure. ▪ An offset into the **Fixed_Portion** block of the FAX_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR data structure pointed at by the *FaxSecurityDecriptor* parameter points to outside of the buffer.
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The security descriptor described by the FAX_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR data structure pointed at by the *FaxSecurityDecriptor* parameter is invalid.
0x00000075 ERROR_INVALID_CATEGORY	The fax server SHOULD return this error if the **Id** member of the FAX_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure specified by the *FaxSecurityDescriptor* argument is set to a value greater than 0.<217>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.34   FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptorCount (Opnum 33)

The client calls the **FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptorCount (Opnum 33)** method to retrieve the total number of fax security descriptors from the server.

On success, the server MUST return the total number of security descriptors. This number MUST be 1.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptorCount(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [out] LPDWORD Count
);
```

hBinding: A handle that is provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made.

Count: A pointer to a DWORD value containing on return the number of security descriptors. On a successful return, the server MUST set this parameter to a value of 1.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52 or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2. There are no predefined error codes to be returned by this method.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.4.2.35   FaxObs_AccessCheck (Opnum 34)

The **FaxObs_AccessCheck (Opnum 34)** method is called by the client to check whether the currently logged-on client user account has access permissions to execute specific fax operations on the fax server.

In response, the server MUST validate access of the fax client's currently logged-on user account against the requested access.

```
error_status_t FaxObs_AccessCheck(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] DWORD AccessMask,
  [out] LPDWORD fAccess
);
```

hBinding: The RPC binding handle for this call. The client SHOULD reuse the RPC binding handle used as an input *hBinding* argument for the **FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.2.2)** method call used to connect to the fax server.

AccessMask: A DWORD containing a set of bit flags that define the fax access permissions to check for the fax client user account. This parameter MUST be a bitwise OR combination of generic FaxObs access rights and specific FaxObs access rights that are described in the following tables.

Generic FaxObs Access Rights	Meaning
FAX_READ 0x00020016	Includes the read-only rights that are granted by the following specific FaxObs access rights in combination with the standard access rights STANDARD_RIGHTS_READ: FAX_JOB_QUERY FAX_CONFIG_QUERY FAX_PORT_QUERY
FAX_WRITE 0x00020001	Includes the read-only rights that are granted by the following specific FaxObs access rights in combination with the standard access rights STANDARD_RIGHTS_WRITE: FAX_JOB_SUBMIT
FAX_ALL_ACCESS 0x001F007F	Includes the read-only rights that are granted by the following specific FaxObs access rights in combination with the standard access rights STANDARD_RIGHTS_ALL: FAX_JOB_SUBMIT FAX_JOB_QUERY FAX_CONFIG_QUERY FAX_CONFIG_SET FAX_PORT_QUERY FAX_PORT_SET FAX_JOB_MANAGE

The generic FaxObs access rights are bitwise OR combination of specific FaxObs access rights and standard access rights. For more information about the standard access rights, see [MSDN-SAR].

Specific FaxObs access rights	Meaning
FAX_JOB_SUBMIT 0x00000001	The user can submit documents to be faxed. Example method: FaxObs_SendDocument (Opnum 5).
FAX_JOB_QUERY 0x00000002	The user can query information about submitted fax jobs. Example method: FaxObs_EnumJobs (Opnum 7).
FAX_CONFIG_QUERY 0x00000004	The user can query the fax server configuration. Example method: FaxObs_GetConfiguration (Opnum 22).
FAX_CONFIG_SET 0x00000008	The user can change the fax server configuration. Example method: FaxObs_SetConfiguration (Opnum 23).
FAX_PORT_QUERY 0x00000010	The user can query information about the fax ports (devices) installed on the fax server. Example method: FaxObs_EnumPorts (Opnum 13).
FAX_PORT_SET 0x00000020	The user can change the configuration of the fax ports (devices) installed on the fax server. Example method: FaxObs_SetPort (Opnum 15).
FAX_JOB_MANAGE 0x00000040	The user can pause, resume, and cancel submitted fax jobs. Example method: FaxObs_SetJob (Opnum 9).

fAccess: A pointer to a BOOL variable to receive on successful return the access check return value. A TRUE value indicates that access is allowed. A FALSE value indicates that access is denied.

Return Values: This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	The parameter is incorrect. This error code is returned if any of the following conditions are met: ▪ The *hBinding* parameter is set to a NULL value. <218> ▪ The *fAccess* parameter is set to a NULL pointer value. <219>

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.1.5 Timer Events

No protocol timer events are required on the server except the timers that are required in the underlying RPC protocol.

3.1.6 Other Local Events

This protocol does not attempt to reestablish a connection that is dropped by the lower layers.

3.2 Fax Client Details

3.2.1 Abstract Data Model

No abstract data model is required.

3.2.2 Timers

This protocol uses nondefault behavior for the RPC Call Timeout timer that is defined in [MS-RPCE] section 3.3.2.2.2. The timer value that this protocol uses is 30000 milliseconds and it applies to all the methods that are described in this protocol.

3.2.3 Initialization

The server MUST listen on well-defined endpoints, as specified in [C706].

3.2.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

The Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules protocol MUST specify to the RPC runtime that it is to perform a strict NDR data consistency check at target level 5.0, as specified in section 3 of [MS-RPCE].

Methods in RPC Opnum Order

Method	Description
FAX_OpenConnection	The **FAX_OpenConnection** method returns the context handle supplied by the FAX_StartServerNotification family of calls. This is done to provide a security layer, by verifying that the notifications are coming from an expected source Opnum: 0
FAX_ClientEventQueue	The fax server (acting as an RPC client for this call) calls this function when it needs to deliver a fax event to the fax client (acting as an RPC server for this call). Opnum: 1
FAX_CloseConnection	The fax server (acting as an RPC client for this call) calls this function when it needs to release the connection to the fax client (acting as an RPC server for this call). When the fax client calls a **FAX_EndServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.17)**, the fax server MUST release the RPC connection to the fax client through this call. Opnum: 2
FAX_ClientEventQueueEx	The fax server (acting as an RPC client for this call) calls this function when it needs to deliver a fax event to the fax client (acting as an RPC server for

Method	Description
	this call).
	Opnum: 3

All methods MUST NOT throw exceptions except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

3.2.4.1 Sequencing Rules

The following methods MUST be used by the fax server to open or close a connection to the fax client. These connections are used to deliver fax events to the client.

- **FAX_OpenConnection (section 3.2.4.5)**

- **FAX_CloseConnection (section 3.2.4.4)**

FAX_OpenConnection MUST be called to obtain a fax client handle for use with the following methods. **FAX_CloseConnection** MUST be called to release the connection to the fax client.

- **FAX_ClientEventQueue (section 3.2.4.2)**

- **FAX_ClientEventQueueEx (section 3.2.4.3)**

3.2.4.2 FAX_ClientEventQueue (Opnum 1)

The fax server (acting as an RPC client for this call) calls this function when it needs to deliver a legacy fax event to the fax client (acting as an RPC server for this call). The fax client registers for notifications of legacy events with the fax server by calling FAX_StartServerNotification or FAX_StartServerNotificationEx. In this call, the fax client MUST pass a fax client notification context, which the fax server MUST pass back to the fax client when it sends an event. This is done to provide a security layer, by verifying that the notifications are coming from an expected source.

In response, the fax client MUST validate the notification context in the FaxPortHandle argument that is sent by the fax server to ensure that this is a valid notification context created with a successful **FAX_OpenConnection (section 3.2.4.5)** method call for which **FAX_CloseConnection (section 3.2.4.4)** was not already successfully called. If the validation fails, the fax client MUST abort the operation and MUST return ERROR_SUCCESS. If the notification context is valid, the fax client MUST accept notifications for fax client events. On success, the fax client MUST accept the fax event notification.

```
error_status_t FAX_ClientEventQueue(
  [in] RPC_FAX_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
  [in] FAX_EVENT FaxEvent
);
```

FaxPortHandle: A fax data type that indicates a context handle for this call.

FaxEvent: A **FAX_EVENT (section 2.2.66)** structure that contains the contents of an I/O completion packet. The fax server sends the completion packet to notify a fax client application about an asynchronous fax server event. Since the client is to be notified of each event separately, in this case ORing of events is not allowed.

This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000008 ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY	Not enough storage is available to process this command.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.2.4.3   FAX_ClientEventQueueEx (Opnum 3)

The fax server (acting as an RPC client for this call) calls this function when it needs to deliver an extended fax event to the fax client (acting as an RPC server for this call). The fax client registers for notifications with the fax server by calling either **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx** or **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2**. In this call, the fax client MUST pass a fax client notification context, which the fax server MUST pass back to the fax client when it sends an event. This is done to provide a security layer, by verifying that the notifications are coming from an expected source.

Data in **FAX_ClientEventQueueEx** (section 3.2.4.3) is serialized. Pointers to variable-size data (such as strings) are replaced with offsets from the beginning of the buffer.

In response, the fax client MUST validate the notification context in the hClientContext argument, which is sent by the fax server, to ensure that this is a valid notification context created with a successful **FAX_OpenConnection (section 3.2.4.5)** method call for which **FAX_CloseConnection (section 3.2.4.4)** was not already successfully called. If the validation fails, the fax client MUST abort the operation and MUST return ERROR_SUCCESS. If the notification context is valid, the fax client MUST accept notifications for fax client events.

```
error_status_t FAX_ClientEventQueueEx(
  [in, ref] RPC_FAX_HANDLE hClientContext,
  [in, ref, size_is(dwDataSize)] unsigned const char* lpbData,
  [in] DWORD dwDataSize
);
```

hClientContext: A fax data type indicating a context handle for this call.

lpbData: A pointer to a **FAX_EVENT_EX (section 2.2.67)** or **FAX_EVENT_EX_1 (section 2.2.68)** structure. The data is serialized. Pointers to variable size data (such as strings) are replaced with offsets from the beginning of the buffer. Since the client is to be notified of each event separately, in this case ORing of events is not allowed.

If the client requested extended events by calling FAX_StartServerNotificationEx (section 3.1.4.1.101), the client MUST use a **FAX_EVENT_EX** structure. If the client called **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2** (section 3.1.4.1.102) to receive these events, the client MUST use a **FAX_EVENT_EX_1** structure.

dwDataSize: A DWORD containing the size of the buffer pointed to by the lpbData parameter.

This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x0000000D ERROR_INVALID_DATA	The **hClientContext** handle is not a valid subscription context handle returned by **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx** or **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2**.<220>
0x0000000E ERROR_OUTOFMEMORY	The fax client needs to make a copy of the data provided by the fax server in the **lpbData** buffer, and the fax client failed to allocate **dwDataSize** bytes to hold this copy.
0x0000054F ERROR_INTERNAL_ERROR	The fax client failed to recognize the custom marshaled FAX_EVENT_EX or FAX_EVENT_EX_1 structure provided by the fax server in the **lpbData** buffer.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

Data in FAX_ClientEventQueueEx is serialized. Pointers to variable size data (such as strings) are replaced with offsets from the beginning of the buffer.

3.2.4.4 FAX_CloseConnection (Opnum 2)

The fax server (acting as an RPC client for this call) calls this function when it needs to release the connection to the fax client (acting as an RPC server for this call). When the fax client calls **FAX_EndServerNotification (Opnum 75) (section 3.1.4.1.17)**, the fax server MUST release the RPC connection to the fax client through this call.

In response, the fax client MUST validate the notification context in the FaxPortHandle argument that is sent by the fax server, to ensure that this is a valid notification context created with a successful **FAX_OpenConnection (section 3.2.4.5)** method call for which **FAX_CloseConnection** (section 3.2.4.4) was not already successfully called. If validation fails, the fax client MUST abort the operation and MUST return ERROR_SUCCESS. If the notification context is valid, the fax client MUST close the RPC connection that is identified by the argument.

```
error_status_t FAX_CloseConnection(
   [in, out] PRPC_FAX_HANDLE FaxHandle
);
```

FaxHandle: A pointer to an RPC_FAX_HANDLE that indicates a context handle to close. For more information about RPC_FAX_HANDLE, see fax Data Types.

This method returns ERROR_SUCCESS (0x00000000) for success. The ERROR_SUCCESS code is also returned for failure when the fax handle specified by the *FaxHandle* argument indicates an invalid connection context with the intent to mask the failure for a malicious caller. Otherwise, if an unexpected failure happens for a valid fax handle, the method returns one of the standard errors that are defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

3.2.4.5 FAX_OpenConnection (Opnum 0)

The **FAX_OpenConnection** method returns the context handle that is supplied by the FAX_StartServerNotification family of calls. This is done to provide a security layer, by verifying that the notifications are coming from an expected source.

In response, the fax client (acting as an RPC server for this call) SHOULD validate the notification context referred by the Context argument to ensure this is a valid notification context previously submitted by the fax client to a FAX_StartServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.100), FAX_StartServerNotificationEx (section 3.1.4.1.101), or FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.102) method call through the argument with the same name (Context). The fax client MUST validate whether the fax server (acting as an RPC client for this call) uses an authentication scheme better than RPC_C_AUTHN_LEVEL_PKT_PRIVACY. An RPC client always uses a packet authentication level, as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 3.3.1.5.2.

On success, the fax client MUST open a notification session to the fax server and MUST return the same *Context* in the FaxHandle argument that was passed by the fax server in the FaxHandle argument.

```
error_status_t FAX_OpenConnection(
  [in] handle_t hBinding,
  [in] unsigned __int64 Context,
  [out] PRPC_FAX_HANDLE FaxHandle
);
```

hBinding: Handle provided by the client RPC layer when the RPC call is made.

Context: A ULONG64 containing a context information handle. This handle SHOULD match the one supplied to the server when using the FAX_StartServerNotification family of calls. For more information, see the following topics.

- **FAX_StartServerNotification** (section 3.1.4.1.100)

- **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx** (section 3.1.4.1.101)

- **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2** (section 3.1.4.1.102)

FaxHandle: A pointer to an RPC_FAX_HANDLE indicating a context handle to open. This value is used in other fax client calls.

This method MUST return 0x00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS) for success; otherwise, it MUST return one of the following error codes, one of the fax-specific errors that are defined in section 2.2.52, or one of the other standard errors defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Return value/code	Description
0x00000005 ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED	The method requires at least packet-level privacy. The server checks the authentication level of the client. If it is less than RPC_C_AUTHN_LEVEL_PKT_PRIVACY, refuse access. Or there are other access-related problems.
0x00000057 ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	An invalid AssyncInfo structure is pointed to by the *Context* parameter or there are parameter-related problems.

Exceptions Thrown:

No exceptions are thrown except those thrown by the underlying RPC protocol, [MS-RPCE].

The returned PRPC_FAX_HANDLE is the *Context* parameter cast to a HANDLE.

The FAX_OpenConnection method returns the context handle supplied by the FAX_StartServerNotification family of calls. This is done to provide a security layer, by verifying that the notifications are coming from an expected source.

3.2.5 Timer Events

Not applicable.

3.2.6 Other Local Events

This protocol does not attempt to re-establish a connection if dropped by the lower layers.

4   Protocol Examples

4.1   Message Exchanges While Sending a Fax
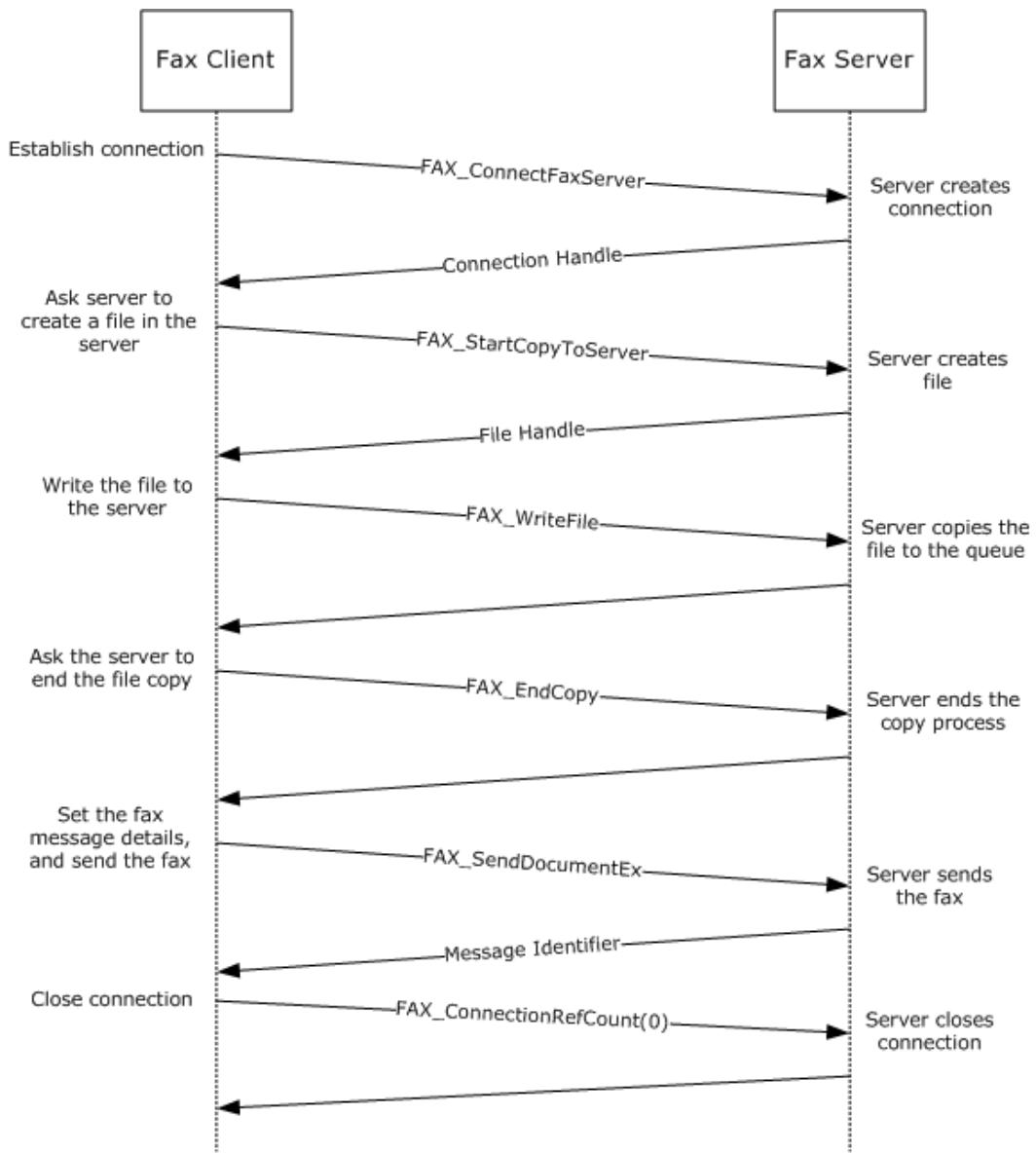
Figure 1: Message exchanges during the sending of a fax

A fax client follows these steps to send a fax using the fax server:

1. The client calls **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** to establish a connection to the fax server. The parameters supplied to this function are the server name and a fax connection handle object. The server tries to establish the connection and returns **false** if the call fails, or sets the fax connection handle object if the call is successful.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

The client performs some of the following tasks to create the fax message that needs to be sent:

- Setting the recipient information: To describe the recipients of the fax message, the client creates an array of **FAX_PERSONAL_PROFILEW (section 2.2.44)**. The number of elements in the array is the number of recipients for the fax message.

  This structure is filled with the name of the recipient and the fax number.

- Setting the parameters of the fax transmission job: To set the parameters of the fax message transmission, the client can set the transmission-related fields, such as priority and receipt information, by using the **FAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW (section 2.2.14)** structure.

- Setting the sender information: The sender's information that would be used with the fax message can be set by using the **FAX_PERSONAL_PROFILEW** (section 2.2.44) structure.

- Setting the cover page: The fax client can set the cover page that would be used with the fax message by using the **FAX_COVERPAGE_INFO_EX (section 2.2.12)** structure.

- Setting the body: The client sets the body of the fax message.

2. The client calls **FAX_StartCopyToServer (section 3.1.4.1.97)** to request the server to create a file. The server creates the file and returns the file handle.

3. The client then uses the file handle obtained in step 3 and writes the file by using the method **FAX_WriteFile (section 3.1.4.1.105)**. The server writes the file to the queue.

4. The client calls **FAX_EndCopy (section 3.1.4.1.15)** to request the server to end the write operation on the file.

5. The client calls the **FAX_SendDocumentEx (section 3.1.4.1.73)** method to send the fax.

   The server tries to queue the fax for sending and returns **false** if the call fails. If the call is successful, the method returns **true** and sets the message identifier. The client can use the message identifier to track the status of the submitted fax message and control the fax transmission.

6. To end the connection to the fax server, the client calls **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** (section 3.1.4.1.11) by using the *faxHandle* parameter that was obtained in step 1 and a value of 0 for the *dwConnect* argument.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

4.2   Message Exchanges During Querying Server Configuration
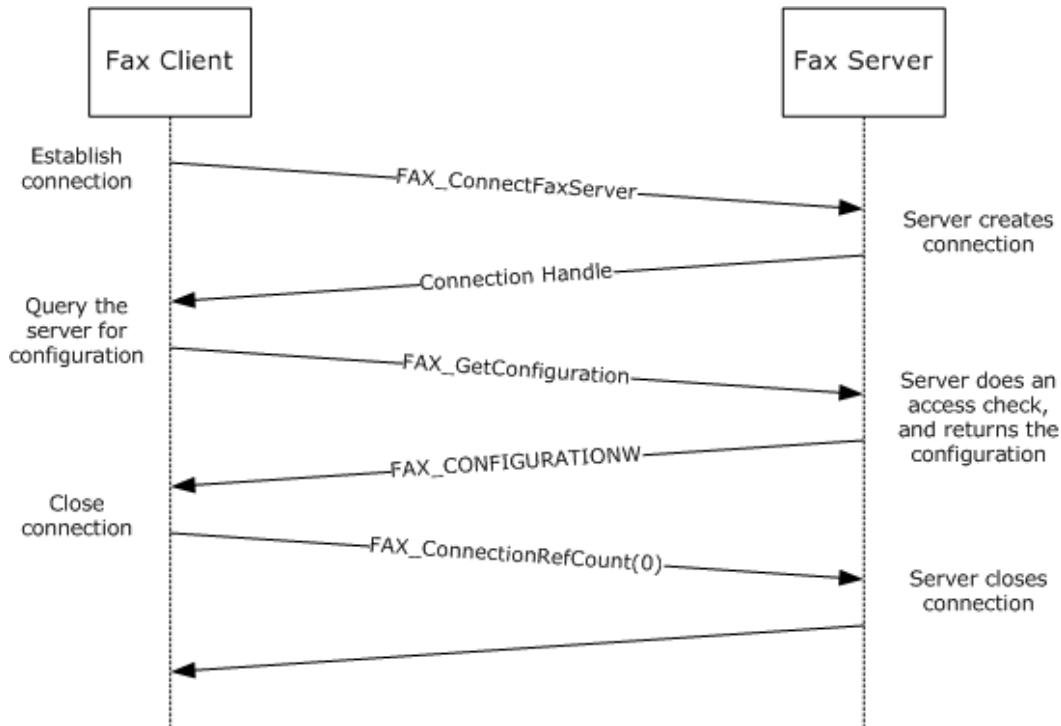
Figure 2: Message exchanges during the querying of server configuration

A fax client can query the server to obtain its global configuration. The client does this querying to determine the global settings of the fax server. For example, the client can query for the number of retries, retry delays, and dirty days, and also for the branding and discount rate settings that are available as part of the **FAX_CONFIGURATION (section 2.2.28)** structure.

The client's fax user account needs to have query configuration access to be able to query for the configuration settings on the server.

The client follows these steps to query for the global configuration settings on the fax server:

1. The client calls **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** to establish a connection to the fax server. The parameters supplied to this function are the server name and a fax connection handle object. The server tries to establish the connection and returns **false** if the call fails or sets the fax connection handle object if successful.

2. The client calls **FAX_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.36)** to query the fax server configuration.

3. The server does an access check to determine whether the client's fax user account has the permissions to query configuration. If the access check fails, the server returns **ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED**. If the client's fax user account has the permissions to query for the server configuration and the call is successful, the server returns the **FAX_CONFIGURATION** (section 2.2.28) structure.

4. To end the connection to the fax server, the client calls **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** (section 3.1.4.1.11) by using the *faxHandle* parameter that was obtained in step 1 and a value of 0 for the *dwConnect* argument.

4.3 Message Exchanges During Enumerating Fax Jobs
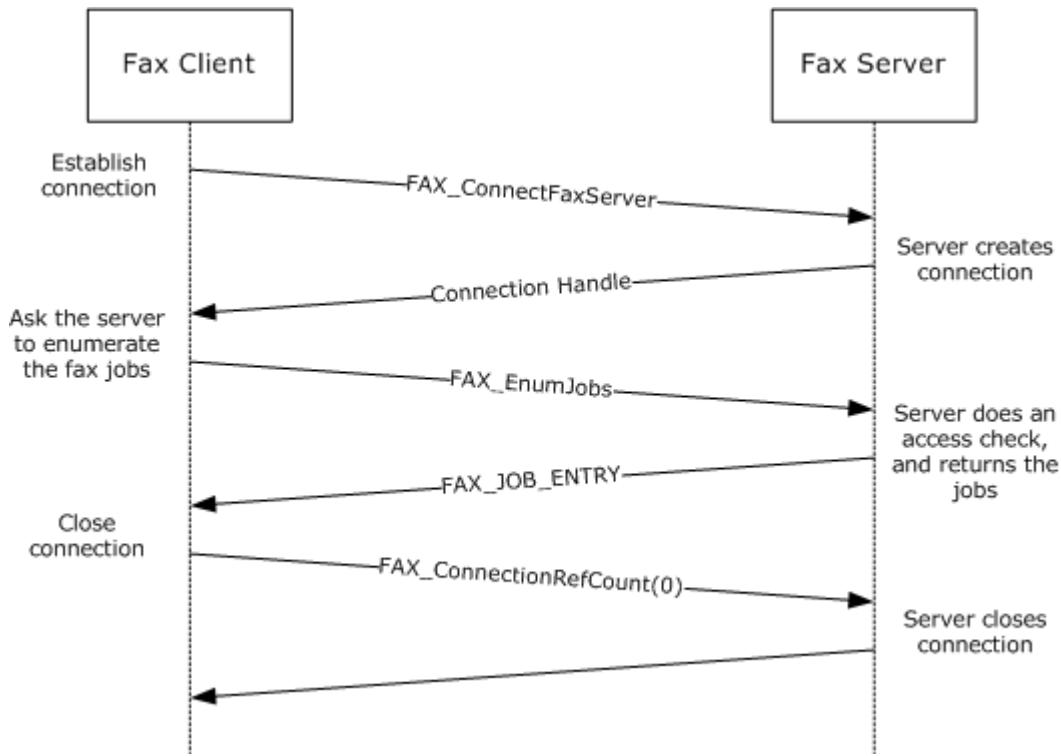
Figure 3: Message exchanges when enumerating fax jobs

A fax client can query the server to obtain a list of its queued and active fax jobs. To do so, the client follows these steps:

1. The client calls **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** to establish a connection to the fax server. The parameters supplied to this function are the server name and a fax connection handle object. The server tries to establish the connection and returns **false** if the call fails or sets the fax connection handle object if successful.

2. The client calls **FAX_EnumJobs (section 3.1.4.1.21)** to query the list of fax jobs.

3. The server does an access check to determine whether the client's fax user account has the permissions to enumerate server jobs. If the access check fails, the server returns **ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED**. If the client's fax user account has the permissions to query for server configuration and the call is successful, the server returns the **_FAX_JOB_ENTRY (section 2.2.6)** structure.

4. To end the connection to the fax server, the client calls **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** (section 3.1.4.1.11) by using the *faxHandle* parameter that was obtained in step 1 and a value of 0 for the *dwConnect* argument.

When the client calls **FAX_EnumJobs** (section 3.1.4.1.21), it receives a list of jobs on the fax queue. The client can access all the details of the jobs as defined in the **_FAX_JOB_ENTRY** (section 2.2.6) structure. If the client already has the job ID of an inbound or an outbound job, the client alternatively can call the **FAX_GetJob (section 3.1.4.1.41)** function that returns the details of that particular job.

4.4 Message Exchanges During Modifying Fax Jobs
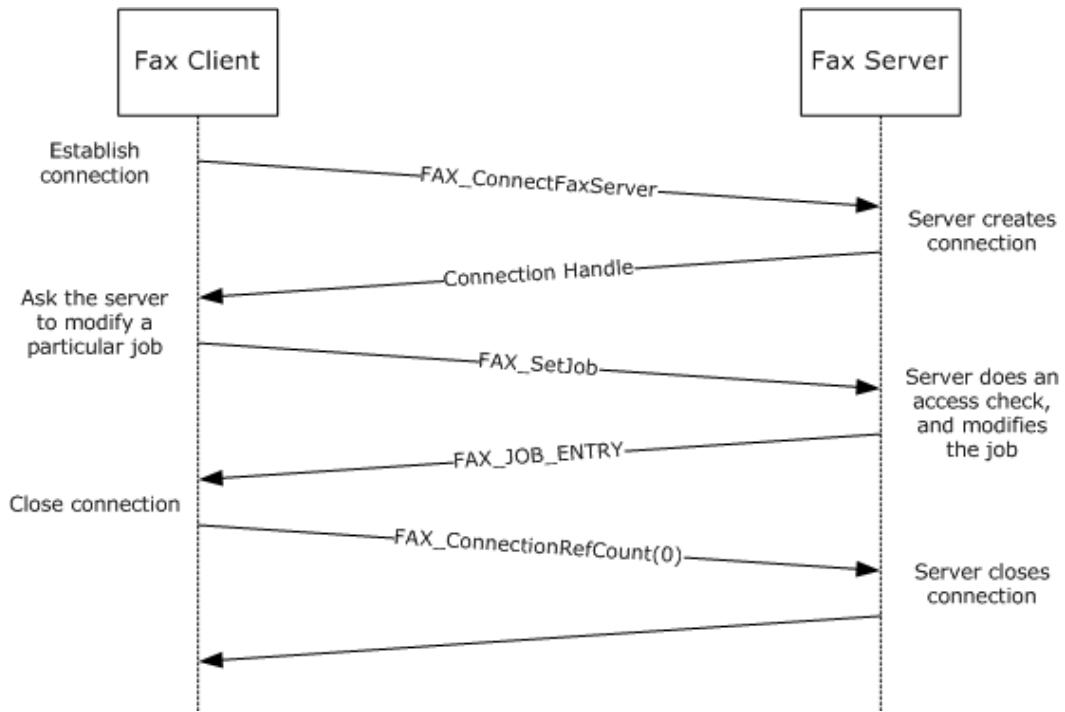
Figure 4: Message exchanges when modifying fax jobs

A fax client cannot modify the attributes or properties of a fax transmission after the job has been queued. However, the client can pause, resume, cancel, or restart a queued fax job. To do so, the client follows these steps:

1. The client calls **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** to establish a connection to the fax server. The parameters supplied to this function are the server name and a fax connection handle object. The server tries to establish the connection and returns **false** if the call fails or sets the fax connection handle object if successful.

2. The client calls **FAX_SetJob (section 3.1.4.1.82)** by using the particular job ID that the client needs to modify. As part of the method, the client passes the command that it needs to execute: delete, pause, resume, or restart.

3. The server does an access check to determine whether the client's fax user account has the permissions to modify server jobs. If the access check fails, the server returns **ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED**. If the client's fax user account has the permissions to modify the job, the server does the modification and returns nonzero to indicate success or zero to indicate failure.

4. To end the connection to the fax server, the client calls **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** (section 3.1.4.1.11) by using the *faxHandle* parameter that was obtained in step 1 and a value of 0 for the *dwConnect* argument.

4.5   Message Exchanges During Adding an Outbound Routing Rule
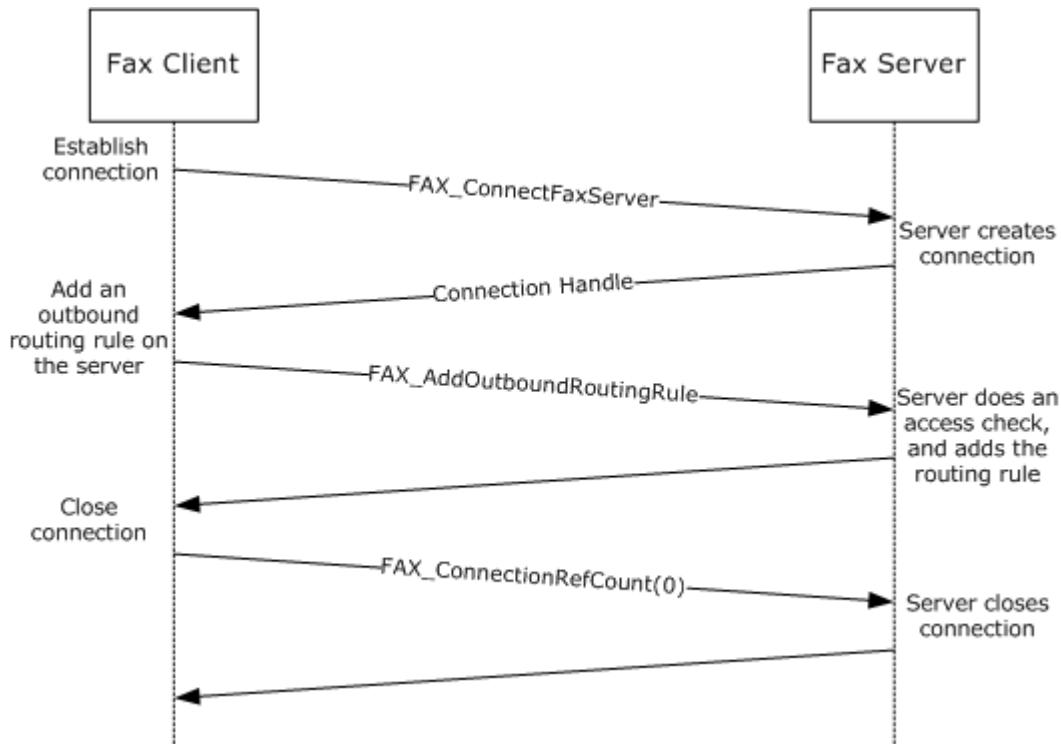
Figure 5: Message exchanges when adding an outbound routing rule

A fax client can add an outbound routing rule on the server. To do so, the fax client performs the following steps:

1. The client calls **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** to establish a connection to the fax server. The parameters supplied to this function are the server name and a fax connection handle object. The server tries to establish the connection and returns **false** if the call fails or sets the fax connection handle object if successful.

2. The client calls **FAX_AddOutboundRule (section 3.1.4.1.6)** to add an outbound routing rule on the server. The client passes the following parameters:

   ▪ A handle to the fax connection

   ▪ The area code of the outbound routing rule

   ▪ The country/region code of the outbound routing rule

   ▪ The destination device ID of the rule

   ▪ The destination group of the rule

   ▪ A Boolean value that specifies whether the group should be used as the destination

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

3. The server does an access check to determine whether the client's fax user account has the permissions to add an outbound routing rule. If the access check fails, the server returns **ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED**. If the client's fax user account has the permissions to add the rule, the server does the modification and returns a zero to indicate success.

4. To end the connection to the fax server, the client calls **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** (section 3.1.4.1.11) by using the *faxHandle* parameter that was obtained in step 1 and a value of 0 for the *dwConnect* argument.

4.6 Message Exchanges During Registering and Unregistering for Server Notifications
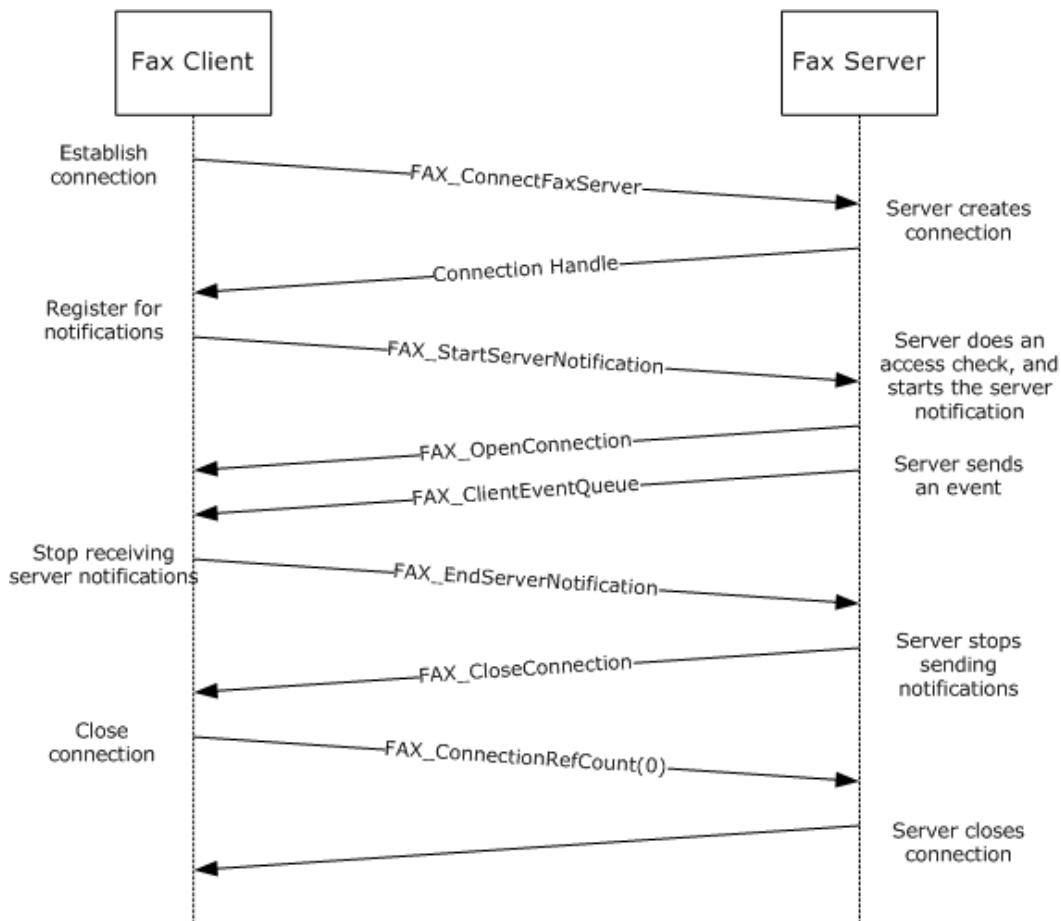
Figure 6: Message exchanges when registering and unregistering for server notifications

A fax client can inform the server that it needs to receive the notifications of fax events. To do so, the client follows these steps:

1. The client calls **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** to establish a connection to the fax server. The parameters supplied to this function are the server name and a fax connection handle object. The server tries to establish the connection and returns **false** if the call fails or sets the fax connection handle object if successful.

2. The client calls the **FAX_StartServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.100)** method to register for server notifications. The client passes the connection handle, the name of the fax client machine, a pointer to a string containing the client machine RPC server endpoint, and a pointer to a string that contains the fax client RPC server's protocol sequence string, among other parameters.

3. The fax server starts an RPC client and calls **Fax_OpenConnection (section 3.2.4.5)** by using the supplied endpoint, protocol sequence information, and context handle information.

4. The fax server sends a notification of events to the client by using the **Fax_ClientEventQueue (section 3.2.4.2)** method.

5. When the client no longer needs to receive notifications, it calls **FAX_EndServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.17)**.

6. The server calls **Fax_CloseConnection (section 3.2.4.4)** to close the connection with the client.

7. To end the connection to the fax server, the client calls **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** (section 3.1.4.1.11) by using the *faxHandle* parameter that was obtained in step 1 and a value of 0 for the *dwConnect* argument.

4.7 Message Exchanges During Granting Security Privileges to a User
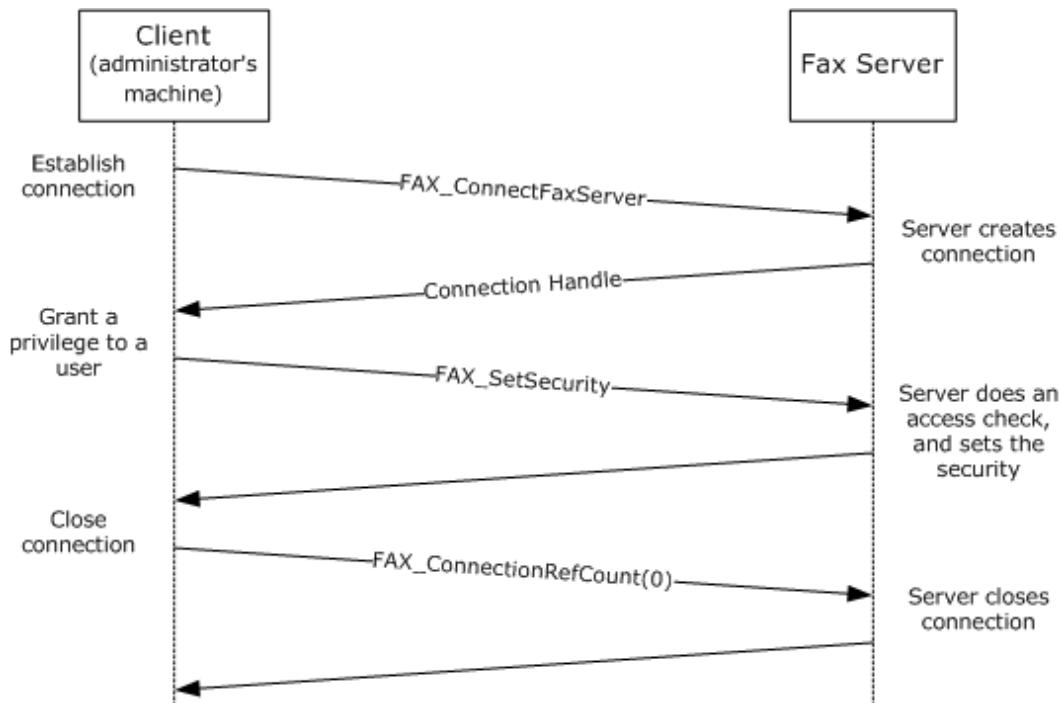
Figure 7: Message exchanges when granting security privileges to a user

A user requests an additional privilege from a fax administrator (for example, a user might request permission to send high-priority faxes). The fax administrator follows these steps:

1. From a client machine, the fax administrator calls **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** to establish a connection to the fax server. The parameters supplied to this function

are the server name and a fax connection handle object. The server tries to establish the connection and returns false if the call fails or sets the fax connection handle object if successful.

2. The client calls the **FAX_SetSecurity (section 3.1.4.1.94)** method, by passing the connection handle, the components that are included in the security descriptor, and a SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR structure that contains the security attributes to be set.

3. The server does an access check to determine whether the client that is calling the method has the access permissions to modify the security on the fax server.

4. The server sets the security as requested in the SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR and returns zero to indicate success.

5. To end the connection to the fax server, the client calls **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** (section 3.1.4.1.11) by using the *faxHandle* parameter that was obtained in step 1 and a value of 0 for the *dwConnect* argument.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

5 Security

5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

Security considerations for both authenticated and unauthenticated RPC used in this protocol are as specified in [MS-RPCE]. The client SHOULD always perform authenticated RPC.

The RPC connection uses the ncalrpc protocol in the case of a local fax call and ncacn_ip_tcp in the case of connection with a remote fax server. The RPC connection is made by using RPC_C_AUTHN_LEVEL_PKT_PRIVACY. The packet authentication level is as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 3.3.1.5.2.<221>

The server SHOULD perform access control checks based on the credentials of the client's fax user account.<222>

5.2 Index of Security Parameters

This protocol defines no security parameters.

6 Appendix A: Full IDL

For ease of implementation, the full **Interface Definition Languages (IDLs)** for all interfaces defined in this protocol are provided in this appendix.

6.1 Appendix A.1: Common Fax Data Types IDL

For ease of implementation, the full IDL for the data types used by the Fax Server Interface and FaxObs Server Interface is provided as follows, where "ms-dtyp.idl" is the IDL found in [MS-DTYP] Appendix A.

```
import "ms-dtyp.idl";

#define FAX_MAX_DEVICES_IN_GROUP          1000

typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE;
typedef RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE *PRPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE;

typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE;
typedef RPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE *PRPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE;

typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE;
typedef RPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE *PRPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE;

typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE;
typedef RPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE *PRPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE;

typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_EVENT_HANDLE;
typedef RPC_FAX_EVENT_HANDLE *PRPC_FAX_EVENT_HANDLE;

typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE;
typedef RPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE *PRPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE;




#ifdef SERVER_STUB
  midl_pragma warning( disable: 2466 2467 )
  typedef [range(0, RPC_COPY_BUFFER_SIZE)]    DWORD    RANGED_DWORD;
  typedef RANGED_DWORD *    LPRANGED_DWORD;
#else
  typedef DWORD *    LPRANGED_DWORD;
#endif

typedef struct {
  DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
  DWORD dwCoverPageFormat;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrCoverPageFileName;
  BOOL bServerBased;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrNote;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrSubject;
} FAX_COVERPAGE_INFO_EXW,
  *PFAX_COVERPAGE_INFO_EXW,
  *LPCFAX_COVERPAGE_INFO_EXW;

typedef struct {
    DWORD SizeOfStruct;
    [string] LPCWSTR RecipientNumber;
```

```
        [string] LPCWSTR RecipientName;
        [string] LPCWSTR Tsid;
        [string] LPCWSTR SenderName;
        [string] LPCWSTR SenderCompany;
        [string] LPCWSTR SenderDept;
        [string] LPCWSTR BillingCode;
        DWORD ScheduleAction;
        SYSTEMTIME ScheduleTime;
        DWORD DeliveryReportType;
        [string] LPCWSTR DeliveryReportAddress;
        [string] LPCWSTR DocumentName;
        HCALL CallHandle;
        DWORD_PTR Reserved[3];
} FAX_JOB_PARAMW, *PFAX_JOB_PARAMW;

typedef enum
{
  FAX_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE_OFF = 0,
  FAX_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE_AUTO = 1,
  FAX_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE_MANUAL = 2
}FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE;

typedef enum
{
    FAX_GROUP_STATUS_ALL_DEV_VALID,
    FAX_GROUP_STATUS_EMPTY,
    FAX_GROUP_STATUS_ALL_DEV_NOT_VALID,
    FAX_GROUP_STATUS_SOME_DEV_NOT_VALID,
} FAX_ENUM_GROUP_STATUS;

typedef enum
{
    FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_INBOX,
    FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_SENTITEMS,
    FAX_MESSAGE_FOLDER_QUEUE
} FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER;

typedef enum
{
  RECIPIENT_PERSONAL_PROF = 1,
  SENDER_PERSONAL_PROF = 2
}FAX_ENUM_PERSONAL_PROF_TYPES;

typedef enum
{
    FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_LOW,
    FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_NORMAL,
    FAX_PRIORITY_TYPE_HIGH
} FAX_ENUM_PRIORITY_TYPE;

typedef enum
{
  FAX_SMTP_AUTH_ANONYMOUS = 0,
  FAX_SMTP_AUTH_BASIC = 1,
  FAX_SMTP_AUTH_NTLM = 2
}FAX_ENUM_SMTP_AUTH_OPTIONS;

typedef enum
{
```

```
  PRODUCT_SKU_UNKNOWN = 0x00000000,
  PRODUCT_SKU_PERSONAL = 0x00000001,
  PRODUCT_SKU_PROFESSIONAL = 0x00000002,
  PRODUCT_SKU_SERVER = 0x00000004,
  PRODUCT_SKU_ADVANCED_SERVER = 0x00000008,
  PRODUCT_SKU_DATA_CENTER = 0x00000010,
  PRODUCT_SKU_DESKTOP_EMBEDDED = 0x00000020,
  PRODUCT_SKU_SERVER_EMBEDDED = 0x00000040,
  PRODUCT_SKU_WEB_SERVER = 0x00000080
}PRODUCT_SKU_TYPE;

typedef enum
{
  FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_ALLOW_PERSONAL_CP = 0x00000000,
  FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_QUEUE_STATE = 0x00000001,
  FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_ALLOWED_RECEIPTS = 0x00000002,
  FAX_CONFIG_OPTION_INCOMING_FAXES_PUBLIC = 0x00000003
}FAX_ENUM_CONFIG_OPTION;

typedef struct {
  WORD Hour;
  WORD Minute;
} FAX_TIME,
 *PFAX_TIME;

typedef struct {
  DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
  DWORD dwAllowedReceipts;
  FAX_ENUM_SMTP_AUTH_OPTIONS SMTPAuthOption;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrReserved;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrSMTPServer;
  DWORD dwSMTPPort;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrSMTPFrom;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrSMTPUserName;
  [string] LPWSTR lpwstrSMTPPassword;
  BOOL bIsToUseForMSRouteThroughEmailMethod;
} FAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW,
  *PFAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW;

typedef struct {
   DWORD SizeOfStruct;
   DWORD Retries;
   DWORD RetryDelay;
   DWORD DirtyDays;
   BOOL Branding;
   BOOL UseDeviceTsid;
   BOOL ServerCp;
   BOOL PauseServerQueue;
   FAX_TIME StartCheapTime;
   FAX_TIME StopCheapTime;
   BOOL ArchiveOutgoingFaxes;
   [string] LPCWSTR ArchiveDirectory;
   [string] LPCWSTR ProfileName;
} FAX_CONFIGURATIONW,
  *PFAX_CONFIGURATIONW;

typedef struct {
  DWORD SizeOfStruct;
  DWORD Priority;
```

```
        [string] LPCWSTR Guid;
        [string] LPCWSTR FriendlyName;
        [string] LPCWSTR FunctionName;
        [string] LPCWSTR ExtensionImageName;
        [string] LPCWSTR ExtensionFriendlyName;
} FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW;

typedef struct {

        DWORD                   dwSizeOfStruct;
        DWORD                   dwScheduleAction;
        SYSTEMTIME              tmSchedule;
        DWORD                   dwReceiptDeliveryType;
        [string] LPWSTR                 lpwstrReceiptDeliveryAddress;
        FAX_ENUM_PRIORITY_TYPE  Priority;
        HCALL                   hCall;
        DWORD_PTR               dwReserved[4];
        [string] LPWSTR                 lpwstrDocumentName;
        DWORD                   dwPageCount;
} FAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW,
  *PFAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW,
  *LPCFAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW;

typedef struct {

    DWORD                                     dwSizeOfStruct;
    [string] LPWSTR                           lpwstrGroupName;
    [range(0,FAX_MAX_DEVICES_IN_GROUP)]DWORD  dwNumDevices;
    [unique, size_is(dwNumDevices)] LPDWORD   lpdwDevices;
    FAX_ENUM_GROUP_STATUS                     Status;
} RPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW,
  *PRPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW;

typedef struct {
    DWORD                       SizeOfStruct;
    DWORD                       DeviceId;
    DWORD                       State;
    DWORD                       Flags;
    DWORD                       Rings;
    DWORD                       Priority;
    [string] LPCWSTR            DeviceName;
    [string] LPCWSTR            Tsid;
    [string] LPCWSTR            Csid;
}  FAX_PORT_INFO,
  *PFAX_PORT_INFO;

typedef
[switch_type(int)]
union {
    [case(0)]
        DWORD              dwDeviceId;
    [default]
        [string] [string] LPWSTR     lpwstrGroupName;
} FAX_RULE_DESTINATION;

typedef enum {
  FAX_RULE_STATUS_VALID = 0x00000000,
  FAX_RULE_STATUS_EMPTY_GROUP = 0x00000001,
  FAX_RULE_STATUS_ALL_GROUP_DEV_NOT_VALID = 0x00000002,
```

```
        FAX_RULE_STATUS_SOME_GROUP_DEV_NOT_VALID = 0x00000003,
        FAX_RULE_STATUS_BAD_DEVICE = 0x00000004
    } FAX_ENUM_RULE_STATUS;

    typedef struct {
        DWORD                                   dwSizeOfStruct;
        DWORD                                   dwAreaCode;
        DWORD                                   dwCountryCode;
        [string] LPWSTR                         lpwstrCountryName;
        [switch_is(bUseGroup)]      FAX_RULE_DESTINATION  Destination;
        BOOL                                    bUseGroup;
        FAX_ENUM_RULE_STATUS Status;
    } FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW,
      *PFAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW;

    typedef struct {
      DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
      BOOL bValid;
      WORD wMajorVersion;
      WORD wMinorVersion;
      WORD wMajorBuildNumber;
      WORD wMinorBuildNumber;
      DWORD dwFlags;
    } FAX_VERSION,
     *PFAX_VERSION;

    typedef struct {
      DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
      BOOL bAllowPersonalCP;
      BOOL bUseDeviceTSID;
      DWORD dwRetries;
      DWORD dwRetryDelay;
      FAX_TIME dtDiscountStart;
      FAX_TIME dtDiscountEnd;
      DWORD dwAgeLimit;
      BOOL bBranding;
    } FAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG,
     *PFAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG;

    typedef struct {
      DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
      BOOL bLogIncoming;
      BOOL bLogOutgoing;
      [string] LPWSTR lpwstrDBPath;
    } FAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW,
     *PFAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW;

    typedef struct {
      DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
      DWORD dwDeviceID;
      [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrDeviceName;
      [string] LPWSTR lpwstrDescription;
      [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrProviderName;
      [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrProviderGUID;
      BOOL bSend;
      FAX_ENUM_DEVICE_RECEIVE_MODE ReceiveMode;
      DWORD dwStatus;
      DWORD dwRings;
      [string] LPWSTR lpwstrCsid;
```

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

```
    [string] LPWSTR lpwstrTsid;
} FAX_PORT_INFO_EXW,
 *PFAX_PORT_INFO_EXW;

typedef struct {
  DWORD dwSizeOfStruct;
  DWORD dwIncomingMessages;
  DWORD dwRoutingMessages;
  DWORD dwOutgoingMessages;
  DWORD dwDelegatedOutgoingMessages;
  DWORD dwQueuedMessages;
  DWORD dwErrorEvents;
  DWORD dwWarningEvents;
  DWORD dwInformationEvents;
} FAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY,
 *PFAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY;

typedef struct {
  [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrRecipients;
  [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrSenderName;
  [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrSenderFaxNumber;
  [string] LPCWSTR lpcwstrSubject;
  BOOL bHasCoverPage;
} FAX_REASSIGN_INFO,
 *PFAX_REASSIGN_INFO;

typedef struct  {
  DWORD dwValidityMask;
  DWORD dwMsgFlags;
} FAX_MESSAGE_PROPS,
 *PFAX_MESSAGE_PROPS;

typedef struct {
  DWORD SizeOfStruct;
  DWORD JobId;
  LPCWSTR UserName;
  DWORD JobType;
  DWORD QueueStatus;
  DWORD Status;
  DWORD Size;
  DWORD PageCount;
  LPCWSTR RecipientNumber;
  LPCWSTR RecipientName;
  LPCWSTR Tsid;
  LPCWSTR SenderName;
  LPCWSTR SenderCompany;
  LPCWSTR SenderDept;
  LPCWSTR BillingCode;
  DWORD ScheduleAction;
  SYSTEMTIME ScheduleTime;
  DWORD DeliveryReportType;
  LPCWSTR DeliveryReportAddress;
  LPCWSTR DocumentName;
} FAX_JOB_ENTRY,
 *PFAX_JOB_ENTRY;
```

6.2   Appendix A.2: Fax Server IDL

For ease of implementation, the full IDL is provided as follows, where "ms-faxdatatypes.idl" is the IDL listed in section 6.1 of this appendix.

```
import "ms-faxdatatypes.idl";
[
    uuid(ea0a3165-4834-11d2-a6f8-00c04fa346cc),
    version(4.0),
    pointer_default(unique)
]

#define HCALL DWORD
#define _FAX_RPC_LIMIT_H
#define FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER                  (1024*1024)
#define FAX_MAX_RECIPIENTS                   10000
#define RPC_COPY_BUFFER_SIZE    16384

interface fax


{

error_status_t
FAX_GetServicePrinters(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [out, size_is(,*lpdwBufferSize)] LPBYTE *lpBuffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwBufferSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwPrintersReturned
    );


error_status_t
FAX_ConnectionRefCount(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, out] PRPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE Handle,
    [in] DWORD Connect,
    [out] LPDWORD CanShare
    );

error_status_t
FAX_OpenPort(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD DeviceId,
    [in] DWORD Flags,
    [out] PRPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle
    );

error_status_t
FAX_ClosePort(
    [in,out] PRPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle
    );

error_status_t
FAX_EnumJobs(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD JobsReturned
    );
```

```
error_status_t
FAX_GetJob(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD JobId,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FAX_SetJob(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD JobId,
    [in] DWORD Command
    );

error_status_t
FAX_GetPageData(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD JobId,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
    [in, out] LPDWORD ImageWidth,
    [in, out] LPDWORD ImageHeight
    );

error_status_t
FAX_GetDeviceStatus(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE*StatusBuffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FAX_Abort(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD JobId
    );

error_status_t
FAX_EnumPorts(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *PortBuffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD PortsReturned
    );

error_status_t
FAX_GetPort(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *PortBuffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FAX_SetPort(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [in] const FAX_PORT_INFO *PortInfo
    );
```

```
error_status_t
FAX_EnumRoutingMethods(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [out, size_is(,*RoutingInfoBufferSize)] LPBYTE *RoutingInfoBuffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD PortsReturned
    );

error_status_t
FAX_EnableRoutingMethod(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR RoutingGuid,
    [in] BOOL Enabled
    );

error_status_t
FAX_GetRoutingInfo(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR RoutingGuid,
    [out, size_is(,*RoutingInfoBufferSize)] LPBYTE *RoutingInfoBuffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FAX_SetRoutingInfo(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR RoutingGuid,
    [in, unique, size_is(RoutingInfoBufferSize)] const BYTE *RoutingInfoBuffer,
    [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)] DWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize
    );


error_status_t
FAX_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [out, size_is(,*RoutingInfoBufferSize)] LPBYTE *RoutingInfoBuffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD MethodsReturned
    );

error_status_t
FAX_SetGlobalRoutingInfo(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] const FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW *RoutingInfo
    );

error_status_t
FAX_GetConfiguration(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FAX_SetConfiguration(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] const FAX_CONFIGURATIONW *FaxConfig
    );
```

```
error_status_t
FAX_GetLoggingCategories(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD NumberCategories
    );

error_status_t
FAX_SetLoggingCategories(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, unique, size_is(BufferSize)] const LPBYTE Buffer,
    [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)] DWORD BufferSize,
    [in] DWORD NumberCategories
    );

error_status_t
FAX_GetSecurity(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [out, size_is(,*lpdwBufferSize)] LPBYTE * pSecurityDescriptor,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwBufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FAX_SetSecurity(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] SECURITY_INFORMATION SecurityInformation,
    [in, unique, size_is(dwBufferSize)] const LPBYTE pSecurityDescriptor,
    [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)] DWORD dwBufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FAX_AccessCheck(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD AccessMask,
    [out, ref] BOOL* pfAccess,
    [in, out, unique] LPDWORD  lpdwRights
    );

error_status_t
FAX_CheckServerProtSeq(
    [in] handle_t hbinding,
    [in, out, unique] LPDWORD lpdwProtSeq
    );


error_status_t
FAX_SendDocumentEx
(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR lpcwstrFileName,
    [in] LPCFAX_COVERPAGE_INFO_EXW  lpcCoverPageInfo,
    [in] LPBYTE   lpcSenderProfile,
    [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RECIPIENTS) ] DWORD dwNumRecipients,
    [in, size_is(dwNumRecipients)] LPBYTE * lpcRecipientList,
    [in] LPCFAX_JOB_PARAM_EXW lpJobParams,
    [in, out, unique] LPDWORD lpdwJobId,
    [out] PDWORDLONG lpdwlMessageId,
```

```
    [out, size_is(dwNumRecipients)] PDWORDLONG lpdwlRecipientMessageIds
    );

error_status_t
FAX_EnumJobsEx(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD dwJobTypes,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwJobs
    );

error_status_t
FAX_GetJobEx(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageID,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
    );


error_status_t
FAX_GetCountryList(
    [in] handle_t     FaxHandle,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FAX_GetPersonalProfileInfo
(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageId,
    [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER    dwFolder,
    [in] FAX_ENUM_PERSONAL_PROF_TYPES  ProfType,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);


error_status_t
FAX_GetQueueStates (
    [in]  handle_t    hFaxHandle,
    [out] LPDWORD     pdwQueueStates
);

error_status_t
FAX_SetQueue (
    [in] handle_t       hFaxHandle,
    [in] const DWORD    dwQueueStates
);


error_status_t
FAX_GetReceiptsConfiguration (
    [in]  handle_t    hFaxHandle,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);
```

```
error_status_t
FAX_SetReceiptsConfiguration (
    [in] handle_t        hFaxHandle,
    [in, ref] const PFAX_RECEIPTS_CONFIGW pReceipts
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetReceiptsOptions (
    [in] handle_t        hFaxHandle,
    [out, ref]   LPDWORD lpdwReceiptsOptions
);


error_status_t
FAX_GetVersion (
    [in]   handle_t       hFaxHandle,
    [in, out] PFAX_VERSION  pVersion
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetOutboxConfiguration (
    [in]   handle_t     hFaxHandle,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);

error_status_t
FAX_SetOutboxConfiguration (
    [in] handle_t        hFaxHandle,
    [in, ref] const PFAX_OUTBOX_CONFIG pOutboxCfg
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetPersonalCoverPagesOption (
    [in] handle_t        hFaxHandle,
    [out, ref] LPBOOL    lpbPersonalCPAllowed
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetArchiveConfiguration (
    [in] handle_t                               hFaxHandle,
    [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER                Folder,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE         *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                          BufferSize
);

error_status_t
FAX_SetArchiveConfiguration (
    [in] handle_t                     hFaxHandle,
    [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER      Folder,
    [in, ref] const LPBYTE pArchiveCfg
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetActivityLoggingConfiguration (
    [in] handle_t                               hFaxHandle,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE         *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                          BufferSize
```

```
    );

    error_status_t
    FAX_SetActivityLoggingConfiguration (
        [in] handle_t                               hFaxHandle,
        [in, ref] const PFAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW    pActivLogCfg
    );

    error_status_t
    FAX_EnumerateProviders (
        [in] handle_t                               hFaxHandle,
        [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)]                LPBYTE *Buffer,
        [out, ref] LPDWORD                          BufferSize,
        [out, ref] LPDWORD                          lpdwNumProviders
    );

    error_status_t
    FAX_GetPortEx (
        [in] handle_t                               hFaxHandle,
        [in] DWORD                                  dwDeviceId,
        [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE         *Buffer,
        [out, ref] LPDWORD                          BufferSize
    );

    error_status_t
    FAX_SetPortEx (
        [in] handle_t                               hFaxHandle,
        [in] DWORD                                  dwDeviceId,
        [in, ref] const PFAX_PORT_INFO_EXW          pPortInfo
    );

    error_status_t
    FAX_EnumPortsEx (
        [in] handle_t                               hFaxHandle,
        [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)]                LPBYTE *Buffer,
        [out, ref] LPDWORD                          BufferSize,
        [out, ref] LPDWORD                          lpdwNumPorts
    );

    error_status_t
    FAX_GetExtensionData (
        [in] handle_t                               hFaxHandle,
        [in] DWORD                                  dwDeviceId,
        [in,string,ref] LPCWSTR                     lpcwstrNameGUID,
        [out, size_is(,*lpdwDataSize)] LPBYTE       *ppData,
        [out, ref] LPDWORD                          lpdwDataSize
    );

    error_status_t
    FAX_SetExtensionData (
        [in] handle_t                           hFaxHandle,
        [in,string] LPCWSTR                     lpcwstrComputerName,
        [in] DWORD                              dwDeviceId,
        [in,string] LPCWSTR                     lpcwstrNameGUID,
        [in, ref, size_is(dwDataSize)] LPBYTE   pData,
        [in,range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)] DWORD  dwDataSize
    );

    error_status_t
```

```
FAX_AddOutboundGroup (
    [in] handle_t              hFaxHandle,
    [in, string,ref] LPCWSTR   lpwstrGroupName
    );

error_status_t
FAX_SetOutboundGroup (
    [in] handle_t                                hFaxHandle,
    [in, ref] PRPC_FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_GROUPW   pGroup
    );

error_status_t
FAX_RemoveOutboundGroup (
    [in] handle_t              hFaxHandle,
    [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR  lpwstrGroupName
    );

error_status_t
FAX_EnumOutboundGroups (
    [in] handle_t                                hFaxHandle,
    [out, size_is(,*lpdwDataSize)] LPBYTE        *ppData,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                           lpdwDataSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                           lpdwNumGroups
    );

error_status_t
FAX_SetDeviceOrderInGroup (
    [in] handle_t              hFaxHandle,
    [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR  lpwstrGroupName,
    [in] DWORD                 dwDeviceId,
    [in] DWORD                 dwNewOrder
    );

error_status_t
FAX_AddOutboundRule (
    [in] handle_t                 hFaxHandle,
    [in] DWORD                    dwAreaCode,
    [in] DWORD                    dwCountryCode,
    [in] DWORD                    dwDeviceId,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR  lpwstrGroupName,
    [in] BOOL                     bUseGroup
    );

error_status_t
FAX_RemoveOutboundRule (
    [in] handle_t                 hFaxHandle,
    [in] DWORD                    dwAreaCode,
    [in] DWORD                    dwCountryCode
    );

error_status_t
FAX_SetOutboundRule (
    [in] handle_t                             hFaxHandle,
    [in, ref]    FAX_OUTBOUND_ROUTING_RULEW*  pRule
    );

error_status_t
FAX_EnumOutboundRules (
    [in] handle_t                                hFaxHandle,
```

```
    [out, size_is(,*lpdwDataSize)] LPBYTE              *ppData,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                                 lpdwDataSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                                 lpdwNumRules
    );

error_status_t
FAX_RegisterServiceProviderEx (
    [in] handle_t          hFaxHandle,
    [in,string,ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrGUID,
    [in,string,ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrFriendlyName,
    [in,string,ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrImageName,
    [in,string,ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrTspName,
    [in] DWORD             dwFSPIVersion,
    [in] DWORD             dwCapabilities
);

error_status_t
FAX_UnregisterServiceProviderEx (
    [in] handle_t             hFaxHandle,
    [in,string,ref] LPCWSTR   lpcwstrGUID
);


error_status_t
FAX_UnregisterRoutingExtension (
    [in] handle_t          hFaxHandle,
    [in,string,ref] LPCWSTR lpcwstrExtensionName
);

error_status_t
FAX_StartMessagesEnum (
    [in] handle_t                     hFaxHandle,
    [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER      Folder,
    [out,ref] PRPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE  lpHandle
);

error_status_t
FAX_EndMessagesEnum (
    [in,out,ref] PRPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE  lpHandle
);

error_status_t
FAX_EnumMessages(
    [in,ref] RPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE           hEnum,
    [in] DWORD                                 dwNumMessages,
    [out, size_is(,*lpdwBufferSize)]           LPBYTE *lppBuffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                         lpdwBufferSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                         lpdwNumMessagesRetrieved
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetMessage (
    [in] handle_t                        hFaxHandle,
    [in] DWORDLONG                       dwlMessageId,
    [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER         Folder,
    [out, size_is(,*lpdwBufferSize)] LPBYTE  *lppBuffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                   lpdwBufferSize
);
```

```
error_status_t
FAX_RemoveMessage (
    [in] handle_t                                   hFaxHandle,
    [in] DWORDLONG                                  dwlMessageId,
    [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER                    Folder
);

error_status_t
FAX_StartCopyToServer (
    [in] handle_t                   hFaxHandle,
    [in,string,ref] LPCWSTR         lpcwstrFileExt,
    [in,out,string,ref] LPWSTR lpwstrServerFileName,
    [out,ref] PRPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE  lpHandle
);

error_status_t
FAX_StartCopyMessageFromServer (
    [in] handle_t                   hFaxHandle,
    [in] DWORDLONG                  dwlMessageId,
    [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER    Folder,
    [out,ref] PRPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE  lpHandle
);

error_status_t
FAX_WriteFile (
    [in,ref] RPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE                hCopy,
    [in,ref,size_is(dwDataSize)] const LPBYTE    lpbData,
    [in, range(0,RPC_COPY_BUFFER_SIZE)] DWORD   dwDataSize
);

error_status_t
FAX_ReadFile (
    [in,ref]     RPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE hCopy,
    [in]   DWORD   dwMaxDataSize,
    [out,ref,size_is(*lpdwDataSize)]    LPBYTE  lpbData,
    [in,out,ref]   LPRANGED_DWORD lpdwDataSize
);

error_status_t
FAX_EndCopy (
    [in,out,ref] PRPC_FAX_COPY_HANDLE  lphCopy
);

error_status_t
FAX_StartServerNotification(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR         lpcwstrMachineName,
    [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR         lpcwstrEndPoint,
    [in] ULONG64                Context,
    [in, ref, string] LPCWSTR          lpcwstrProtseqString,
    [in] BOOL                   bEventEx,
    [in] DWORD                  dwEventTypes,
    [out,ref] PRPC_FAX_EVENT_HANDLE  lpHandle
    );

error_status_t
FAX_StartServerNotificationEx(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR             lpcwstrMachineName,
```

```
        [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR          lpcwstrEndPoint,
        [in] ULONG64                       Context,
        [in, ref, string] LPCWSTR           lpcwstrProtSeq,
        [in] BOOL                          bEventEx,
        [in] DWORD                         dwEventTypes,
        [out,ref] PRPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE  lpHandle
        );

    error_status_t
    FAX_EndServerNotification (
        [in,out,ref] PRPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE  lpHandle
    );

    error_status_t
    FAX_GetServerActivity(
        [in] handle_t                    hFaxHandle,
        [in, out, ref] PFAX_SERVER_ACTIVITY  pServerActivity
    );

    error_status_t
    FAX_SetConfigWizardUsed (
        [in] handle_t   hFaxHandle,
        [in] BOOL       bConfigWizardUsed
    );

    error_status_t
    FAX_EnumRoutingExtensions (
        [in] handle_t                              hFaxHandle,
        [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)]               LPBYTE *Buffer,
        [out, ref] LPDWORD                         BufferSize,
        [out, ref] LPDWORD                         lpdwNumExts
    );


    error_status_t
    FAX_ConnectFaxServer(
        [in] handle_t                hBinding,
        [in] DWORD                   dwClientAPIVersion,
        [out, ref] LPDWORD           lpdwServerAPIVersion,
        [out, ref] PRPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE    pHandle
        );

    error_status_t
    FAX_GetSecurityEx(
        [in] handle_t hBinding,
        [in] SECURITY_INFORMATION SecurityInformation,
        [out, size_is(,*lpdwBufferSize)] LPBYTE * pSecurityDescriptor,
        [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwBufferSize
        );

    error_status_t
    FAX_RefreshArchive(
        [in]  handle_t                hFaxHandle,
        [in]  FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER  Folder
    );

    error_status_t
    FAX_SetRecipientsLimit(
        [in] handle_t hbinding,
```

```
    [in] DWORD dwRecipientsLimit
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetRecipientsLimit(
    [in] handle_t hbinding,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwRecipientsLimit
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetServerSKU(
    [in] handle_t hbinding,
    [out, ref] PRODUCT_SKU_TYPE* pServerSKU
);

error_status_t
FAX_CheckValidFaxFolder(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR        lpcwstrPath
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetJobEx2(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageID,
    [in]    DWORD    level,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);

error_status_t
FAX_EnumJobsEx2(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] BOOL fAllAccounts,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR lpcwstrAccountName,
    [in] DWORD dwJobTypes,
    [in]    DWORD level,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwJobs
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetMessageEx (
    [in] handle_t                                  hFaxHandle,
    [in] DWORDLONG                                 dwlMessageId,
    [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER                   Folder,
    [in] DWORD                                     level,
    [out, size_is(,*lpdwBufferSize)] LPBYTE        *lppBuffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                             lpdwBufferSize
);

error_status_t
FAX_StartMessagesEnumEx (
    [in] handle_t                 hFaxHandle,
    [in] BOOL                     fAllAccounts,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR  lpcwstrAccountName,
    [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER  Folder,
    [in] DWORD                    level,
```

```
    [out,ref] PRPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE  lpHandle
);

error_status_t
FAX_EnumMessagesEx(
    [in,ref] RPC_FAX_MSG_ENUM_HANDLE                hEnum,
    [in] DWORD                                      dwNumMessages,
    [out, size_is(,*lpdwBufferSize)]                LPBYTE *lppBuffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                              lpdwBufferSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                              lpdwNumMessagesRetrieved,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD                              lpdwLevel
);

error_status_t
FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2(
    [in] handle_t                    hBinding,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR        lpcwstrAccountName,
    [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR           lpcwstrMachineName,
    [in, string, ref] LPCWSTR           lpcwstrEndPoint,
    [in] ULONG64                        Context,
    [in, ref, string] LPCWSTR           lpcwstrProtseqString,
    [in] DWORD                          dwEventTypes,
    [in] DWORD                          level,
    [out,ref] PRPC_FAX_EVENT_EX_HANDLE   lpHandle
    );

error_status_t
FAX_CreateAccount(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD level,
    [in, ref, size_is(BufferSize)] const LPBYTE   Buffer,
    [in,range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)] DWORD    BufferSize
);

error_status_t
FAX_DeleteAccount(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR         lpcwstrAccountName
);

error_status_t
FAX_EnumAccounts(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD level,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwAccounts
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetAccountInfo(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR  lpcwstrAccountName,
    [in] DWORD level,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);

error_status_t
```

```
FAX_GetGeneralConfiguration(
    [in] handle_t   hBinding,
    [in] DWORD      level,
    [out, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD BufferSize
);

error_status_t
FAX_SetGeneralConfiguration(
    [in] handle_t   hBinding,
    [in] DWORD      level,
    [in, ref, size_is(BufferSize)] const LPBYTE Buffer,
    [in,range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)] DWORD      BufferSize
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetSecurityEx2(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] SECURITY_INFORMATION SecurityInformation,
    [out, size_is(,*lpdwBufferSize)] LPBYTE * pSecurityDescriptor,
    [out, ref] LPDWORD lpdwBufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FAX_SetSecurityEx2(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] SECURITY_INFORMATION SecurityInformation,
    [in, unique, size_is(dwBufferSize)] const LPBYTE pSecurityDescriptor,
    [in, range(0,FAX_MAX_RPC_BUFFER)] DWORD dwBufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FAX_AccessCheckEx2(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD AccessMask,
    [out, ref] BOOL* pfAccess,
    [in, out, unique] LPDWORD  lpdwRights
    );

error_status_t
FAX_ReAssignMessage(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORDLONG dwlMessageId,
    [in, ref] PFAX_REASSIGN_INFO pReAssignInfo
    );

error_status_t
FAX_SetMessage(
    [in] handle_t                 hFaxHandle,
    [in] DWORDLONG                dwlMessageId,
    [in] FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER  Folder,
    [in, ref] PFAX_MESSAGE_PROPS  lpMessageProps
);

error_status_t
FAX_GetConfigOption(
    [in]  handle_t                hFaxHandle,
    [in]  FAX_ENUM_CONFIG_OPTION  option,
    [out] LPDWORD                 lpdwValue);
```

```
    }
```

6.3 Appendix A.3: FaxObs Server IDL

For ease of implementation, the full IDL for the FaxObs Server Interface is provided as follows, where "ms-faxdatatypes.idl" is the IDL listed in section 6.1 of this appendix.

```
 import "ms-faxdatatypes.idl";

[
    uuid(ea0a3165-4834-11d2-a6f8-00c04fa346cc),
    version(4.0),
    pointer_default(unique)
]

interface faxobs

{

error_status_t
FaxObs_ConnectionRefCount(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, out] PRPC_FAX_SVC_HANDLE Handle,
    [in] DWORD Connect,
    [out] LPDWORD CanShare
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_GetVersion(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [out] LPDWORD Version
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_GetInstallType(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [out] LPDWORD InstallType,
    [out] LPDWORD InstalledPlatforms,
    [out] LPDWORD ProductType
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_OpenPort(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD DeviceId,
    [in] DWORD Flags,
    [out] PRPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_ClosePort(
    [in,out] PRPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_SendDocument(
```

```
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR FileName,
    [in] const FAX_JOB_PARAMW *JobParams,
    [out] LPDWORD FaxJobId
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_GetQueueFileName(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(FileNameSize)] LPWSTR FileName,
    [in] DWORD FileNameSize
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_EnumJobs(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [in,out] LPDWORD BufferSize,
    [out] LPDWORD JobsReturned
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_GetJob(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD JobId,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [in,out] LPDWORD BufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_SetJob(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD JobId,
    [in] DWORD Command,
    [in] const FAX_JOB_ENTRY *JobEntry
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_GetPageData(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD JobId,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [in,out] LPDWORD BufferSize,
    [in,out] LPDWORD ImageWidth,
    [in,out] LPDWORD ImageHeight
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_GetDeviceStatus(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE*StatusBuffer,
    [in,out] LPDWORD BufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_Abort(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] DWORD JobId
    );
```

```
error_status_t
FaxObs_EnumPorts(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *PortBuffer,
    [in,out] LPDWORD BufferSize,
    [out] LPDWORD PortsReturned
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_GetPort(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *PortBuffer,
    [in,out] LPDWORD BufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_SetPort(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [in] const FAX_PORT_INFO *PortInfo
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_EnumRoutingMethods(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*RoutingInfoBufferSize)] LPBYTE *RoutingInfoBuffer,
    [in,out] LPDWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize,
    [out] LPDWORD PortsReturned
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_EnableRoutingMethod(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR RoutingGuid,
    [in] BOOL Enabled
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_GetRoutingInfo(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR RoutingGuid,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*RoutingInfoBufferSize)] LPBYTE *RoutingInfoBuffer,
    [in,out] LPDWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_SetRoutingInfo(
    [in] RPC_FAX_PORT_HANDLE FaxPortHandle,
    [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR RoutingGuid,
    [in, unique, size_is(RoutingInfoBufferSize)] const BYTE *RoutingInfoBuffer,
    [in] DWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_EnumGlobalRoutingInfo(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*RoutingInfoBufferSize)] LPBYTE *RoutingInfoBuffer,
    [in,out] LPDWORD RoutingInfoBufferSize,
    [out] LPDWORD MethodsReturned
```

```
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_SetGlobalRoutingInfo(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] const FAX_GLOBAL_ROUTING_INFOW *RoutingInfo
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_GetConfiguration(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [in,out] LPDWORD BufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_SetConfiguration(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in] const FAX_CONFIGURATIONW *FaxConfig
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_GetLoggingCategories(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [in,out] LPDWORD BufferSize,
    [in,out] LPDWORD NumberCategories
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_SetLoggingCategories(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, unique, size_is(BufferSize)] const LPBYTE Buffer,
    [in] DWORD BufferSize,
    [in] DWORD NumberCategories
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_GetTapiLocations(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *Buffer,
    [in,out] LPDWORD BufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_SetTapiLocations(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, unique, size_is(BufferSize)] LPBYTE Buffer,
    [in] DWORD BufferSize
    );

error_status_t
FaxObs_GetMapiProfiles(
    [in] handle_t hBinding,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE *MapiProfiles,
    [in,out] LPDWORD BufferSize
    );

error_status_t
```

```
    FaxObs_StartClientServer(
        [in] handle_t hBinding,
        [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR MachineName,
        [in, string, unique] LPCWSTR ClientName,
        [in] ULONG64 Context
        );

    void Opnum30NotUsedOnWire(void);

    error_status_t
    FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptor(
        [in] handle_t hBinding,
        [in] DWORD Id,
        [in, out, unique, size_is(,*BufferSize)] LPBYTE * FaxSecurityDescriptor,
        [in, out] LPDWORD BufferSize
        );

    error_status_t
    FaxObs_SetSecurityDescriptor(
        [in] handle_t hBinding,
        [in, unique, size_is(BufferSize)] const LPBYTE FaxSecurityDescriptor,
        [in] DWORD BufferSize
        );

    error_status_t
    FaxObs_GetSecurityDescriptorCount(
        [in] handle_t hBinding,
        [out] LPDWORD Count
        );

    error_status_t
    FaxObs_AccessCheck(
        [in] handle_t hBinding,
        [in] DWORD AccessMask,
        [out] LPDWORD fAccess
        );

    }
```

6.4   Appendix A.4: Fax Client IDL

For ease of implementation, the full IDL for the Fax Client Interface is provided as follows, where
"ms-dtyp.idl" is the IDL found in [MS-DTYP] Appendix A.

```
    import "ms-dtyp.idl";

    typedef [context_handle] HANDLE RPC_FAX_HANDLE;
    typedef [ref] RPC_FAX_HANDLE *PRPC_FAX_HANDLE;

    typedef struct {
      DWORD SizeOfStruct;
      FILETIME TimeStamp;
      DWORD  DeviceId;
      DWORD EventId;
      DWORD JobId;
    } FAX_EVENT,
     *PFAX_EVENT;
```

```
[
    uuid(6099fc12-3eff-11d0-abd0-00c04fd91a4e),
    version(3.0),
    pointer_default(unique)
]

interface faxclient
{
  error_status_t
  FAX_OpenConnection(
      [in] handle_t hBinding,
      [in] unsigned __int64  Context,
      [out] PRPC_FAX_HANDLE FaxHandle
      );

  error_status_t
  FAX_ClientEventQueue(
      [in] RPC_FAX_HANDLE  FaxPortHandle,
      [in] FAX_EVENT       FaxEvent
      );

  error_status_t
  FAX_CloseConnection(
      [in,out] PRPC_FAX_HANDLE FaxHandle
      );

  error_status_t
  FAX_ClientEventQueueEx(
      [in, ref] RPC_FAX_HANDLE  hClientContext,
      [in, ref, size_is(dwDataSize)]  const unsigned char *lpbData,
      [in] DWORD dwDataSize
      );
}
```

7   Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Microsoft BackOffice Server 2000

- Microsoft Small Business Server 2000

- Windows Small Business Server 2003 (Windows SBS) server software

- Windows Home Server server software

- Windows NT operating system

- Windows 2000 operating system

- Windows XP operating system

- Windows Server 2003 operating system

- Windows Vista operating system

- Windows Server 2008 operating system

- Windows 7 operating system

- Windows Server 2008 R2 operating system

- Windows Home Server 2011 server software

- Windows 8 operating system

- Windows Server 2012 operating system

- Windows 8.1 operating system

- Windows Server 2012 R2 operating system

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

<1> Section 2.1: In Windows, the fax client opens the underlying RPC over SMB transport for communication with the fax server before calling **FAX_ConnectFaxServer (section 3.1.4.1.10)** or **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** with a *Connect* argument of Connect (0x00000001) to connect with the fax server. The fax client closes the transport if the call made to connect to the fax server fails; otherwise, the fax client closes the transport after calling **FAX_ConnectionRefCount (section 3.1.4.1.11)** with a *Connect* argument of Disconnect (0x00000000) to disconnect from the fax server.

The fax server opens the underlying RPC over SMB transport for communication with the fax client acting as an RPC server when the fax server executes **FAX_StartServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.100)**, **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx (section 3.1.4.1.101)**, or **FAX_StartServerNotificationEx2 (section 3.1.4.1.102)** to connect to the fax client, before calling **FAX_OpenConnection (section 3.2.4.5)**. The fax server closes the transport if the method call made to connect to the fax client fails; otherwise, the fax server closes the transport when the fax server executes **FAX_EndServerNotification (section 3.1.4.1.17)** to disconnect from the fax client, after calling **FAX_CloseConnection (section 3.2.4.4)**.

<2> Section 2.2.6: The JT_BROADCAST (0x00000020) job type is not defined or used in Windows NT, Windows 2000, BackOffice Server 2000, and Small Business Server 2000.

<3> Section 2.2.10: In Windows, this field is not used and is set to zero. The device status is indicated by the Status field.

<4> Section 2.2.11: On Windows, the log entries are events written to the Windows event log using the **ReportEvent** function described in [MSDN-REPEV]. Each logging category configured through the **Category** field of the FAX_LOG_CATEGORY structure is passed as the *wCategory* parameter to the respective **ReportEvent** function call.

<5> Section 2.2.25: On Windows, the full paths to the activity logging files are *[lpwstrDBPath]*\InboxLOG.txt for the incoming activity and *[lpwstrDBPath]*\OutboxLOG.txt for the outgoing activity, where *[lpwstrDBPath]* is the directory name indicated by the **lpwstrDBPath** field of the **FAX_ACTIVITY_LOGGING_CONFIGW** structure

<6> Section 2.2.28: On Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2, the fax server implementation of the **FAX_SetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.76)** method ignores the value of the **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** field of the **FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.28)** structure.

<7> Section 2.2.28: On Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2, the fax server implementation of the **FAX_SetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.76)** method ignores the value of the **ArchiveDirectoryOffset** field of the **FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.28)** structure.

<8> Section 2.2.29: On Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2, the fax server implementation of the **FAX_GetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.36)** method always sets to zero the value of the **ArchiveDirectoryOffset** field of the FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.29) structure's Fixed_Portion block.

<9> Section 2.2.30: In Windows, this parameter holds the path to the FSP DLL.

<10> Section 2.2.36: The JT_BROADCAST (0x00000020) job type is not defined or used in Windows NT, Windows 2000, BackOffice Server 2000, and Small Business Server 2000.

<11> Section 2.2.49: In Windows, this is version information of the fax routing extension's binary.

<12> Section 2.2.52: The FAX_ERR_SRV_OUTOFMEMORY fax-specific error code uses the same numeric value as the standard Windows error code ERROR_CTX_WINSTATION_NAME_INVALID defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

<13> Section 2.2.52: The FAX_ERR_GROUP_NOT_FOUND fax-specific error code uses the same numeric value as the standard Windows error code *ERROR_CTX_INVALID_PD* defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

<14> Section 2.2.52: The FAX_ERR_BAD_GROUP_CONFIGURATION fax-specific error code uses the same numeric value as the standard Windows error code ERROR_CTX_PD_NOT_FOUND defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

<15> Section 2.2.52: The FAX_ERR_GROUP_IN_USE fax-specific error code uses the same numeric value as the standard Windows error code ERROR_CTX_WD_NOT_FOUND defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

<16> Section 2.2.52: The FAX_ERR_RULE_NOT_FOUND fax-specific error code uses the same numeric value as the standard Windows error code *ERROR_CTX_CANNOT_MAKE_EVENTLOG_ENTRY* defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

<17> Section 2.2.52: The *FAX_ERR_DIRECTORY_IN_USE* fax-specific error code uses the same numeric value as the standard Windows error code ERROR_CTX_CLOSE_PENDING defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

<18> Section 2.2.52: The FAX_ERR_FILE_ACCESS_DENIED fax-specific error code uses the same numeric value as the standard Windows error code ERROR_CTX_NO_OUTBUF defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

<19> Section 2.2.52: The FAX_ERR_MESSAGE_NOT_FOUND fax-specific error code uses the same numeric value as the standard Windows error code ERROR_CTX_MODEM_INF_NOT_FOUND defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

<20> Section 2.2.52: The FAX_ERR_DEVICE_NUM_LIMIT_EXCEEDED fax-specific error code uses the same numeric value as the standard Windows error code ERROR_CTX_INVALID_MODEMNAME defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

<21> Section 2.2.52: The FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU fax-specific error code uses the same numeric value as the standard Windows error code *ERROR_CTX_MODEM_RESPONSE_ERROR* defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

Windows implementations of the fax service check local configuration data, including policy information and operating system information, to determine whether the service is running on a client operating system or a server operating system. Windows client operating systems, including Windows NT, Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2 return an error upon receipt of the following method calls:

- FAX_AddOutboundGroup (section 3.1.4.1.5)

- FAX_AddOutboundRule (section 3.1.4.1.6)

- FAX_EnumOutboundGroups (section 3.1.4.1.26)

- FAX_EnumOutboundRules (section 3.1.4.1.27)

- FAX_RemoveOutboundRule (section 3.1.4.1.72)

- FAX_SendDocumentEx (section 3.1.4.1.73)

- FAX_SetDeviceOrderInGroup (section 3.1.4.1.78)

- FAX_SetOutboundGroup (section 3.1.4.1.85)

- FAX_SetOutboundRule (section 3.1.4.1.86)

- FAX_SetReceiptsConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.91)

The server returns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER to FAX_API_VERSION_0 clients. The server returns FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU to clients running other protocol versions.

<22> Section 2.2.52: The FAX_ERR_VERSION_MISMATCH fax-specific error code uses the same numeric value as the standard Windows error code ERROR_CTX_MODEM_RESPONSE_TIMEOUT defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

<23> Section 2.2.52: The FAX_ERR_RECIPIENTS_LIMIT fax-specific error code uses the same numeric value as the standard Windows error code ERROR_CTX_MODEM_RESPONSE_NO_CARRIER defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.2.

<24> Section 2.2.57: In Windows, this indicates that an error was encountered while dynamically linking to one of the provider's DLL mandatory export functions.

<25> Section 2.2.63: The **FAX_ENUM_EVENT_TYPE** enumeration is not defined or used in Windows NT, Windows 2000, BackOffice Server 2000, or Small Business Server 2000.

<26> Section 2.2.63: FAX_EVENT_TYPE_LEGACY is supported only on Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<27> Section 2.2.63: FAX_EVENT_TYPE_LOCAL_ONLY is only supported in Windows XP.

<28> Section 2.2.75: For Windows, the operating system SKU versions are identified as follows:

- PRODUCT_SKU_UNKNOWN: SKU of the operating system is unknown.

- PRODUCT_SKU_PERSONAL: SKU of the operating system is Windows XP Home Edition.

- PRODUCT_SKU_PROFESSIONAL: SKU of the operating system is Windows XP Professional.

- PRODUCT_SKU_SERVER: SKU of the operating system is Windows Server 2003 Standard Edition.

- PRODUCT_SKU_ADVANCED_SERVER: SKU of the operating system is Windows Server 2003 Advanced Edition.

- PRODUCT_SKU_DATA_CENTER: SKU of the operating system is Windows Server 2003 Datacenter Edition.

- PRODUCT_SKU_DESKTOP_EMBEDDED: SKU of the operating system is Windows XP Embedded Edition.

- PRODUCT_SKU_SERVER_EMBEDDED: SKU of the operating system is Windows Server 2003 Embedded Edition.

- PRODUCT_SKU_WEB_SERVER: SKU of the operating system is Windows Server 2003 Web Edition

<29> Section 2.2.76: DRT_MSGBOX is available on BackOffice Server 2000, Small Business Server 2000, Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Home Server, and Windows SBS 2003.

<30> Section 2.2.85: On Windows, FAX_API_VERSION_0 (0x00000000) is the fax API version used for Windows NT, Windows 2000, Small Business Server 2000, and BackOffice Server 2000. FAX_API_VERSION_1 (0x00010000) is used for Windows XP. FAX_API_VERSION_2 (0x00020000) is used for Windows Server 2003, Windows Home Server, and Windows SBS 2003. FAX_API_VERSION_3 (0x00030000) is used for Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

<31> Section 2.2.87: For more information about the registration of routing extensions on Windows, see [MSDN-FRE].

<32> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "archive age limit" setting to a value of 0 (disabled) and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\ArchiveAgeLimit.

<33> Section 3.1.1: In Windows NT 4.0, the archive enabled setting is disabled by default.

<34> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "archive enabled setting" to a value of 1 (enabled) and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\UseArchive.

<35> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "automatic account creation" setting to a value of 1 (enabled) and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\AutoCreateAccountOnConnect.

<36> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "branding" setting to a value of 1 (enabled) and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\Branding.

<37> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the configuration of the routing rules is initialized to one rule for the group name "<All devices>" and is saved in Registry under HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\Outbound Routing\Rules\.

<38> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the configuration of the "delivery receipt support" setting is saved in Registry under HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\Receipts\.

<39> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server ignores the "dirty days" setting and uses instead, for the same purpose, the "queue age limit" setting.

<40> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the default location of the **Fax Archive Folder** is at %CSIDL_COMMON_APPDATA%\Microsoft\Windows NT\MSFax\, containing a subfolder named *Inbox* for the **Incoming Archive** and another subfolder named *SentItems* for the **Outgoing Archive**, where %CSIDL_COMMON_APPDATA% refers to the special Windows folder identified by CSIDL_COMMON_APPDATA described in [MSDN-CSIDL].

<41> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server is initialized by default without any fax ports. When one or more fax ports are added, the fax server saves the fax port configuration in Registry under HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\{F10A5326-0261-4715-B367-2970427BBD99}\.

<42> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, a **fax print queue** is locally installed on the client computer with the Microsoft Fax printer driver. The fax client prints to the local Microsoft Fax printer driver using the **FaxStartPrintJob** and **FaxPrintCoverPage** Fax Client API methods (for more information, see [MSDN-FSCAR]) to a local TIFF file, or the client uses for the same purpose the Print Client API methods (for more information, see [MSDN-PRNAPI]) such as **OpenPrinter**, **ClosePrinter**, or **StartDoc** to print to the Microsoft Fax printer driver as the client would print to any generic printer device.

<43> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the configuration of the fax routing extensions and the fax routing methods is initialized to the default Microsoft Routing Extension containing the default routing methods listed in section 2.2.87, and is saved in Registry under HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\Routing Extensions\.

<44> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the configuration of the fax routing extensions and the fax routing methods is initialized to the default Microsoft Routing Extension containing the default routing

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

methods listed in section 2.2.87 and is saved in Registry under
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\Routing Extensions\.

<45> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "fax transmission retries" setting to a
value of 3 and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\Retries.

<46> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "fax transmission retry delay" to a
value of 10 (minutes) and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\ SOFTWARE\ Microsoft\Fax\Retry Delay.

<47> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, when the fax server role is installed, the user is asked to select
and confirm which of the user accounts currently available on the server are to be given fax
permissions along with the local administrator account, which is selected by default; once a
selection is made, the fax server creates new **fax user accounts** for these user accounts, using the
default fax access rights described in section 3.1.4.1.12.

<48> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "incoming fax viewing permission"
setting to a value of 1 (enabled) and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\IncomingFaxesArePublic.

<49> Section 3.1.1: The JT_BROADCAST (0x00000020) job type is not defined or used in
Windows NT, Windows 2000, BackOffice Server 2000, and Small Business Server 2000.

<50> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "personal cover page support" setting
to a value of 1 (enabled) and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\AllowPersonalCoverPages.

<51> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "profile name" setting to an empty
character string value (meaning that no MAPI profile is currently selected) and saves the setting to
Registry as a REG_SZ value at HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\Routing\Profile
Name.

<52> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "queue age limit" setting to a value of
0 (disabled) and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\QueueAgeLimit.

<53> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "Queue State" setting to a value of
0x00000000 (both the incoming and outgoing queues are unblocked) and persists the setting in
Registry as a REG_DWORD value at HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\QueueState.

<54> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the routing group configuration is initialized to the default "<All
devices>" group and is saved in Registry under
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\Outbound Routing\Groups\.

<55> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server implementation does not support **routing strings**.

<56> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the **Incoming Queue** and the **Outgoing Queue** are both stored
under the same server queue directory, and the location of the server queue directory is at %
CSIDL_COMMON_APPDATA%\Microsoft\Windows NT\MSFax\Queue\, where
%CSIDL_COMMON_APPDATA% refers to the special Windows folder identified by
CSIDL_COMMON_APPDATA described in [MSDN-CSIDL].

<57> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "size quota high watermark" setting
to a value of 0 (disabled) and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\HighWatermark.

<58> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "size quota low watermark" setting to a value of 0 (disabled) and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\LowWatermark.

<59> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "size quota warning" setting to a value of 0 (disabled) and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\SizeQuotaWarn.

<60> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "start cheap time" setting to a value of zero hours, zero minutes and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\StartCheapTime.

<61> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "stop cheap time" setting to a value of zero hours, zero minutes and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\StopCheapTime.

<62> Section 3.1.1: In Windows, the fax server initializes the "use device's TSID" setting to a value of 1 (enabled) and saves the setting to Registry as a REG_DWORD value at HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Fax\UseDeviceTsid.

<63> Section 3.1.4.1: Opnums reserved for local use apply to Windows as follows.

opnum	Description
79	Only used locally by Windows; never used remotely on the wire.

<64> Section 3.1.4.1.1: In Windows, the maximum size of each part (chunk) copied in one single **FAX_WriteFile** or **FAX_ReadFile** method call is 16,384 bytes.

<65> Section 3.1.4.1.3: On Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2, the implementation of the **FAX_AccessCheck** method checks for the presence of a valid fax user account and returns ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED if the calling user (the user logged on the client computer at the time the **FAX_AccessCheck** request is made) does not have a valid fax user account on the server.

<66> Section 3.1.4.1.3: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<67> Section 3.1.4.1.5: This method causes the server to create a registry entry for the newly added group in the system registry. If a group with a blank name ("") is added, no new registry key is added. This is because a registry key must have at least one character in order to exist in the registry. If a group with a blank name is added, the server returns ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED when the client calls **FAX_RemoveOutboundGroup (section 3.1.4.1.71)**.

<68> Section 3.1.4.1.5: A fax server running on a Windows client operating system returns an error on receipt of this method call. The fax server returns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER to FAX_API_VERSION_0 protocol clients. The fax server returns FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU to protocol clients running other protocol versions.

<69> Section 3.1.4.1.6: A fax server running on a Windows client operating system returns an error on receipt of this method call. The fax server returns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER to FAX_API_VERSION_0 protocol clients. The fax server returns FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU to protocol clients running other protocol versions.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

<70> Section 3.1.4.1.7: This method is implemented but not supported on Windows Server 2003, Windows Home Server, Windows SBS 2003, Windows Server 2008, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2. The method returns ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED.

<71> Section 3.1.4.1.9: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<72> Section 3.1.4.1.9: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<73> Section 3.1.4.1.11: The **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** method is implemented in Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Home Server, Windows SBS 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2. The **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** method is not implemented in Windows NT.

<74> Section 3.1.4.1.11: **FAX_ConnectFaxServer** is implemented in Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Home Server, Windows SBS 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<75> Section 3.1.4.1.11: The **FAX_ConnectionRefCount** method is implemented in Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Home Server, Windows SBS 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<76> Section 3.1.4.1.11: In Windows, the fax print queues cannot be shared on the Small Business Server products.

<77> Section 3.1.4.1.11: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<78> Section 3.1.4.1.11: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<79> Section 3.1.4.1.12: In Windows Server 2003, Windows Home Server, and Windows SBS 2003, the default fax user access rights applied by the fax server to a new fax user account are the following.

Authenticated user identity	Default fax user access rights
Administrator	WRITE_OWNER	 WRITE_DAC	 FAX_GENERIC_ALL
Standard user	Same as in section 3.1.4.1.12
Interactive logon user	READ_CONTROL	 FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT	 FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL	 FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH	 FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG	 FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER	 FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_JOBS	

Authenticated user identity	Default fax user access rights
	FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_JOBS | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_ARCHIVE | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_IN_ARCHIVE

In Windows Vista and Windows Server 2008, new fax user accounts created for interactive logon users do not have the FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_RECEIVE_FOLDER access rights, all other default fax access rights being the ones described in section 3.1.4.1.12.

In Windows NT, Windows 2000, Small Business Server 2000, BackOffice Server 2000, and Windows XP, the default fax user access rights applied by the fax server to a new fax user account are the following.

Authenticated user identity	Default fax user access rights
Administrator	WRITE_OWNER | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_JOBS | FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_JOBS | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG | FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_CONFIG | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_IN_ARCHIVE | FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_IN_ARCHIVE | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_ARCHIVE | FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_OUT_ARCHIVE
Standard user	Same as in section 3.1.4.1.12
Interactive logon user	READ_CONTROL | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_NORMAL | FAX_ACCESS_SUBMIT_HIGH | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_CONFIG | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_JOBS | FAX_ACCESS_MANAGE_JOBS | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_OUT_ARCHIVE | FAX_ACCESS_QUERY_IN_ARCHIVE

<80> Section 3.1.4.1.15: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<81> Section 3.1.4.1.16: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<82> Section 3.1.4.1.16: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<83> Section 3.1.4.1.17: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<84> Section 3.1.4.1.17: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<85> Section 3.1.4.1.18: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<86> Section 3.1.4.1.18: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<87> Section 3.1.4.1.18: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<88> Section 3.1.4.1.20: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<89> Section 3.1.4.1.21: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<90> Section 3.1.4.1.22: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<91> Section 3.1.4.1.24: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<92> Section 3.1.4.1.25: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<93> Section 3.1.4.1.25: The Windows fax server implementations do not validate the *hEnum* parameter except for the NULL check.

<94> Section 3.1.4.1.26: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<95> Section 3.1.4.1.26: A fax server running on a Windows client operating system returns an error on receipt of this method call. The fax server returns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER to FAX_API_VERSION_0 protocol clients. The fax server returns FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU to protocol clients running other protocol versions.

<96> Section 3.1.4.1.27: A fax server running on a Windows client operating system returns an error on receipt of this method call. The fax server returns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER to FAX_API_VERSION_0 protocol clients. The fax server returns FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU to protocol clients running other protocol versions.

<97> Section 3.1.4.1.28: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<98> Section 3.1.4.1.29: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<99> Section 3.1.4.1.30: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<100> Section 3.1.4.1.31: Implemented in Windows Server 2003, Windows SBS 2003, Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<101> Section 3.1.4.1.31: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<102> Section 3.1.4.1.31: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<103> Section 3.1.4.1.33: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<104> Section 3.1.4.1.34: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<105> Section 3.1.4.1.35: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<106> Section 3.1.4.1.36: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<107> Section 3.1.4.1.37: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<108> Section 3.1.4.1.38: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<109> Section 3.1.4.1.38: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<110> Section 3.1.4.1.38: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<111> Section 3.1.4.1.39: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server if any of the following parameters are set to a NULL pointer value:

- *lpcwstrNameGUID*

- *ppData*

- *lpdwDataSize*

<112> Section 3.1.4.1.41: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<113> Section 3.1.4.1.42: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<114> Section 3.1.4.1.43: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<115> Section 3.1.4.1.44: Fax servers running on 64-bit Windows operating systems send additional padding bytes between the last **Fixed_Portion** block of the last **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY** element in the array and the **Variable_Data** block. The number of additional padding bytes is equal to the number of **FAX_LOG_CATEGORY** elements multiplied by 4 bytes. These additional padding bytes are ignored.

<116> Section 3.1.4.1.44: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<117> Section 3.1.4.1.44: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<118> Section 3.1.4.1.45: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<119> Section 3.1.4.1.46: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<120> Section 3.1.4.1.46: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<121> Section 3.1.4.1.47: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<122> Section 3.1.4.1.48: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<123> Section 3.1.4.1.49: In Windows, this error code is returned only by the Windows Server 2003 fax server implementation.

<124> Section 3.1.4.1.50: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<125> Section 3.1.4.1.51: The Windows implementation of FAX_GetPort does not require FAX_OpenPort to be executed with the PORT_OPEN_QUERY access flag.

<126> Section 3.1.4.1.51: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<127> Section 3.1.4.1.51: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<128> Section 3.1.4.1.51: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<129> Section 3.1.4.1.52: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<130> Section 3.1.4.1.53: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<131> Section 3.1.4.1.54: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<132> Section 3.1.4.1.55: The DRT_MSGBOX delivery method is not supported on Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<133> Section 3.1.4.1.57: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<134> Section 3.1.4.1.57: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<135> Section 3.1.4.1.57: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<136> Section 3.1.4.1.59: Implemented in Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Home Server, and Windows SBS 2003.

<137> Section 3.1.4.1.63: In Windows, the fax server enumerates printers by calling the **EnumPrinters** function (as described in [MSDN-EnumPrinters]) supplying the OR combination of the PRINTER_ENUM_LOCAL and PRINTER_ENUM_CONNECTIONS values for the *Flags* argument, a NULL pointer value for the *Name* argument, and a value of 2 for the *Level* argument.

<138> Section 3.1.4.1.63: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<139> Section 3.1.4.1.65: The Windows implementation of **FAX_OpenPort** does not validate the value of the *Flags* argument unless PORT_OPEN_MODIFY is requested and the specified port is in use. In this case the server returns ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE.

<140> Section 3.1.4.1.65: The Windows implementation of **FAX_GetPort** does not require that **FAX_OpenPort** is executed with the PORT_OPEN_QUERY access flag.

<141> Section 3.1.4.1.65: The Windows implementation of **FAX_SetPort** does not require that **FAX_OpenPort** is executed with the PORT_OPEN_MODIFY access flag.

<142> Section 3.1.4.1.65: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<143> Section 3.1.4.1.66: In Windows, the maximum size of each part (chunk) copied in one single **FAX_ReadFile** method call is 16,384 bytes.

<144> Section 3.1.4.1.66: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<145> Section 3.1.4.1.66: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<146> Section 3.1.4.1.67: Supported only by server editions of Windows, including Windows Server 2008, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, and Windows Server 2012. Client Windows versions, including Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2 will return ERROR_INVALID_OPERATION.

<147> Section 3.1.4.1.68: Implemented in Windows Server 2003, Windows Home Server, Windows SBS 2003, Windows XP, Windows Vista, and Windows Server 2008.

<148> Section 3.1.4.1.68: The *Folder* parameter is not used in Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<149> Section 3.1.4.1.68: In Windows, the *Folder* parameter refreshes the root archive folder. The value should be a valid enumeration value from **FAX_ENUM_MESSAGE_FOLDER (section 2.2.2)** for the RPC call to succeed.

<150> Section 3.1.4.1.69: In Windows, this is a path to the FSP DLL.

<151> Section 3.1.4.1.71: In Windows operating systems, if a group with a blank name ("") has already been added and this method is used to remove this group (*lpwstrGroupName* = ""), this method will return ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED. This is a result of an attempt to remove the blank registry key corresponding to the blank group name in the system registry. Blank registry keys do not exist, so the registry path will actually refer to the parent registry entry, which the user does not have permission to remove.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

<152> Section 3.1.4.1.71: A fax server running on a Windows client operating system returns an error on receipt of this method call. The fax server returns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER to FAX_API_VERSION_0 protocol clients. The fax server returns FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU to protocol clients running other protocol versions.

<153> Section 3.1.4.1.72: When the fax service is running on a Client Windows build (not a Server build) and the Fax Service Manager is not installed, the Windows implementation of the fax service returns the FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU error to **FAX_RemoveOutboundRule (section 3.1.4.1.72)** calls (translated to ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER for FAX_API_VERSION_0 clients). On Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2, the fax service checks whether the "Microsoft-Windows-Fax-Common-EnableServerPolicy" policy exists and is set to a nonzero value. If the policy exists and is set to a nonzero value, the fax service determines that the service is running on a Server Windows build and allows the **FAX_RemoveOutboundRule** call. If the policy is set to a value of zero or if the policy does not exist, the fax service determines that the service is running on a Client Windows build and fails the **FAX_RemoveOutboundRule** call with the FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU/ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER error. On all other Windows versions, the fax service checks the operating system information for the computer it is running on to determine if the service is running on a Server or Client Windows build. If the fax service is running on a Client Windows build, the fax service fails the **FAX_RemoveOutboundRule** call with the FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU/ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER error.

<154> Section 3.1.4.1.73: The Windows implementation returns ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED to **FAX_SendDocumentEx** for the request described by a non-NULL *hJob* and a *dwReserved*[0] value of 0xFFFF1234 in the *lpJobParams* structure argument.

<155> Section 3.1.4.1.73: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<156> Section 3.1.4.1.73: A fax server running on a Windows client operating system returns an error on receipt of this method call. The fax server returns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER to FAX_API_VERSION_0 protocol clients. The fax server returns FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU to protocol clients running other protocol versions.

<157> Section 3.1.4.1.76: On Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2, the fax server implementation of **FAX_SetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.76)** ignores the **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** and **ArchiveDirectory** members of the FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.28) structure submitted as the *FaxConfig* parameter.

<158> Section 3.1.4.1.76: In Windows, the fax server implementation of **FAX_SetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.76)** does not validate the FAX_TIME (section 2.2.61) values submitted by the client through the **StartCheapTime** and **StopCheapTime** FAX_CONFIGURATIONW structure members. The Fax Client API method **FaxSetConfiguration** (for more details, see [MSDN-FSCAR]) does validate the same FAX_CONFIGURATIONW structure members by checking that each **Hour** FAX_TIME structure member value is smaller than or equal to 24 hours and that each **Minute** FAX_TIME structure member value is smaller than or equal to 60 minutes.

<159> Section 3.1.4.1.76: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<160> Section 3.1.4.1.76: On Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2, the fax server implementation of **FAX_SetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.1.76)** ignores the **ArchiveOutgoingFaxes** and **ArchiveDirectory** members of the FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.28) structure submitted as the *FaxConfig* parameter.

<161> Section 3.1.4.1.77: In Windows, the registry entry set by this method is **HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Microsoft\Fax\Client\CfgWzdrDevice**.

<162> Section 3.1.4.1.78: A fax server running on a Windows client operating system returns an error on receipt of this method call. The fax server returns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER to FAX_API_VERSION_0 protocol clients. The fax server returns FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU to protocol clients running other protocol versions.

<163> Section 3.1.4.1.79: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server if any of the following parameters are set to NULL (or 0, in the case of dwDataSize):

▪ *pData*

▪ *dwDataSize*

<164> Section 3.1.4.1.84: Supported only on Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<165> Section 3.1.4.1.85: A fax server running on a Windows client operating system returns an error on receipt of this method call. The fax server returns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER to FAX_API_VERSION_0 protocol clients. The fax server returns FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU to protocol clients running other protocol versions.

<166> Section 3.1.4.1.86: A fax server running on a Windows client operating system returns an error on receipt of this method call. The fax server returns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER to FAX_API_VERSION_0 protocol clients. The fax server returns FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU to protocol clients running other protocol versions.

<167> Section 3.1.4.1.88: The Windows implementation of FAX_SetPort does not require FAX_OpenPort to be executed with the PORT_OPEN_MODIFY access flag.

<168> Section 3.1.4.1.88: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<169> Section 3.1.4.1.88: The maximum number of devices is set by **policy** on Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2. The name of this policy is "Microsoft-Windows-Fax-Common-DeviceLimit", and the default value is 1 device.

On Windows XP and Windows Server 2003 Web Server Edition, the device limit is hard-coded and is set to 1 device.

On Windows 2000 and BackOffice Server 2000, the device limit is hard-coded and is set to 2 devices.

On Windows Server 2003 Embedded Edition, Windows Server 2003 Standard Edition, Windows Home Server, and Small Business Server 2000, the device limit is hard-coded and is set to 4 devices.

On Windows 2000 Communications Server Edition, the device limit is hard-coded to 0xFFFFFFFF.

On Windows NT, Windows Server 2003 Enterprise Edition, and Windows Server 2003 Datacenter Edition, there is no maximum device limit.

<170> Section 3.1.4.1.89: The maximum number of devices is set by policy on Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2. The name of this policy is "Microsoft-Windows-Fax-Common-DeviceLimit", and the default value is 1 device. The following table identifies the device limit for other supported platform configurations.

Platform Configuration	Device Limit
Windows XP or Windows Server 2003 Web Edition	The device limit is hard coded and is set to one device.
Windows 2000 and BackOffice Server 2000	The device limit is hard coded and is set to two devices.
Windows Server 2003 Embedded Edition or Windows Server 2003 Standard Edition, and Small Business Server 2000	The device limit is hard coded and is set to four devices.
Windows 2000 Communications Server Edition	The device limit is hard coded to 0xFFFFFFFF.
Windows NT, Windows Server 2003 Enterprise Edition, or Windows Server 2003 Datacenter Edition	There is no maximum device limit.

<171> Section 3.1.4.1.91: In Windows Server 2008, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows Server 2012, and Windows Server 2012 R2 implementations, only email receipts are valid. In previous Windows fax server implementations, DRT_MSGBOX receipts were also valid.

<172> Section 3.1.4.1.91: A fax server running on a Windows client operating system returns an error on receipt of this method call. The fax server returns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER to FAX_API_VERSION_0 protocol clients. The fax server returns FAX_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_THIS_SKU to protocol clients running other protocol versions.

<173> Section 3.1.4.1.91: The fax server implementation on Windows Server 2008, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows Server 2012, and Windows Server 2012 R2 does not support DRT_MSGBOX receipts.

<174> Section 3.1.4.1.93: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<175> Section 3.1.4.1.97: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<176> Section 3.1.4.1.101: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<177> Section 3.1.4.1.101: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<178> Section 3.1.4.1.102: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<179> Section 3.1.4.1.102: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<180> Section 3.1.4.1.103: On Windows, the fax server needs to be restarted in order for unregistration to take place.

<181> Section 3.1.4.1.104: Implemented in Windows Server 2003, Windows SBS 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Home Server 2011, Windows 8, Windows Server 2012, Windows 8.1, and Windows Server 2012 R2.

<182> Section 3.1.4.1.105: In Windows, the maximum size of each part (chunk) copied in one single **FAX_WriteFile** method call is 16,384 bytes.

<183> Section 3.1.4.1.105: The Windows implementation of **FAX_WriteFile** does not validate that the data size does not exceed the maximum allowed value, which is RPC_COPY_BUFFER_SIZE (16384 bytes). If the caller requests a larger data size than RPC_COPY_BUFFER_SIZE to be written with a single **FAX_WriteFile** call, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] fails the call.

<184> Section 3.1.4.2: Opnums reserved for local use apply to Windows as follows.

Opnum	Description
30	Only used locally by Windows, never called remotely.

<185> Section 3.1.4.2.2: In Windows, the fax print queues cannot be shared on the Small Business Server products.

<186> Section 3.1.4.2.3: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<187> Section 3.1.4.2.5: The Windows implementation of FaxObs_OpenPort (section 3.1.4.2.5) does not validate the value of the *Flags* parameter unless PORT_OPEN_MODIFY is requested and the specified port is in use. In this case, the server returns ERROR_INVALID_HANDLE.

<188> Section 3.1.4.2.5: The Windows implementation of FaxObs_GetPort (section 3.1.4.2.16) does not require that FaxObs_OpenPort is executed with the PORT_OPEN_QUERY access flag.

<189> Section 3.1.4.2.5: The Windows implementation of FaxObs_SetPort (section 3.1.4.2.17) does not require that FaxObs_OpenPort is executed with the PORT_OPEN_MODIFY access flag.

<190> Section 3.1.4.2.5: In Windows the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches fax server.

<191> Section 3.1.4.2.7: On Windows the implementation of the **FaxObs_SendDocument** method accepts a NULL pointer value for the **RecipientNumber** member of the *JobParams* structure. This occurs when one of the following conditions is true: the **CallHandle** member of the same structure is set to 0x00000000, or the first value of the **Reserved** field of the *JobParams* structure is set to 0xFFFFFFFF (32-bit), 0x00000000FFFFFFFF (64-bit), or zero.

<192> Section 3.1.4.2.7: In Windows the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches fax server.

<193> Section 3.1.4.2.8: In Windows, the fax server implementation of the **FaxObs_GetQueueFileName** method attempts to impersonate the client before creating the file with generic write access. If the client does not have generic write access to the location, the call fails and in this case, there is no predefined specific error code to be returned by the server.

<194> Section 3.1.4.2.8: In Windows, the fax server implementation of this method does not validate that the *FileName* parameter is set to a valid pointer value.

<195> Section 3.1.4.2.8: In Windows, the fax server implementation of this method does not validate that the *FileNameSize* parameter is set to a value greater than zero.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

<196> Section 3.1.4.2.9: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<197> Section 3.1.4.2.9: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<198> Section 3.1.4.2.11: In Windows, the fax server implementation of this method does not validate this condition.

<199> Section 3.1.4.2.12: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<200> Section 3.1.4.2.13: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<201> Section 3.1.4.2.15: In Windows the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<202> Section 3.1.4.2.16: In Windows the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<203> Section 3.1.4.2.17: In Windows the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<204> Section 3.1.4.2.18: In Windows the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<205> Section 3.1.4.2.18: In Windows the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<206> Section 3.1.4.2.19: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<207> Section 3.1.4.2.20: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<208> Section 3.1.4.2.20: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<209> Section 3.1.4.2.21: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<210> Section 3.1.4.2.22: In Windows the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<211> Section 3.1.4.2.25: In Windows, the fax server implementation of FaxObs_SetConfiguration (section 3.1.4.2.25) does not validate the FAX_TIME (section 2.2.61) values submitted by the client through the **StartCheapTime** and **StopCheapTime** FAX_CONFIGURATIONW (section 2.2.28) structure members. The Fax Client API method **FaxSetConfiguration** (for more details, see [MSDN-FSCAR]) does validate the same FAX_CONFIGURATIONW structure members by checking that each **Hour** FAX_TIME structure member value is smaller than or equal to 24 hours and that each **Minute** FAX_TIME structure member value is smaller than or equal to 60 minutes.

<212> Section 3.1.4.2.26: In Windows the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<213> Section 3.1.4.2.28: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<214> Section 3.1.4.2.30: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<215> Section 3.1.4.2.31: In Windows, the fax server implementation does not call FAX_CloseConnection to close a connection with the client that was opened with FAX_OpenConnection.

<216> Section 3.1.4.2.32: In Windows, the fax server implementation of this method returns ERROR_INVALID_CATEGORY when the *Id* parameter is set to a value greater than 1 but not when the *Id* parameter is set to a value of 1.

<217> Section 3.1.4.2.33: In Windows, the fax server implementation of this method returns ERROR_INVALID_CATEGORY when the **Id** member is set to a value greater than 1 but not when the **Id** member is set to a value of 1.

<218> Section 3.1.4.2.35: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<219> Section 3.1.4.2.35: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<220> Section 3.2.4.3: In Windows, the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE] implementation may stop the invalid call and throw an exception before the call reaches the fax server.

<221> Section 5.1: Connection is attempted three times, twice using the RPC_C_AUTHN_LEVEL_PKT_PRIVACY authentication level and if the connection fails, it drops to the RPC_C_AUTHN_LEVEL_NONE authentication level. The AS used is RPC_C_AUTHN_WINNT (NTLM SPP authenticator).

<222> Section 5.1: The following access control entries are used by the fax service:

1. Submit low-priority faxes: This privilege allows the user to submit low-priority fax jobs. Users can view and manage their jobs in the fax server's queue and their messages in the outgoing fax archive.

   By default, this privilege is given to interactive users, everyone, and administrators group.

2. Submit normal-priority faxes: This privilege allows the user to submit normal-priority fax jobs. Users can view and manage their jobs in the fax server's queue and their messages in the outgoing fax archive.

   By default, this privilege is given to interactive users, everyone, and administrators group.

3. Submit high-priority faxes: This privilege allows the user to submit high-priority fax jobs. By virtue of this privilege, the user can also submit low-priority and normal-priority fax jobs. Users can view and manage their jobs in the fax server's queue and their messages in the outgoing fax archive.

   By default, this privilege is given to interactive users and administrators group.

4. View service configuration: This privilege allows the user to view and query the fax server's configuration data.

   By default, this privilege is given to interactive users and administrators group.

5. Manage service configuration: This privilege allows the user to view, and set the fax server's configuration data.

   By default, this privilege is given to interactive users and administrators group.

6. Manage server receive folder: This privilege allows the user to manage all the messages in the server's receive folder. This includes the right to reassign and delete messages.

   By default, this privilege is given to the administrators group.

   This privilege is available only in Windows Vista and is not applicable to other versions of Windows.

7. View fax jobs: This privilege allows the user to view all outgoing jobs, including the jobs submitted by other users.

   By default, this privilege is given to the administrators group.

8. Manage fax jobs: This privilege allows the user to manage all outgoing jobs, including the jobs submitted by other users.

   By default, this privilege is given to the administrators group.

9. View message archives: This privilege allows the user to view all archived messages, including the archives of other users.

   By default, this privilege is given to the administrators group.

10. Manage message archives: This privilege allows the user to manage all archive messages, including the archives of other users.

    By default, this privilege is given to the administrators group.

11. View outgoing message archive: This privilege allows the user to view all outgoing archived messages, including the archives of other users.

    By default, this privilege is given to the administrators group.

    This privilege is not available on Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, and Windows Home Server 2011. This privilege is applicable to Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows XP, and Windows Server 2003.

12. Manage outgoing message archive: This privilege allows the user to manage all outgoing archived messages, including the archives of other users.

    By default, this privilege is given to the administrators group.

    This privilege is not available on Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, and Windows Home Server 2011. This privilege is applicable to Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows XP, and Windows Server 2003.

13. View incoming message archive: This privilege allows the user to view all incoming archived messages, including the archives of other users.

    By default, this privilege is given to the administrators group.

This privilege is not available on Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, and Windows Home Server 2011. This privilege is applicable to Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows XP, and Windows Server 2003.

14. Manage incoming message archive: This privilege allows the user to manage all incoming archived messages, including the archives of other users.

By default, this privilege is given to the administrators group.

This privilege is not available on Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, and Windows Home Server 2011. This privilege is applicable to Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows XP, and Windows Server 2003.

8 Change Tracking

No table of changes is available. The document is either new or has had no changes since its last release.

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014

9 Index

Release: Thursday, May 15, 2014